

**IMPORTANT:** Any citizen may orally address the Parks Commission on non-agenda items during the Public Forum. Any citizen may submit written comments to the Commission on any item on the Agenda, unless it is the subject of a public hearing and the record is closed. Time permitting, the Presiding Officer may allow oral testimony. If you wish to speak, please out the Speaker Request Form located near the entrance to the Council Chambers. The chair will recognize you and inform you as to the amount of time allotted to you, if any. The time granted will be dependent to some extent on the nature of the item under discussion, the number of people who wish to speak, and the length of the agenda.



## AGENDA FOR REGULAR MEETING

### ASHLAND PARKS & RECREATION COMMISSION

September 26, 2016

Council Chambers, 1175 E. Main Street

6:30 p.m.

EXECUTIVE SESSION FOR LEGAL COUNSEL PURSUANT TO ORS 192.660 (2)(h)

7:00 p.m. or thereafter

- I. CALL TO ORDER
- II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
  - a. Study Session—July 18, 2016
  - b. Regular Meeting—July 25, 2016
  - c. Study Session—August 15, 2016
- III. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION
  - a. Open Forum
- IV. ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO THE AGENDA
- V. UNFINISHED BUSINESS
- VI. NEW BUSINESS
  - a. Performance Audit Approval (Action)
  - b. Garfield Park Bids Review (Action)
  - c. CIP Updates (Action)
- VII. SUBCOMMITTEE AND STAFF REPORTS
  - a. Financial Update Q4 (Information)
  - b. Goals Update (Information)
  - c. Project Updates (Information)
- VIII. ITEMS FROM COMMISSIONERS
  - a. Discuss Permanent Adjustment of Study Session Start Time
- IX. UPCOMING MEETING DATES
  - a. Study Session—October 17, 2016
    - The Grove, 1195 E. Main Street—7:00 p.m.
  - b. Regular Meeting—October 24, 2016
    - Council Chambers, 1175 E. Street—7:00 p.m.
- X. ADJOURNMENT

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the City Administrator's office at (541) 488-6022 (TTY phone number (800) 735-2900). Notification 72 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to the meeting (28 CFR 35.102-35.104 ADA Title I). Parks Commission meetings are broadcast live on Channel 9, or on CHARTER CABLE CHANNEL 180. Visit the City of Ashland's website at [www.ashland.or.us](http://www.ashland.or.us).

City of Ashland  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION  
STUDY SESSION  
MINUTES  
July 18, 2016

**ATTENDEES**

**Present:** Commissioners Gardiner, Landt, Lewis, Miller, Shaw; Director Black; Superintendent Dickens and Dials; Executive Assistant Dyssegard; Assistant Manuel

**Absent:** City Council Liaison Mayor Stromberg

**CALL TO ORDER**

Chair Gardiner called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. at The Grove, 1195 E. Main Street

**PUBLIC INPUT**

There was none.

**PARK RESTROOM AND FACILITY USE POLICIES AND COMMUNITY GROUPS PARTNERSHIP DISCUSSION**

Chair Gardiner began by noting recent concerns or questions about the use of certain park facilities, warranting a review and some discussion.

Black said a community group organized and implemented a free weekly meals program for community members, including homeless persons, on Fridays in Railroad Park. APRC heard concerns from community members about the program's possible closure due to park impacts associated with the event but he was not aware of any closure. He suggested that the Commission talk about impacts of certain activities in Ashland parks.

Black said one complaint brought forward by residents was the number of vehicles parked along the street adjacent to Railroad Park. It was inferred that some of the vehicles were being used for camping. He noted that camping on the street, at a park or on any City property was prohibited by municipal code. Ashland Police would be stepping up patrols in that area in response to citizen concerns, including possible illegal camping. He noted that a direct impact of increased usage of Railroad Park was heavy use of the restrooms, particularly at night.

Black reported that APRC staff occasionally found that the automatic locking systems in restrooms were bypassed or damaged in an effort to continue to use the facilities at night. If restroom doors were left ajar in the evenings before automatic locks were triggered, the locks would not engage and doors remained open during the night. This was not yet verified at Railroad Park but it had been identified at other Ashland parks. Parks custodians found people camping in Ashland Creek Park restrooms and damage was observed. Another APRC policy violation noted by APRC staff was smoking during the night in park restrooms. Increased litter was also an issue in parks and Railroad Park showed evidence of increased debris.

Black detailed a few complaints that arose due to the weekly Friday meals program but said event organizers were willing to help minimize impacts on parks. He stated that no formal tracking system had been implemented to verify that meal participants were camping overnight in the park.

Parks Superintendent Dickens confirmed that restroom issues were significant, naming the Calle, Railroad Park, Garden Way Park, the YMCA Park and Ashland Creek Park as hot spots for litter and trash and the unauthorized

use of restrooms and associated vandalism. He stated that damage to the locking mechanisms was known to have occurred in Lithia Park as well.

Dickens said extra efforts to reduce the number of camping incidents in parks might include pruning back the blackberry bushes and similar vegetation. Such actions could discourage camping and reduce the impact on park facilities.

Black emphasized that most parks were not reservable but were "first-come, first-served." He noted that because of the regularity of the Friday meals program, several complaints had been received from other park users wishing to use the Railroad Park picnic shelter at the same time. Event organizers subsequently expressed a willingness to move their event elsewhere within the park if necessary. Commissioners explored moving the meal event from park to park each week to increase outreach within the community. Organizers replied that consistency of time and place was the best way to reach those who were most in need of the meals service.

Black reiterated that tracking restroom use would assist APRC in determining the extent of use and identify illicit nighttime use. He stated that further action could be taken to confirm that the restrooms were secured for the night. Black advocated for further tracking prior to taking such action.

Black stated that the Ashland Culture of Peace Commission would participate in identifying solutions for homeless camping. He encouraged the group to approach Ashland City Council with suggestions about minimizing camping on streets and recommendations for the health and safety of homeless persons.

#### Open Discussion

Shaw commented that street camping at Railroad Park had been occurring for many years. He stated that although there was an awareness about it, he would prefer to have specific tracking data before taking further action.

Lewis noted that the YMCA Park was a definite gathering place for campers during the day. He differentiated between occasional use and institutional use, stating that he would be willing to discuss solutions for mitigating the impact of a weekly event on any one park. He indicated that a rotation through the parks might be advantageous for both the meals program and for APRC. There would be greater outreach for the group and the move from park to park might lessen the impact on Railroad Park. Miller agreed, stating that the rotation itself could be consistent so that once people knew where the event was held each week, they could adjust their schedules accordingly.

**Mr. David Wick** of 250 Eagle Creek Lane in Ashland was called forward.

Wick said he is an ambassador for the Ashland Culture of Peace Commission, a citizens' group dedicated to promoting a positive community for the benefit of all. He said his Commission was authorized by Ashland City Council to conduct its business and sixteen credible people serve as Culture of Peace commissioners. Wick spoke briefly about the initiatives currently underway by the Peace Commission, including participation in the Friday meals program. He stated that the program facilitates a safe place for young people to gather and talk about their world while learning to create a sense of community. Wick emphasized that coming together was a positive thing for everyone.

Wick explained the origins of the Friday meals program, noting that it began as an effort to move people from the downtown area and respond positively to their needs. Wick advocated for use of Ashland's resources, including the parks system, to facilitate their higher purpose. He stated that the Peace Commission conducted a meeting before each meal to allow people to speak in a supportive environment. The overarching goal was to work toward promoting well-being for all.

Wick said the Culture of Peace Commission is aware of some objections from neighbors of Railroad Park. His commission conducted a survey and received mostly positive responses about the meals program.

Ms. Robin Benatti of 1261 Quincy in Ashland was called forward.

Benatti said she moved to Ashland one year ago after visiting the City over many prior years. She outlined her experiences in providing meals for the homeless as part of her mission in food. Benatti shared that many who attend the Friday meals program have formed an informal "Potluck Brigade" and people share what they bring, creating a shared community. She talked briefly about her background and eventual acceptance of the homeless, by listening to their stories in a compassionate way so they can experience acceptance and healing. She said those who are young and able-bodied are willing to earn their way but find hurdles in their paths.

Finally Benatti explained that her goal was to reach out to the neighborhood: part of an effort to integrate the neighbors of Railroad Park with others who attend from elsewhere. The meals program makes it easier to get to know one another, facilitating the growth of a peaceful community. Benatti stated that she would like to see a format similar to the National Night Out used to entice people to come to see how these gatherings work.

#### Commissioner Discussion

Gardiner highlighted the larger issue of guiding staff in their relations with individuals using the parks – particularly with groups or community event organizers. He explained that there was a balance to maintain when creating a beautiful parks system and keeping it in good shape. In return for doing so, APRC asked park users to follow park rules in order to mitigate intensive use. He stated that APRC works to be fair and equitable and that all people are invited to enjoy the parks, including those who are traveling through. Rules that apply to uses in parks include a no smoking ban and proper attention to dogs on leash.

Gardiner commented that camping in parks is also prohibited. He noted that illegal camping is sometimes linked with defacement of park property, including vandalism of restrooms.

Gardiner expressed appreciation for the speakers who came to explain their services and what they hope to accomplish. Because of the first-come, first-serve policy in most Ashland City parks, people have free access to park amenities. It is understood that use comes with responsibilities.

Wick agreed noting that there had to be rules and accountability for all people, including those gathering for the meals program. In response to a question by Gardiner, he stated that the rules were reviewed in a meeting prior to each meal, and personal responsibility was advocated. Wick suggested working together toward a solution for those in need of restroom services during the night. He talked about porta-potties as one possible solution.

Lewis responded, noting that APRC would review the issue and determine whether a new policy should be developed or whether Railroad Park was the appropriate venue for free meals and the homeless population.

There followed a discussion regarding the times when park restrooms are not available for public use – from approximately 10:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m. Dickens reviewed the auto-lock process, noting that if restroom doors are not closed, the mechanism does not engage.

Black stated that the Parks organization provides services during a proscribed period of time, just as a restaurant opens at a certain time for service and closes its doors when services are no longer offered. He explained that

APRC does not provide services at night, primarily due to the lack of staff to service the facilities. He suggested that the lack of restroom facilities and shelter for the homeless be discussed further with the City of Ashland. He indicated that APRC had no infrastructure for tent camping within the City's parks, nor facilities to meet the needs of overnight campers. He cited the degradation of sites, the treatment of waste and increased fire danger as significant obstacles.

Miller noted that car camping or RV camping on public streets was a municipal violation, something he had been unaware of. Landt noted that changes to the municipal code might be appropriate then camping could be dispersed throughout the City. Once camping was concentrated, logistics became problematic. He indicated that the City of Ashland would have more tools to address issues with regard to the homeless and other overnight campers.

Lewis called for further discussion of the weekly meals meetings as there were other issues yet to be reviewed such as access to electrical connections and inappropriate graffiti on park pathways. He noted APRC's reputation for working toward solutions while fulfilling their responsibilities as elected stewards of parks and associated facilities.

Landt suggested that three hours per week was insufficient to generate any changes at this time unless further research indicated a much deeper issue. He recommended gathering additional data. Gardiner agreed, highlighting the opportunity to approach the issues and concerns with a global focus with regard to all Ashland parks. He stressed upholding park regulations.

Dickens asked whether Friday afternoons and evenings were the best time for the weekly gathering, noting that birthday parties were often celebrated on Fridays in parks.

Black noted that the Friday meals operation seems to be going well. He indicated that more information would be helpful and tracking would be instituted. He stated that no further action was necessary at this time.

Wick added that the operation was a positive for the City of Ashland. It gave those in need a venue that was away from the downtown and allowed for a peaceful resolution.

Shaw reiterated that additional research would assist APRC and the Parks Commission in determining the best possible location for the meetings as well as addressing the more pressing infrastructure issues. Miller advocated for porta-potties in high use areas. Lewis noted that access to electrical outlets in the parks should be taken into consideration as well. He suggested signage to reduce camping in the streets and parks.

There followed further discussion about the timeframe for gathering data to assess the impact of regular events in Railroad Park and other parks where camping tended to take place. Landt advised that any changes, such as earlier closure of the restrooms, be approached with caution.

In response to a question by Superintendent Dials, organizers noted that the Friday timeslot was chosen because of the availability of volunteers and a lack of conflicting events.

Black reported that one complaint had been received asking for signage that posted park hours more clearly. He pledged to measure impacts and gather information about the meals program.

Wick reiterated that APRC could provide valuable assistance by contributing to a culture of peace. He invited those present to attend the gathering.

## **STAFF UPDATES**

Black updated the Commission about a Golden Spike dedication to be held in Railroad Park at noon on the 28<sup>th</sup> of July. He stated that the dedication commemorated the connection of rail lines from California to Oregon. Black noted that the event had been spearheaded by Dam Merrill, a long-time Parks staffer with a passion for railroads.

Black reported on the finalization of the Performance Audit. He stated that the consultant had sent the final version for review by the Advisory Committee and Commission adoption. Black stated that the final version added priority levels and other adjustments as recommended by the Advisory Committee and the Commission.

Dickens invited the Commission, staff and the public to a free pump track demonstration at The Grove on July 24, 2016 from 3:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. He stated that track sponsors traveled throughout the country giving demonstrations featuring skateboards, scooters and bikes.

Dials highlighted a bike-a-thon sponsored by Jackson County on July 23. The 51-mile *Up and Down Ashland* bike ride would showcase the Cascade/Siskiyou bikeway. Participants would be treated to a meal and beverage at the conclusion of the ride. The event would begin and end at Emigrant Lake.

Dials also noted that "Island Night" would be held at the Daniel Meyer Pool on July 23, 2016 from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. The low-cost event would feature live Hawaiian music, hula dancing and other activities.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 8:15 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Betsy Manuel, Assistant

*The Minutes are not a verbatim record. The narrative has been summarized to reflect the discussions made. Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission Study Sessions, Special Meetings and Regular Meetings are digitally recorded and available upon request.*

City of Ashland  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION  
Regular Meeting  
Minutes  
July 25, 2016

## ATTENDEES

Present: Commissioners Gardiner, Landt, Lewis, Miller, Shaw; Director Black; Superintendent Dickens; Administrative Supervisor Dyssegard; Assistant Manuel

Absent: City Council Liaison Mayor Stromberg

## CALL TO ORDER

Chair Gardiner called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. at Council Chambers, 1175 E. Main Street

## APPROVAL OF MINUTES

### Study Session – June 20, 2016

**Motion:** Landt moved to approve the Minutes for June 20, 2016 as presented. Lewis seconded.  
The vote was all yes.

### Regular Meeting – June 27, 2016

**Motion:** Landt moved to approve the Minutes for June 27, 2016 as presented. Miller seconded.  
The vote was all yes.

## PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

- *Open Forum*

There was none.

## ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS

There were none.

## UNFINISHED BUSINESS

- *Nutley Street Easement Approval (Action)*

Black noted that the easement had been previously discussed by APRC in January 2016. The Commission called for an appraisal to establish a value for the Parks property that would become the easement. The \$2000 value established by the appraisal was not consistent with comparable properties, but did provide a basis for negotiation with the Nutley Street property owner. The property owner has agreed to pay \$3372.00 for the 280 square feet of easement requested.

The agreement prepared by City of Ashland attorneys will include a modification in wording of the termination clause from "*This easement may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of the parties upon abandonment, loss or change of any purpose of the easement stated in Section 4, or after breach of any term or condition stated in Section 5 by Grantee*" to "*This easement may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of the parties. This easement will be terminated upon abandonment, loss, or change of any purpose of the easement stated in Section 4, or after breach of any term*" etc..."

Black stated that the termination clause was important because the request was to move a historic dwelling (cottage dwelling) from its current location on Granite St. to the back of the property. Saving the historic structure was the basis for the easement and the easement agreement would be nullified if the building does not remain in place. He recommended approval of the easement as modified, with the conditions listed in the staff report.

**Motion:** Shaw moved to approve the Minutes for June 20, 2016 as presented. Lewis seconded.  
The vote was all yes.

Black indicated that the Ashland City Council would approve the agreement in its entirety at the Council meeting scheduled for August 2, 2016.

## NEW BUSINESS

- ***Discussion of Proposed Food and Beverage Tax Amendments (Information)***

City Administrator Dave Kanner reviewed background information that resulted in a proposal to amend dispersal of Food and Beverage (F&B) taxes. Per the current Ordinance, approximately 80% of revenues from the F & B Tax is specifically dedicated to service debt that provided financing for a new wastewater plant. The remaining 20% provides funding for APRC.

Kanner stated that it had become apparent that street maintenance needs were outstripping street utility fees and that additional revenue would be needed. Public Works Director Mike Faught requested a proposed 262% increase of street utility fees to upgrade and repair City Streets. Because such a large increase would likely not be approved, alternative funding was identified from surplus F & B Tax revenues. Kanner noted that a substantial surplus had accumulated due to a steady rise in F & B collections over the past six years. This surplus balance could fund other pressing needs as well, such as street improvements. Revenue could be earmarked for a Pavement Management Program (PMP), mitigating insufficient utility street fees if approved by the voters. The PMP would upgrade or repair every arterial, collector, and neighborhood collector-street in Ashland to an excellent condition. Once completed the improved roads would significantly reduce the cost for street maintenance both now and in the future.

Kanner reported that the City of Ashland currently had approximately three miles of roadway that have failed. The pavement and the sub-grade would need to be removed and completely re-constructed. If voters approve the proposed changes to the Ordinance, the City streets that are in danger of failing would become the first priority. Kanner highlighted the rationale, stating that constructing a new five inch overlay would be sufficient to keeping the roads in good condition for the next sixty years. Roads such as North Mountain, and portions of Toleman Cr. Rd. Oak and Walker Streets were targeted, with reconstruction slated for the summer of 2017. Cost savings were estimated as the difference between \$285,000 per mile for repair versus \$1.4 million per mile for reconstruction.

Kanner displayed a chart that detailed F & B tax revenues over time as compared to the annual debt service for the Wastewater Treatment Plant. He noted that bonds for the new plant were refinanced in 2012, adjusting annual debt service from \$2 million to \$1.6 million. The balance would continue to diminish until the bonds have been paid in full. Kanner stated that F & B tax revenue have been growing on average by 5.7% for the past six years.

- ***APRC Food & Beverage Tax Funding***

Kanner explained that in keeping with the original intent, the proposal for APRC would be to continue to provide F & B tax funding but at a higher rate. F & B revenue would increase from 20% to 25% annually. The Ashland City Council directed staff to place both of the proposed amendments on the November ballot for approval.

Kanner referred to Sections C, D, and E of the existing Ordinance, stating that the Sections would be replaced by new language authorizing the 25% dispersals. Also per the existing Ordinance, 20% of the 20% must be spent by APRC for open space acquisitions. This directive would remain unchanged in the Ordinance, but the use would be amended to ensure greater flexibility of use. 25% of taxes collected "*shall be paid into a Parks account for the purposes of acquisition, planning, development, repair and rehabilitation of City parks per adopted plans of the*

*Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission.*" 80% will continue to service debt for the Wastewater Treatment Plant with the proviso that the City could collect up to 2 % for administration and collection.

Kanner explained that the existing Ordinance limited APRC acquisitions to larger projects listed in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The proposed amendments would allow greater flexibility for Parks repair and rehabilitation – needs that in the past have been either unfunded or paid for from the Operations Budget.

In response to a question by Landt, Kanner noted that the revenue surplus was accumulating as directed by Ordinance, as a Wastewater Master Plan line item. The remaining excess would reduce utility rates, decreasing the impact for users. According to the Master Plan, the rates would increase by 10% each year. New projections, cushioned by the extra revenue already collected would allow for an adjustment of the rates from 10% to 8% in 2017, 5% in 2018 and 3% annually for the years 2019, 2022, 2021, and 2022. It is anticipated that no new debt would need to be incurred for wastewater management until 2025 or later. The surplus of \$1.5 million added to the structured rate increases projected above, would facilitate any foreseeable wastewater improvements. In addition, when the F & B Tax sunsets in 2030 *if no action is taken* there would be approximately \$16 million in surplus revenues. If approved by the voters, those funds would be channeled to APRC and Public Works per amendment. The proposed 25% increase for APRC, and the establishment of a Pavement Management Fund would address long-term needs more effectively and reduce maintenance costs for both Public Works and APRC.

Black asked about the disposition of the revenue stream for APRC given the expanded uses in the amendment. In a related question, Lewis inquired about retroactive funding if the amendments are approved by the voters. Kanner replied that the ballot measure would have to authorize retroactive funding as well. He advised that a straightforward proposal without retroactive dispersals could improve the chances for a successful vote. Black agreed, stating that regardless of the outcome, the current biennial budget included funding for property acquisitions.

There followed a brief discussion of the impact of the proposed adjustments after the F & B tax sunsets. Kanner stated that approximately seven years of debt service for street improvements would be set aside to replace funding from the tax. Further discussion weighed the pros and cons of the more flexible guidelines for APRC especially with regard to equipment purchases if funded with F & B revenue. Black explained that equipment needs were ongoing and would not sunset – therefore care must be taken to separate the two. Gardiner also inquired about the use of F & B funds for equipment needs. Kanner stated that if a unique piece of equipment was needed for a major rehabilitation then in his opinion, it would constitute a legitimate use of F & B funds. Lewis advised that the language remain as proposed, unless the City Council objects to the use of funds for that purpose. If it becomes a barrier to additional funding, then any reference to equipment purchases could be stricken from the Ordinance. It was agreed by consensus that this approach was preferred.

Kanner encouraged APRC to advocate for the proposed amendments. He reminded the Commissioners that once the measure was referred to the voters, staff would be unable to campaign or solicit support. He stated that the results from an open City Hall discussion indicated that approximately 92% of those queried would vote in favor of the amended Ordinance.

Landt emphasized that there was a certain amount of deferred maintenance that could be addressed because of the proposed 5% increase in funding. In addition, as the Performance Audit recommendations are implemented, the costs of implementation might result in the need for increased revenue as well. Landt noted that maintaining a robust parks system was important to the citizens of Ashland, indicating that in his opinion, residents would support increased funding. He stated that as time goes by, it might become prudent to amend the Ordinance further to reflect the needs of a mature parks system.

Lewis questioned the consistent increase in F & B revenue – particularly during the recession experienced in 2005-2008. Kanner replied that the bonds were re-financed, decreasing debt service. The average of 5.7% does not include a 9% increase for 2016. He stated that the increases have been steady and were expected to continue.

## SUBCOMMITTEE AND STAFF REPORTS

- *Forestry and Trails Presentation (Information)*

Superintendent Dickens introduced Forestry and Outer Parks Supervisor, Jeff McFarland, who would present the annual update on APRC forest, open space, and trails management.

McFarland stated that Ashland's trails system was premier. Almost 47 miles of trails accommodate hikers, bikers, and equestrian enthusiasts. The largest designated use category is multi-use encompassing 32.7 miles of trails. He stated that the number of trails available to the public had doubled in the past six years.

McFarland highlighted the Creek to Crest Trail system that was developed in partnership with the Forest Service. The system provides connectivity to a number of trails. The Trail can be accessed via two routes from trailheads at Railroad Park or at Lithia Park. The trails are signed in both directions providing clear directions from Mt. Ashland to Scenic Dog Park. A \$45,000 grant was obtained that paid for the new routes and signage.

Siskiyou Mountain Park connects with the White Rabbit Trail. The Mike Uhtoff Trail is also in the area, developed to create a separation between mountain bikers and pedestrians. The Uhtoff Trail increases the safety for users, enhancing their enjoyment and user experience. It was so named to honor Mike Uhtoff who was instrumental in obtaining the land. The Oredson-Todd Woods trail connects with those in Siskiyou Mountain Park, and is the home of the famous Ashland waterfall at the top of the trail. The Oredson-Todd Wood is designated as a conservation easement.

McFarland noted that APRC Trails and Open Space personnel were tasked with protection of the woodland resources. This includes efforts to remove hazards such as trees that are dying, those with viral or insect infestation, eliminating invasive species and defending the natural environment. Open spaces are designed to serve as staging areas for firefighters who must access remote portions of the forest where wildfires are located as well as viewpoints for hikers.

Wildlife preservation is ongoing and includes a formal Pacific Fisher project where the animals were fitted with radio collars and tracked. The data shows that Siskiyou Mountain Park is favored by the Fisher. McFarland stated that the data verified that Parks efforts to preserve habitat in that area were successful.

McFarland accompanied his presentation with a slide show that included pictures of the many volunteers that assist with trail maintenance or creating a new trail. He stated that all trails maintenance was approached with the mindset that repair or rehabilitation would be superior to what was previously in place. Examples of drainage repairs completed by various volunteers and work groups, clearly demonstrated state-of-the-art solutions. For example, trails that become icy in winter are restructured so that they are safe for hikers in winter. When a section of White Rabbit Trail was washed away in the 1997 floods, it was rebuilt with a large drain to prevent runoff from flooding.

Improvements include the Ashland Pond Restoration project that has been ongoing for the past nine years. McFarland stated that a number of groups have participated planting trees and clearing unwanted vegetation.

Other cooperative partnerships include working with Jackson County to maintain Ashland's two mile portion of the Bear Creek Greenway. The Mike Uhtoff Trail was so named because Mike Uhtoff and his family were instrumental

in obtaining the Siskiyou Mountain property. The TID trail was developed as dog friendly, but because of its heavy use the TID irrigation canal became polluted with e-coli. APRC installed pet waste dispenser stations along the canal, significantly reducing water pollution in the area. Fuel reduction within the Hald-Strawberry Park area was a cooperative venture, as well as the Ashland Trails Project. McFarland noted that the Forest Service and the Ashland Woodlands & Trail Association (AWTA) initiated that Ashland Trails Project, with a goal of completing approximately 24.9 miles of new trails. APRC Parks is also a partner for the project, assisting as needed.

McFarland commented on woodland trail projects such as an Eagle Scout project that implemented a gravel drain and built a stairway on difficult terrain for increased safety. Steps were built into the trail, and the drain was sufficient to divert water away from the trail during flooding. ATWA board members work tirelessly, contributing many volunteer hours to worthy trails projects. They were instrumental in developing the new Red Queen Trail. A Youth Conservation Corp. also contributed, learning how to rough in a trail and build structural supports along the way. They also held a nest box day – installing 5 21 ft. poles holding nest boxes that were collared to prevent squirrels from ravaging the nests. Volunteers come from OSU each year, as a part of the Alternative Break Program to work on improving trails. Students from John Muir School learned how to plant trees, and reforest an area that was formerly a tangle of black berries. In total, over 49 groups have provided volunteer hours for Parks projects.

McFarland displayed a map of Lithia Park emphasizing trail connectivity within the Park. He stated that the Red Queen Trail had just been completed and was currently 2 ½ miles long. Altogether, there are approximately 6 miles of trails within the Park connecting to the Granite Street Trail, the Burnson Trail, the TID Trail and others. Other maps depicted pedestrian and bikes trails in the Lower Watershed area. McFarland noted that the BTI trail tie-in above Lithia Park was re-routed to accommodate mountain bike races.

McFarland talked about naming each trail so that users can follow directional signage. He stated that the official looking signs have not yet been vandalized, something that the old black and white signs were subject to. Steps are underway to add signage that depicts the level of trail difficulty for each trail. These signs can be added to the signage already in place and will utilize a well-recognized system of symbols.

An art program developed by the Public Arts Commission sponsors sculptures for about 10 sites along the Bandersnatch and Red Queen Trails in Ashland's watershed. Beginning in Lithia Park, people are enticed to follow the art trail for added interest. One site has been completed featuring a Pacific Fisher.

- **Ashland Forest Plan**

APRC has been assisting the Ashland Forestry Division for the past four years to update the Ashland Forest Plan established in 1992. At that time APRC had one property included in the Plan, with 11 more properties added since that time. The Plan details forest land by unit. Data is collected for each unit and a record is kept that provides a history of forest management for each unit, including treatments, current condition and desirable future conditions. Topographical information is detailed and the unit's flora and fauna are identified. The records are updated electronically and available to all those who work in the area.

Tools of the trade are specialized for trail-making. APRC has a "power" wheelbarrow that can haul up to 500 pounds uphill, or about 800 pounds on level ground – a great assist when maintaining trails in remote areas.

Fuels reduction in remote areas often means burning debris rather than chipping. In conservation areas, no new roads can be built so the brush must be burned according to very restrictive conditions. Most open space properties have completed treatment and the work is primarily maintenance. This year storms weakened a number of large trees creating hazardous situations. Several big firs were removed for that reason. Pine trees were infected with beetles decimating areas of forest land. In 2015, 75 trees were removed in an effort to stop the damage from

spreading. In 2016 only 9 trees were removed for that reason. Wood is recycled and used to build storage and equipment sheds, a new teahouse in the Japanese garden and for myriad of other projects as well.

The list of open space cared for by Parks covers 540.15 acres. Invasive treatments covered 42.15 acres this year. Thinning, cutting, and piling are included in that care. Approximately 60 acres of weed abatement were treated. Because some areas receives treatments more than once, staff actually covered 238 acres.

McFarland highlighted the satisfaction that comes from working in Ashland's parks, open spaces and forest land, thanking the Commissioners for their support.

Dickens noted that people were appreciative of the trails system and complimentary of the work that is done to keep it in good condition. He reported that a resident had commented on the connectivity of the trails system and the areas separating mountain bike users from pedestrians.

- ***Bee City USA Subcommittee Update (Information)***

Gardiner noted that the Bee City USA Subcommittee was created by APRC a year ago. Subcommittee members are citizen participants with the addition of himself as an APRC representative. The mission is to promote pollinator gardens and educate people about the importance of pollinators in our environment. Members attend events throughout the Valley, disseminating educational materials and answering questions from a booth or table. Articles are written to editors, and a website has been designed.

The Subcommittee has designed a pollinator garden program whereby residents can be recognized for their own pollinator gardens. Subcommittee volunteers inspect the gardens upon application, and if qualified provide an opportunity to purchase a sign that shows their participation in the national program. There are currently twelve applications waiting for review.

Subcommittee members also embrace a pesticide free environment wherever possible and have brought suggestions to APRC about alternatives to pesticides and herbicides. Gardiner noted that they would be asking the Commission to consider further changes to the APRC Pesticide Management Program

- ***Fourth of July wrap-Up Report (Information)***

Black commented that the event was enjoyed by the Commissioners and staff. APRC employees and volunteers were especially honored to be Grand Marshalls of the parade celebrating Lithia Park's first 100 years. Dyssegard noted that the Parks Foundation had a booth and several hundred dollars were donated to Parks.

Dickens reported that a time capsule was buried next to the band shell in Lithia Park. The capsule will remain in place for 50 years. He stated that several volunteers assisted in the ceremony.

#### ***Performance Audit Update (Information)***

Black stated that the final review had been completed but the Advisory Committee determined that there were a few last minute changes that need to be made by the author. It is anticipated that the completed manuscript will be presented to the Commission at the next regularly scheduled meeting. Once Commission approval has been granted, project timelines will be assigned tentatively to begin in August.

Landt emphasized that the Performance Audit highlighted a substantial amount of deferred maintenance, in a situation similar to that experienced by Ashland's Public Works. Parks maintenance, like street maintenance is more expensive to correct if repairs and rehabilitation have been deferred. The proposed amendments would

enable APRC to accelerate repairs and catch up on maintenance. Landt stressed that implementation of the recommendations in the Performance Audit might cause expenses to escalate.

#### **ITEMS FROM COMMISSIONERS**

Lewis invited those present to attend the Golden Spike Ceremony slated for Thursday July 28, 2016 at noon. The event will be held at the corner of 8<sup>th</sup> and A Street and will include music and fun. Shaw commented that people were pleased that Dan Merrill would be the recipient of the Golden Spike Award.

Landt asked for an update about the Pump Track event. Dickens replied that those who attended were impressed with the concept and enjoyed the demonstration. He explained that the track was a skills feature designed to help kids develop agility and balance. The track can accommodate bikes, and scooters as well as skateboards. The demonstration was a part of a traveling demonstration along the West Coast.

Shaw reported on the success of the *Up and Down Ashland* event that marked the official opening of the Siskiyou-Cascade bikeway. He stated that it was well organized, with approximately 80 riders participating in the 51-mile bike ride.

#### **UPCOMING MEETING DATES**

Study Session August 15, 2016 @ The Grove 1195 E. Main Street -- 7:00 p.m.

Regular Meeting August 22, 2016 @ Council Chambers 1175 E. Main Street -- 7:00 p.m.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 8:45 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Betsy Manuel, Assistant

*These Minutes are not a verbatim record. The narrative has been condensed and paraphrased to reflect the discussions and decisions made. Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission Study Sessions, Special Meetings and Regular meetings are digitally recorded and available upon request.*

City of Ashland  
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION  
STUDY SESSION  
Minutes  
August 15, 2016

**ATTENDEES**

Present: Commissioners Gardiner, Landt, Lewis, Miller; Director Black; Superintendent Dickens and Dials; Assistant Manuel

Absent: Commissioner Shaw; City Council Liaison Mayor Stromberg; Executive Assistant Dyssegard

**CALL TO ORDER**

Chair Gardiner called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. at The Grove, 1195 E. Main Street

**ANNOUNCEMENT**

Gardiner announced that the regular Business Meeting originally slated for Monday, August 22, 2016, was cancelled.

**PUBLIC INPUT**

Mike Majchrzak of 2283 McCall Dr. Ashland was called forward.

Mr. Majchrzak spoke with regard to the affordable housing project slated for McCall Street across from the YMCA soccer fields as well as the proposed APRC Dog Park project. He voiced nearly full support for the Dog Park with the exception of the number of proposed on-street parking spaces. Majchrzak highlighted the various uses (large dog park, small dog park, a community garden and others) and said the eight proposed spaces would be insufficient. With the development of an affordable housing subdivision across the street, on-street parking spaces would be scarce. Parking on the south side of the property would be too far away for people taking their dogs to the dog park located on the north side.

Majchrzak proposed including twenty to twenty-four parking spaces. He recommended angling the parking on the property adjacent to the dog park rather than competing for parking spaces on McCall.

**USE OF NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS FOR RECURRING EVENTS DISCUSSION; PARK PATROL UPDATE**

Black introduced the topic, stating that it was part of an ongoing discussion about an event held each Friday afternoon in Railroad Park. He said volunteers prepared meals to feed the homeless and others in attendance.

Black reported attending one Friday as an observer and said it was affirming to see people working together in an organized way to address unmet needs for the homeless. Volunteers provided the food, creating an event that functioned much like a potluck. Organizers tracked the number of people served and worked toward connecting those in need with appropriate services. Black applauded efforts to address issues with vagrants by patrolling Railroad Park after hours and encouraging people to move away from the Park at night. If a situation called for it, they could ask for assistance from Park Patrol.

Black asked the Commission to focus on two issues – the event itself and whether or not recurring events should be permitted in neighborhood parks. He indicated that such an event drew people from beyond the neighborhood, thereby negating the purpose of a park planned for those within walking distance.

**Jason and Vanessa Houk** of 137 5<sup>th</sup> St. Ashland were called forward.

Mr. Houk noted that he and his wife had been operating the weekly event since November of 2015. He stated that meals were provided for the homeless as well as for other members of the community such as the elderly and lonely people. The number of people attending the Friday meal typically ranged from 40 to 60, with 15 to 20 volunteers supplying the food and assisting with the logistics of setting up and tearing down when the event concluded. Remaining debris was packed out of the park.

Mr. Houk stated that event organizers partnered with other organizations such as the Culture of Peace Commission whose participants held a talking circle before each meal, creating a safe place for people to talk about issues or concerns. He noted that the talking circle was a successful element and the event as a whole was generally a positive experience. Ms. Houk agreed, stressing benefits for the community that went beyond care for a vulnerable population. The goal, in her words, was to "to create a world where people take better care of one another".

Mr. Houk commented that there were occasional incidents in which the police were called. He indicated that there were times when troubled individuals had a negative impact: disrespecting the neighborhood and disturbing the peace. He stressed that volunteers work diligently to disperse those who are inclined to linger in the park, identifying places for people to stay and ensuring that environmental impacts are minimized. He noted that drawing people away from the downtown activity centers and providing a meal helped to relieve pressures that could occur when people were begging for food in areas where tourists congregate.

Mr. Houk indicated that continuing to hold meals in Railroad Park would not be sustainable for a variety of reasons. APRC had received a complaint about sharing the park with those wishing to hold their own celebrations. In addition, the outdoor venue was often too hot in the summer or too cold in winter, discouraging people from attending. Houk stated that a public indoor space would be ideal. The event was originally held in Pioneer Hall and organizers would prefer to return there for a variety of reasons.

**Officers Matt Carpenter and Jason Billings** were called forward.

Officer Carpenter reported that the issues where a police presence was needed were fairly common. Patrols in and around Railroad Park had increased, incenting people to comply with Parks regulations. Infractions had been minor and included urinating out-of-doors, intoxication and camping in and around the park. Carpenter commented that a recent fight between two individuals was really a minor annoyance. He reported that the incident occurred after the Friday meal in Railroad Park but it was not known whether the antagonists had participated in the event.

In response to a question by Gardiner, Officer Billings noted that they had received complaints about people camping along the street that border Railroad Park. He stated that the police actively worked those as a violation of City code.

Gardiner asked the Houks whether they would consider moving the meals event from park to park to lessen the impact on any one park. Ms. Houk replied that some thought had been given to the idea but it seemed problematic. She stated that organizers would be particularly concerned about seniors with limited ability to travel. Communicating the scheduling changes to those who attended would be difficult as well. She noted that consistency was an important factor when reaching out to those who were homeless.

There followed a discussion regarding the need for cooking facilities and the importance of hot coffee regardless of weather. Places to sit and stay warm and dry in all weathers were also factors. Houk emphasized that Pioneer Hall would provide a secure location and increased efficiencies. Needed services could be accessed more readily and

troublemakers could be asked to leave if necessary. Ms. Houk spoke to the importance of keeping the peace for all those involved.

Lewis noted that he appreciated the need for an indoor facility. He questioned whether recurring events were appropriate for neighborhood parks generally and whether neighborhood parks were the appropriate avenue for relieving pressure from the downtown. He spoke about the unsettling nature of incidents that disturb the peace. Houk highlighted the importance of feeding the hungry and providing access to a hot meal.

Landt inquired more specifically about moving the event to Pioneer Hall, given the limited mobility of seniors who attend and the difficulties in communicating the change. Houk responded that Pioneer Hall was close enough to Railroad Park that most people would be able to attend. Because it was also the original location for the event, people would be more comfortable with that location as opposed to somewhere new. He stated that the event would have continued at that location if it were not for the inability to pay rental fees and meet the insurance requirements. Ms. Houk added that a Tuesday night meal was provided by a church nearby on Tuesday nights, increasing familiarity with the venue.

Black recapped the two issues as follows:

- Appropriate uses for neighborhood parks
  - Should they function as relief valves for community issues elsewhere?
- The use of Pioneer Hall for the recurring meals event held on Friday afternoons

He explained that Pioneer Hall functioned much like a Community Center in that it was open for public uses. The requirements for liability insurance varied from \$1million to \$2million depending upon the level of risk. The Hall functioned periodically as a homeless shelter during cold weather and liability insurance for those days was provided by the City of Ashland. Legal opinion tentatively identified the meals project as one where APRC would be exempt from liability, as defined by the concept of recreational immunity.

Landt noted that the City of Ashland typically addressed homeless issues. He suggested further research to determine the appropriate responsibilities. Landt also indicated that the weekly meals event in Railroad Park seemed to result in relatively minor impacts that were not sufficient to warrant any changes to Parks policies or to move the event from park to park.

Discussion thereafter focused on ways to relocate the event to Pioneer Hall. Ways to address rental fees and the required liability insurance were explored. Superintendent Dials stated that Pioneer Hall was often reserved for other events with Friday availability decreasing as reservations for holiday events were received.

Lewis supported Pioneer Hall as the venue of choice for the meals event. He emphasized the benefits for all concerned, stating that he would be willing to assist with the problem solving process. He also recommended involving the Culture of Peace Commission and other groups interested in facilitating the meals program.

Landt called for clarity with regard to liability insurance and whether it would be pertinent if rent was collected. Further complicating a case for recreational immunity was the fact that Pioneer Hall was owned by the City of Ashland and APRC managed rentals for community uses. Further research would be needed to identify liability responsibilities and under what circumstances.

There followed discussion about approval authorities and other related business issues. Landt recommended against setting a precedent by continuing to work on homeless issues that were the responsibility of the City of

Ashland. He stated that the City was tasked with finding solutions for the homeless and while APRC could be part of the solution, it was not a directive.

Lewis reiterated that he too wanted to be part of the solution. He agreed that no major changes to Parks policy would be needed but that other issues remained. He reminded the Commission that it was important to debate appropriate uses for neighborhood parks.

Black highlighted the preference for holding the event in Pioneer Hall, requesting that event organizers formally present a request for the venue and under what terms. He suggested that the matter then be taken to the City Council for a recommendation regarding the venue and sponsorship of the associated costs and liabilities.

Black noted that a Parks Master Plan described the uses for parks, including defining the differences between a regional park, neighborhood parks, sports parks and others. He proposed that APRC review the current Master Plan and update as needed. Black relayed that neighborhood parks, for example, were designed for use by residents who were within walking distance and were typically not reserved or set aside for regular events. He compared the differences between a weekly function drawing a large number of people on a regular basis versus a special event such as a wedding or charitable activity that happened only occasionally.

Gardiner supported additional research and discussion. He suggested that an APRC work session or Subcommittee should be dedicated as a time to work with organizers to devise a suitable solution for the weekly meals event. Black stated that APRC would continue to host the meals event in Railroad Park until a solution was found and agreed upon.

Landt reminded Commissioners that the Performance Audit underscored the importance of maintaining a separation between the City of Ashland and the separate entity that was APRC. He highlighted the possible waiver of rent and/or insurance to enable the meals event to be held indoors, cautioning that taking on a City responsibility and financing it by waiving standard fees and insurance requirements would weaken the fiduciary separation between the City of Ashland and APRC.

Lewis noted the importance of evaluating the cost/benefit ratio and possibly recommending the meals program to the City as a valuable contribution that was beneficial to the City as a whole.

- *Park Patrol Annual Report*

Officer Carpenter noted that there were now seven officers on park patrol duty seven days a week. Hours were generally 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and patrols covered many of Ashland's parks. A priority for the Park Patrol was Lithia Park. Carpenter stated that the Patrol cited approximately a dozen people in the last two weeks, with drugs and alcohol the most common violation. Dogs in Lithia Park were a constant concern, with about sixty dogs and dog owners walking in the park against posted rules during the two-week period. Camping in the parks was another ongoing issue. A recent survey by the Park Patrol identified campers in three areas within Lithia Park. In addition, the roof of one of the restrooms seemed to be a hot spot for parties. In response to a question by Gardiner, Carpenter stated that violators are often given a warning first, with citations following if the activities continued. Officer Billings noted that campers tended to move elsewhere for a time, returning as the day progressed.

Carpenter noted that the Patrol worked to maintain visibility in the City's downtown core where there were a few strong personalities that sometimes upset the peaceful activities of Ashland's residents and visitors. Carpenter stated that APRC was working with the City Attorney to develop criteria for using the Trespass Ordinance for those types of activities.

Landt conveyed a health and well-being concern, reporting that he'd noticed up to a dozen people using the Skate Park without helmets. He stated that in his opinion, helmets should be a top priority. He explained that helmet use at the Skate Park should be as important as motorcycle helmets because of their clear health-related purpose. Dials stated that APRC supported that goal and, when police discovered someone not wearing a helmet due to a lack of fund (such as an incident recently reported by Officer Carpenter) every effort was made to donate a suitable helmet.

### **ELECTRICAL OUTLETS IN SHELTERS REVIEW**

Black reported on occasional complaints received by APRC about the availability of electrical outlets in parks. He noted that not every park had outlets but those with outlets were available upon request with one notable exception – Railroad Park. Complaints were typically generated because people used the outlets to charge cell phones and other electrical devices.

Black explained that the outlets were difficult to secure. He detailed the various ways APRC protected the outlets from vandalism and extended power for special events. He asked that the Commission consider whether Parks had an obligation to provide power to those requesting it. Black acknowledged that there were legitimate reasons for requesting power such as the preparation of food for an outdoor event. The challenge was to keep the power available for legitimate uses when monopolized by individuals who continually used them as charging stations.

Black reported that communities elsewhere dealt with this issue in a variety of ways. Seattle, for example, provided a map depicting electrical outlets throughout the City. Other communities kept their outlets locked at all times when power was not specifically authorized. Black stated that the issue was so pertinent to today's world that vendors sold solar charging stations for parks. He surmised that the current use for electrical power negated the purpose intended – that shelters provide respite from the weather and/or facilitate outdoor recreational activities.

Lewis stated that he observed electrical use in Railroad Park daily and it was apparent that the use of the shelter had been lost for picnicking families. He detailed the places where electrical outlets should probably remain, such as the bandshell in Lithia Park where musical events are held.

Officers Carpenter and Billings affirmed the vandalism of outlets and surrounding issues such as drinking.

Black recommended the removal of electricity except for the special cases such as the bandshell or special events. He encouraged further discussion at the business meeting.

### **TENNIS COURT PETITION DISCUSSION**

Dickens reported that upgrades for the existing courts began in 2011. Court surfaces at that time were in bad shape. All the courts were re-sealed, with the more deteriorated court surfaces repaired using armor coating. Armor coating was a crack seal repair system that allowed cracks to expand and contract without increasing in size. The product was recommended by two separate companies who assured Parks staff that repairs using the system would protect the courts for five to seven years. He stated that problems with the fix were discovered approximately two years after implementation.

Dickens explained another method of building courts called the post tension concrete method. It was similar to materials used to build bridges. Concrete forms were prepared and tension cables positioned across the forms, at 33,000 psi per linear inch. When concrete was poured into the forms, it provided an extremely hard surface that provided extensive longevity. Eventually very fine cracks occurred but they were not detrimental to the game. The post tension concrete method was expensive at about \$45,000 to \$60,000 per court.

Dickens recommended the system as a long-term solution that would be cost-effective. The new surface would allow courts to be multifunctional – hard enough to facilitate bike polo and other games that tended to harm the existing surfaces. He indicated that the only real drawback to the post tension method was that it was a hard surface that could be punishing to people playing tennis for any length of time.

Landt requested cost estimates and the projected longevity for revitalizing the courts using asphalt versus the new system for comparison purposes. Lewis asked about completing renovations in phases as a way to cushion the budgetary impact.

Dickens noted that an immediate fix of the more destructive cracks would be costly at \$20.00 per linear foot of crack repair. That cost would be offset by extending the life of the court surface temporarily until the \$400,000 plus cost to redo all of the courts could be added to the Capital Improvement Budget. Black suggested that resurfacing with asphalt would allow enough time to plan for such a large budgetary impact.

**Luther Lyman of 321 Clay St. #101 Ashland** spoke from the audience.

Mr. Lyman noted an alternative solution that consisted of a sturdy carpet held in place by sand. The carpeting had permanent lines measuring the distances. If a slower court was desired, sand was added. If people wanted a faster court, the sand was removed. He recommended researching its use at a High School in Billings, Montana.

**Ed Laskos of 1420 Fielder and Gail Patton of 822 Michelle Ave. Ashland** were called forward.

Mr. Laskos reminded the Commission of the vested interest that Ashland's community had in the annual Big Al's tournament. The tournament had been offered in Ashland for 41 years, bringing in players from Oregon and California to enjoy all the amenities offered by the City. This event could not be held if Ashland's tennis courts continued to deteriorate. Laskos was appreciative of the refurbished courts at Helman School. He requested the refurbishment of Hunter Park as well.

Ms. Patton reiterated a concern about the damage caused to the Hunter Park courts where bike polo was allowed. She expressed appreciation for the group, noting their willingness to assist with the clean-up session that was held in preparation for this year's Big Al's tournament. Patton advocated for a dedicated space for bike polo, in an effort to forestall the excessive wear and tear on the courts that tennis players use. She stated that divots, tears and cracks were becoming a safety concern, jeopardizing opportunities to hold tournaments such as Big Al's. She reported that some of the divots were 3/8" deep.

Patton reiterated that allowing bike polo to take place on tennis courts had led to issues concerning others who assumed they too could use the courts for skateboarding, scooters and bikes. She reported that those using the courts for unauthorized sports were not receptive to going elsewhere for their entertainment even though signage clearly stated what was permitted and what was not.

Black indicated that he understood the dilemma tennis players faced once bike polo was accommodated at the courts. He noted the APRC mandated to create space where people could recreate, stating that the accommodation was temporary until a more permanent solution could be found. He explained that building a dedicated space was difficult to justify given the costs involved, particularly for a sport that was so new. Black stated that it was not APRC's intent to impose one sport upon another and he committed to continued research for options that would satisfy both types of users.

Landt explained that there should be multiple functions for each element in the Parks system in order to reach the most cost effective and efficient use of space. He suggested designating one or two courts as multi-purpose spaces. Future budgetary planning could include conversion of the dedicated courts using the reinforced concrete so that the courts were strong enough to function for other uses.

Gardiner stated that APRC was responsive to as many requests for recreational opportunities as was possible. He talked about the incorporation of a foot golf course onto a portion of Oak Knoll Golf Course in an effort to provide more opportunities for family-oriented sports. He emphasized APRC's fiduciary responsibility to limit infrastructure to sports that could stand the test of time.

Landt reinforced the concept, stating that resources were limited and care must be taken to accommodate different needs realistically. He referred to the concept of proportionality when explaining that there were more tennis players using the courts than people dedicated to other uses such as pickleball and bike polo.

Landt suggested that the path forward might begin with a grant to provide seed money for a multi-use court. Community support could help offset building costs, with APRC providing as much funding as possible and the maintenance to keep the courts in good condition.

Dickens stated that funding could be considered for the next budget biennium. He noted that there was no budget for resurfacing at this time but once APRC determined a direction, planning for repairs could take place.

Black indicated that an evaluation of the cracks could begin right away. He informed the Commission that he was working on a presentation for the Budget Committee that would detail progress on current projects listed in the Capital Improvements Plan (CIP). He stated that maintenance issues had resulted in changes to the priorities set within the plan. Black intimated that receiving approval for any new projects in this biennium was unlikely.

Black relayed that the CIP report would be reported to the Budget Committee on September 8, 2016. He commented that APRC could review the report in September to ascertain the status of current projects and review the projects that would not move forward in this biennium.

#### **UPCOMING STRATEGIC PLANNING FOR BN 17-19 DISCUSSION**

Black referred to the current biennium, stating that there was almost a year left to attend to priorities and begin the planning process for the next biennium. He noted that a new Commissioner would likely be elected in November to take the place of Commissioner Shaw who had chosen not to file for re-election. He advocated waiting to begin the strategic planning process after the new Commissioner was elected.

#### **STAFF UPDATES**

Landt reported that changes to the Performance Audit were well received by Ashland City Council. The controversial language regarding use of the extra funding for potential equipment purchases were removed from the final version prior to the presentation. The purchase of the Harshman property was also approved.

There followed a brief discussion regarding questions from the Council about the purchase price and the possibilities for an easement instead. The business case used to answer those questions was well taken, particularly when the importance of Hitt Road for trail connectivity as a corridor for firefighters and as wilderness protection and treatment was stressed.

As an afterthought regarding a solution for the Friday meals project, Gardiner suggested that Thursday at Pioneer Hall might be a good fit. Thursdays were set aside to provide shelter for the homeless during difficult weather. Gardiner noted that no fees were charged for that service.

**ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Betsy Manuel, Assistant

*The Minutes are not a verbatim record. The narrative has been summarized to reflect the discussions made. Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission Study Sessions, Special Meetings and Regular Meetings are digitally recorded and available upon request.*

# ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

340 S. PIONEER STREET • ASHLAND, OREGON 97520

COMMISSIONERS:

Mike Gardiner  
Rick Landt  
Jim Lewis  
Matt Miller  
Vanston Shaw



Michael A. Black, AICP  
Director

TEL: 541.488.5340  
FAX: 541.488.5314  
[parksinfo@ashland.or.us](mailto:parksinfo@ashland.or.us)

## PARKS COMMISSION STAFF REPORT

**TO:** Ashland Parks and Recreation Commissioners  
**FROM:** Michael Black  
**DATE:** September 21, 2016  
**SUBJECT:** Final Performance Audit Adoption

---

### BACKGROUND

On June 15, 2015, the Commission reviewed the proposed Audit Advisory Committee creation and make-up. The purpose of the committee is to assist the Commission in fulfilling its oversight responsibility for the upcoming performance audit of APRC. The committee assists the Commission in reviewing the RFP and the subsequent proposals before making a recommendation to the Commission on the selection of a consultant.

The contractor for the performance audit has been Matrix Consulting Group. The primary auditor has been Ginny Jaquith. Ginny has been working with me and my senior staff to review the draft audit and recently, the process has produced a final draft audit.

The progression of work from the Auditors was as follows:

- *Feb. 17-19* Consultants On-site
- *March 17* APRC Profile Document
- *March 30* Diagnostic Assessment
- *April 27* Steering Committee Meeting
- *June 13* Draft Report Received
- *June 21* Draft Final Report Received
- *June 26* Report Presented to Parks Commissioners
- *July-Aug.* Revisions made to Final Report
- *Sept. 7* Audit Committee Approved Report

After the process of auditing had begun, the committee acted as a review body for the audit and worked with Matrix to establish clear goals and expectations for the process. The committee also reviewed the work of the auditor as it flowed in and provided feedback to staff and Matrix on the progression of the report.

On June 21 a draft final report was received and staff and the committee reviewed the document and provided feedback to Matrix. On September 7, 2016 the committee made a provisional recommendation to the Commissioners for approval of the document upon the successful clarification throughout the document on the use of the terms “Commission” vs. “Commissioners.” As it was pointed out by the committee, the document confused the term to the extent that it was not clear in some cases whether the report referred the organization/administration of the APRC or the Commissioners of the APRC.

I will make a full presentation regarding the recommendations for action and the findings of the 2016 Performance Audit; however, here are some of the major findings that the auditors made in the report:

- *“Agency goals and objectives focus on future direction of organization.”*
- *“Basic organizational infrastructure for success is in place.”*
- *“Management leadership ready to move to next level.”*
- *“Positive working relationships between APRC and the City.”*
- *“Parks, programs and services are important to the community.”*
- *“Streamlining internal operations, focusing on preventive maintenance and increasing services will significantly increase the APRC’s effectiveness.”*
- *“Concentrating on maintenance of existing facilities should be considered.”*

## **2016 ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION PERFORMANCE AUDIT – DRAFT COMMITTEE RECOMENDATIONS**

For the purpose of implementation, I have prepared a table of the audit recommendations and a plan for implementation. I will review this plan in detail with the Commissioners at our meeting; however, a few points to consider when reviewing the attached document are:

1. Priorities were established through recommendation of the auditor, effect on the organization, staff availability, consistency with APRC adopted goals, and fiscal concerns.
2. A single person is usually assigned – generally a senior staff member – to ensure that the action is supported by accountability.
3. Time lines are general and describe a time period, represented as a season and year, when the action on the recommendation will start.
4. Impacts are being measured in either “staff time” – as in the recommendation can be accomplished with existing staff and within the existing budget, or “fiscal” meaning that the recommendation most likely cannot be completed without fiscal considerations.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

Staff is recommending that the Commissioners approve the final audit report and the accompanying draft committee recommendations with its accompanying priority.

As a note, the report will show proposed changes that I have made to the document to clear up the responsibilities between the “Commission” – as in the administration of the organization and the “Commissioners” referring to the elected policy body of the organization. I have sent the

changes to the auditor for their approval; however, I do not have their response prior to the writing of this memo.

Attachments:

- Performance Audit Final Report
- Draft Committee Recommendations



# **Performance Audit of Parks and Recreation Services**

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION  
COMMISSION, OREGON**



**August 12, 2016**

## Table of Contents

Chapter	Title	Page #
1	INTRODUCTION AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
2	ADMINISTRATION DIVISION	7
3	RECREATION DIVISION	24
4	PARKS DIVISION	56
5	GOLF OPERATIONS	76
	APPENDIX A – PARK TOUR REPORT	95
	APPENDIX B – DESCRIPTIVE PROFILE	113
	APPENDIX C – DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT	135
	APPENDIX D – COMPARATIVE STUDY	149
	APPENDIX E – GOLF OPERATION MODELS	156

## **1. INTRODUCTION AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This chapter provides an introduction and an executive summary of the study to conduct a Performance Audit of Parks and Recreation of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission. This chapter identifies the information and approach used in this study and presents the key findings, conclusions and recommendations.

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

The Matrix Consulting Group was retained by the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission to conduct a management and organizational analysis of all functions of the Commission's operation. The scope of the study, as defined by the proposal, includes the following:

- Analyze the staffing and management of the APRC including its staffing and operating structure.
- Evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of the programs and services provided by the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission.
- Evaluate the effectiveness of current and potential partnerships, outsourcing and promotional opportunities for parks and recreation services.
- Consider options regarding the governmental structure of the APRC.

This report provides the results of Matrix Consulting Group's analysis of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission programs and services.

### **2. SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS**

The following table summarizes the primary improvement opportunities identified by the Matrix Consulting Group in the performance audit of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission. The chapters within this report should be read and consulted for a detailed description and analysis of each recommendation.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary of Recommendations			
Page No.	Rec. No.	Recommendations	Priority
<b>ADMINISTRATION DIVISION</b>			
10	1	Adopt the proposed Administration Division organization chart reflecting the creation of the Golf Course Operations Division reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation.	Critical
11	2	Establish a new senior management position of Golf Operations Manager, reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation and charged with the management of the Oak Knoll Golf Course.	Critical
11	3	Work with the City of Ashland Human Resources Department to review and update all of the current job descriptions for full- and part-time positions in the APRC.	Desirable
13	4	Create a Five-Year Park Asset Repair and Replacement Plan as part of the CIP which includes the establishment of a Repair and Replacement Fund with an annual budget allocation to fund identified needs.	Necessary
13	5	Create a Technology Resources Plan as part of the CIP which includes the creation of a replacement fund for future technology needs in the organization.	Necessary
14	6	Implement an internal process to develop a comprehensive APRC administrative policy, procedure and operational manual that codifies all of the existing policies and procedures and establishes a process for updating the manual.	Critical
15	7	Establish a process to negotiate with the school district/s, Southern Oregon University and community agencies for use of selected sites and facilities for APRC programs and services.	Necessary
19	8	Create a 'brand' for parks and recreation in Ashland that promotes the values of leisure services to the community.	Critical
19	9	Develop an expanded marketing plan that expands the use of the website and uses social media to promote the values of parks and recreation and promotes the programs and services offered by APRC.	Necessary
19	10	Develop a marketing style guide that establishes policies and guidelines for all employees in the use of the APRC "brand" campaign and provides agency wide training for all personnel to ensure its appropriate use and implementation.	Necessary
19	11	Clarify and document the respective powers and duties of the APRC Commissioners and the Director of Parks and Recreation.	Desirable

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary of Recommendations			
Page No.	Rec. No.	Recommendations	Priority
20	12	Document all agreements between the City of Ashland and APRC relative to APRC's maintenance of City grounds and facilities.	Necessary
20	13	Work with local school districts to create formal written agreements outlining the terms and conditions of all maintenance to be performed by APRC on school property.	Necessary
23	14	Maintain the current organization of directly elected Parks and Recreation Commissioners under the guidelines of the current City Charter and the current Memorandum of Understanding.	Desirable
<b>RECREATION DIVISION</b>			
35	15	Develop a Recreation Division Five-year Comprehensive Recreation Strategic Plan that supports the goals and objectives of the APRC and identifies goals, objectives, performance measures and facility needs and priorities to guide the future direction of recreation programs and services provided by APRC.	Critical
36	16	Conduct a comprehensive community needs assessment process to identify underserved groups and future recreation program interests and needs in the community.	Critical
37	17	Implement the proposed organizational structure for the APRC Recreation Division including the transition of the Golf Course operation, including golf course maintenance, to the Administration Division.	Critical
40	18	Create a comprehensive Policy and Procedure Manual containing related APRC, City, and Recreation Division policies and procedures to increase employee knowledge and understanding of the organization and improve overall consistency and employee effectiveness in program implementation.	Necessary
43	19	Establish an online customer feedback system to provide valuable data regarding Recreation Division operations including program evaluation, maintenance needs, facility improvements and future planning.	Necessary
47	20	Develop a Cost Recovery Plan and Policy that establishes a cost recovery model for recreation programs while balancing the need to provide core services at minimal or no cost.	Critical
47	21	Develop a clear and consistent percentage formula policy for programs utilizing contractual instructors that maximizes the revenue generation for the Division.	Critical

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary of Recommendations			
Page No.	Rec. No.	Recommendations	Priority
52	22	Establish an in-house task force process to explore and develop program alternatives and strategies to increase participation from currently underserved groups in the community.	Necessary
54	23	Establish a process to create greater opportunities for participant and resident input in recreation programs to increase the overall effectiveness of and support for departmental programs and services.	Desirable
<b>PARKS DIVISION</b>			
60	24	Develop a detailed asset inventory of all parks and open space sites including all structures, fixtures and their features to increase the effectiveness of park maintenance operations.	Necessary
60	25	Make generic facility information, such as acreage and amenities, available to the public online, and all detailed information available to all staff.	Desirable
61	26	Develop quality standards identifying the targeted maintenance condition of all park features.	Necessary
62	27	Establish and document routine maintenance procedures required to maintain park features in their desired condition.	Necessary
63	28	Establish a formal park maintenance training program that focuses on routine maintenance operations, developing personnel skill levels and encourages skilled veteran park personnel to mentor and train less experienced staff on the job.	Desirable
64	29	Establish a formal set of qualitative performance indicators consistent with the APRC goals and objectives by which the Commissioners and the public can judge the division's performance.	Necessary
64	30	Significantly increase the number of seasonal park maintenance staff during summer months.	Critical
65	31	Consider increased ways of utilizing volunteers in parks maintenance operations.	Desirable
67	32	Consider a policy that concentrates on the maintenance of existing facilities before building new ones, unless staff resources and funds are available for maintenance.	Critical
67	33	Prior to funding capital improvements, the APRC should identify a source of funding to ensure the future maintenance of all new park structures and fixtures proposed to be added to the APRC Parks Division's inventory.	Critical

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary of Recommendations			
Page No.	Rec. No.	Recommendations	Priority
67	34	The Parks Division should focus its efforts on performing preventive park and forestry maintenance and continue this approach until reactive maintenance is reduced to a fraction of preventive maintenance efforts.	Critical
68	35	Consider contracting for services such as restroom maintenance or forestry treatments.	Necessary
69	36	Periodically revisit APRC's Integrated Pest Management Policies to ensure its implementation continues to protect both the environment and the public without unnecessarily inhibiting the effectiveness of park maintenance efforts.	Necessary
72	37	Consider adoption of a CMMS or other means of determining the full cost of performing specific units of work.	Desirable
74	38	APRC management leadership is encouraged to share APRC's long-term vision for the Parks Division and meet regularly with division staff to share pending changes and future directions for the division to ensure their understanding of the strategic objectives and enlist their support in accomplishing positive outcomes.	Necessary
<b>GOLF COURSE OPERATIONS</b>			
79	39	Review and consider the golf course operational models to determine the most effective model for operation of the Oak Knoll Golf Course.	Desirable
81	40	Create a Golf Course Operations Division to consolidate the Pro Shop and Park Maintenance functions in one operating division.	Critical
81	41	Establish a Golf Operations Manager position, at the senior management level, responsible for the combined pro shop and maintenance operations of Oak Knoll Golf Course reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation.	Critical
85	42	Consider the establishment of an Enterprise Fund as the financial mechanism for the management and operation of the Oak Knoll Golf Course providing an initial loan to establish the fund until adequate revenue are generated to fund the golf course operation.	Desirable
87	43	Adopt a policy providing parameters incorporating the use of a "business model" management approach which allows for inclusion of business strategies in the operations of the Oak Knoll Golf Course.	Critical
89	44	Partner with the Promotions Unit to develop and implement a marketing and promotions plan that incorporates a variety of marketing strategies to increase participation and revenue generation at Oak Knoll.	Necessary

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary of Recommendations			
Page No.	Rec. No.	Recommendations	Priority
91	45	Develop and implement performance standards for golf course maintenance that increase the “perceived value” of the Oak Knoll Golf Course playing experience.	Critical
91	46	Conduct an assessment of capital improvement projects needed at the golf course and establish a funding plan to implement these projects over the next three to five years.	Critical
94	47	Consider a variety of expanded program opportunities and strategies to increase use of the facility while increasing financial support for the Oak Knoll Golf Course.	Critical

## **2. ADMINISTRATION DIVISION**

This chapter provides the project team's analysis of the organizational structure, staffing, management, internal operations, and major components of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission Administration Division. The Division's role is to provide internal leadership and management to the entire APRC organization in support of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission goal of "maintaining and expanding park, recreation and educational opportunities; providing high quality, efficient and safe services with positive experiences for guests and other participants while maintaining community participation in the decision-making processes and promoting the environment."

This chapter will review the positive features of the Administration Division which serve as the foundation of the organization and will present recommendations for improvements that build upon this strong administrative and leadership foundation.

**1. THE ADMINISTRATION DIVISION INCORPORATES A NUMBER OF POSITIVE FEATURES THAT SERVE AS THE FOUNDATION FOR THE ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION ORGANIZATION.**

The project team conducted an initial analysis of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission Administration Division through interviews with members of the APRC management staff and key support staff, toured parks and recreation facilities, reviewed a variety of background, planning, policy, budgetary and programmatic documents, conducted an onsite analysis of park sites in Ashland, compared the operation to "best practices" and conducted a comparative study with several similar parks and recreation agencies around the country.

The Administration Division is led by the Director of Parks and Recreation, appointed by the APRC, who currently oversees the management and operations of three major divisions including the Parks Maintenance Division, Recreation Division and Capital Projects and Facilities. In addition, the Promotions unit, Senior Center and administrative support positions also report directly to the Director of Parks and Recreation.

With direction and policy guidance from the APRC, the Administration Division is responsible for 785 acres of park lands including parks, trails, forest lands, and a golf course along with three community recreation facilities, an ice rink and swimming pool. In addition, the division oversees the implementation of a wide variety of recreation programs and services and the implementation of capital project planning and implementation.

The APRC 2015-17 adopted agency budget totals \$16,507,946 including the capital improvement budget of \$4,007,819. Actual revenues generated from programs and services offered by the APRC for FY 2014-15 year totaled \$682,761, with the 2015-17 FY proposed revenues increasing by only 1%. The 2015-17 FY current budget authorizes 44.80 FTE positions in the agency.

The project team analysis of the Administrative Division resulted in identifying a number of positive features and accomplishments of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission.

- | • The Commissioners havehas developed and adopted a long range plan with clear goals and objectives to guide APRC internal operations and provide future direction to the agency.
- The APRC budget prepared by the Administration Division clearly aligns the operating and capital improvement budgets with the goals and objectives established in the Commission long range plan.

- A capital improvement program identifies a variety of new park and facility construction projects based on revenues generated from the Food and Beverage Tax, Parks SDCs, inter-fund transfers, grants and other sources of funds.
- The APRC Administration Division has developed a positive working relationship with the City of Ashland based on the current City/APRC Memorandum of Understanding.
- The Administration Division has provided effective leadership to guide and direct the Parks, Recreation and Capital Facilities Divisions in the implementation of programs and services for visitors and the residents of Ashland.
- The Ashland Senior Center program focuses on providing access to social service programs for seniors and the elderly.
- The centralized Promotions Unit has developed an effective program to publicize and market the programs and services of the APRC.

These positive features highlight some of the strengths of the Administration Division and establish the framework for discussion and analysis of several administrative opportunities for improvements to the programs and services offered by APRC. A presentation of these improvement opportunities follows.

**2. THE CURRENT ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF THE ADMINISTRATION DIVISION COULD BE MODIFIED TO MORE EFFECTIVELY IMPLEMENT PROGRAMS AND SERVICES TO THE CITIZENS OF ASHLAND.**

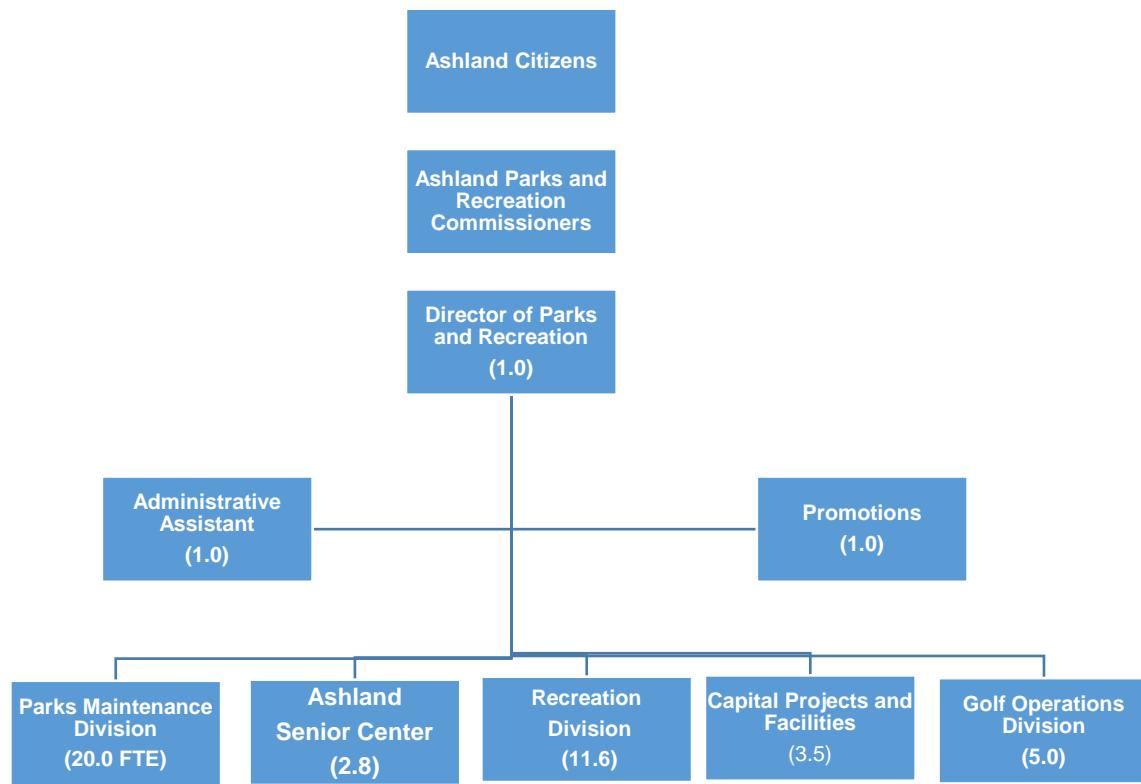
The current structure of the APRC organization and its Administration Division should be adjusted to reflect recommended changes in program operations within the Parks Maintenance and Recreation Divisions. In its analysis of the current organizational structure and in the process of identifying effective strategies for the implementation for future operations, the project team identified one major area for change in the organizational structure of the Administration Division.

The Oak Knoll Golf Course Pro Shop operations were transferred to the Recreation Program unit of the Recreation Division for overall program supervision and direction. A

detailed discussion and analysis of the golf course operation is included in the Recreation Division, Park Maintenance and Oak Knoll Golf Course chapters of this study.

As a result of the program analysis a proposed recommendation having a direct impact on the Administration Division organizational structure is the creation of a Golf Operations Division, combining the pro shop operation currently housed in the Recreation Division and the Greens Maintenance Unit of the Parks Maintenance Division, into a newly created Golf Operations Division, headed by a new senior management position of Golf Operations Manager, who reports to the Director of Parks and Recreation.

The following organization chart reflects the proposed creation of the Golf Operations Division as a new unit within the Administration Division:



Given these current and previous staffing changes made over the course of the last several years and as the Director of Parks and Recreation has established the appropriate staffing team for the APRC, the roles and responsibilities for staff positions may have changed. As a result, the Administration Division should work with the City's Human Resources Department to update all of the full-time and part-time job descriptions in the APRC to reflect recent changes in the scope, roles and responsibilities of the positions.

***Recommendation: Adopt the proposed Administration Division organization chart reflecting the creation of the Golf Course Operations Division reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation.***

***Recommendation: Establish a new senior management position of Golf Operations Manager, reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation and charged with the management of the Oak Knoll Golf Course.***

***Recommendation: Work with the City of Ashland Human Resources Department to review and update all of the current job descriptions for full- and part-time positions in the APRC.***

- 3. EXPANDING THE CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM TO INCLUDE A PARK ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN AND A TECHNOLOGY RESOURCE PLAN WILL ENSURE THAT CURRENT PARK ASSETS ARE MAINTAINED AND UPGRADED ALONG WITH NEW PARK DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS AND THAT THE TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES OF THE AGENCY ARE UPDATED TO PROVIDE EFFECTIVE DATA SUPPORT SYSTEMS.**

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) considers infrastructure replacement planning and funding to be a “best practice” and suggests that policies and plans addressing the replacement and retirement of capital assets along with an adequate funding plan are important aspects of the efficient management of capital assets. Park facilities and amenities, especially in Ashland, are valuable community assets that need long-term planning to ensure their value to the City of Ashland and its citizens is maintained. The Parks Tour Report (Appendix A) developed by the project team describes the current condition of many of the parks and their amenities noting the need for replacement and/or repair of many park features.

A Five-Year Park Asset Repair and Replacement Plan, as a component of the existing Capital Improvement Plan, will create a plan to rehabilitate or replace those assets that are aging, unsafe or obsolete, and will better quantify capital funding needs for replacement and repair. This is especially critical for the ongoing maintenance and preventive maintenance of older and heavily used parks, facilities and amenities in the Ashland park system.

An asset repair and replacement plan generally focuses on assets with values greater than \$5,000 and a life span of longer than one year. In the case of Ashland parks, it may be more important to lower the threshold value of assets given the significant use of park facilities such as Lithia Park and the Nature Center. Components of an asset repair and replacement plan could include:

- An inventory of assets that includes a brief description, classification, location and original year of purchase
- Estimated life span of the asset
- Current replacement year
- Cost of repair or replacement
- Priority for repair or replacement based on safety, compliance with current standards and programmatic value

The development of an asset repair and replacement plan as a component of the Capital Improvement Program provides APRC and its Parks Division the information needed to plan for long-term funding for the repair and eventual replacement of park amenities and equipment by establishing a separate repair and replacement fund and allocating funds each year so that future repairs and/or replacements do not create major financial emergencies in future years.

In addition to the Five-Year Park Asset Repair and Replacement Plan the Administration Division should also establish a Technology Resources Plan, as a component of the Capital Improvement Plan, that ensures adequate technology resources for all future APRC operations. The division should conduct an inventory of the current technology resources being utilized in the agency, similar to the asset management plan of park facilities and amenities. Based on current resources the APRC

can determine the future technology resources required for replacement or repair to ensure the efficiency and effectiveness of future operations throughout the organization including parks maintenance, recreation services, golf operations and capital facilities management and plan for their future repair or replacement. The development of a Technology Resources Plan will accomplish this need.

***Recommendation: Create a Five-Year Park Asset Repair and Replacement Plan as part of the CIP which includes the establishment of a Repair and Replacement Fund with an annual budget allocation to fund identified needs.***

***Recommendation: Create a Technology Resources Plan as part of the CIP which includes the creation of a replacement fund for future technology needs in the organization.***

**4. DEVELOPING A COMPREHENSIVE APRC ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY, PROCEDURE AND OPERATIONAL MANUAL THAT CODIFIES ALL OF THE EXISTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES AND ESTABLISHES A PROCESS FOR UPDATING THE MANUAL WILL INCREASE THE OVERALL EFFECTIVENESS OF APRC OPERATIONS.**

Over the years, policies have been established by the Commissioners, procedures have been established to implement the policies and they have been filed or stored in a variety of documents, minutes, individual operations manuals and/or staff member files. As a result, individual staff members may not be aware of existing adopted policies and/or procedures as they fulfill their responsibilities of providing programs and services to the citizens of Ashland. Developing a comprehensive manual which codifies all the existing agency policies and delineates operating procedures and systems for the agency will increase the consistency and effectiveness of APRC managers and staff as they fulfill their responsibilities.

Codifying administrative policies and procedures in areas such as purchasing, pricing, partnerships, equipment use, fleet management, cash handling, staff training,

volunteers, facility use and reservation systems, data management, scholarships, and personnel recruitment and hiring will make job responsibilities clearer for all employees and ensure that customers are treated consistently and fairly. The process may also identify policy or procedural gaps in important programs, systems or operational areas that need clarification and development.

It is suggested that staff project committees, including appropriate management, supervisory and program personnel, be established to initially review, update and codify existing policies and procedures and identify gaps in current policy or procedural processes. Each committee would be charged with a specific policy or program area to review and make recommendations for updates, additions or deletions of policies and procedures to the agency management team. The management team will review the reports to determine whether the policy requires action by the Commissioners.

The Administration Division will be responsible for updating, codifying and maintaining the policy and procedure manual. Once this initial process is completed, a staff project committee could be assigned the responsibility for an annual review of selected policies and procedures to ensure their continued relevance. In addition, it will be important to ensure that existing policies and procedures are reviewed with all APRC employees during appropriate recreation and maintenance division staff trainings to ensure their consistent implementation.

***Recommendation: Implement an internal process to develop a comprehensive APRC administrative policy, procedure and operational manual that codifies all of the existing policies and procedures and establishes a process for updating the manual.***

**5. ESTABLISHING JOINT USE AGREEMENTS, MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING, WITH THE SCHOOL DISTRICT, SOUTHERN OREGON UNIVERSITY AND OTHER NONPROFIT AGENCIES FOR FACILITY USE WILL INCREASE OPPORTUNITIES TO EXPAND PROGRAMMING AND SERVICES TO RESIDENTS OF ASHLAND.**

The APRC currently provides programs and services in facilities owned and operated by the APRC. These facilities are currently utilized to capacity, challenging the development of new programs due to space requirements. In addition, current programs are offered at central locations rather than in areas with easier access for residents. Program offerings are also challenged by the lack of larger gymnasium and activity spaces for more active programs.

There are numerous school, university and community facilities that could be utilized for programming spaces, but at this point are unavailable. At the same time, current APRC facilities such as the golf course and swimming pool are utilized by school programs without any remuneration to APRC.

APRC should begin a process of identifying and prioritizing potential sites and specific facilities that could be utilized by the agency for existing and expanded programming opportunities. The APRC Administration Division should negotiate with agency representatives to develop joint-use agreements or memoranda of understanding for APRC use of these selected facilities.

***Recommendation: Establish a process to negotiate with the school district/s, Southern Oregon University and community agencies for use of selected sites and facilities for APRC programs and services.***

**6. CREATING A “BRAND” FOR APRC ALONG WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF AN AGENCY-WIDE MARKETING PLAN TO MAXIMIZE THE BRANDING IMPACT WILL ATTRACT MORE ASHLAND RESIDENTS TO APRC PARKS AND RECREATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES.**

The APRC Promotions Unit has undertaken a variety of efforts to market and promote the current parks and recreation opportunities to residents in Ashland utilizing print materials, radio and television coverage, the website and increased use of social media. The following are examples of the current marketing and promotional activities utilized to promote programs and services.

- The Promotions Unit maintains an APRC website as part of the City of Ashland website with information about recreation-sponsored programs, parks and facilities, the Parks and Recreation Commission and recreation and facility-related policies.
- The Promotions Unit produces three seasonal Recreation Guides providing details of program and services, park facilities, golf course programs and rental opportunities which are distributed via a targeted mailing program and distributed at selected locations throughout the community.
- The website also includes a link to the current program guide providing information about current programs being offered and program registration details.
- The Promotions Unit also maintains a web calendar of monthly events being offered by APRC.
- APRC maintains a Facebook page which features information about upcoming activities, events and programs and recaps events and activities when completed.
- Press plans, incorporating a variety of media outlets, are developed and implemented for major APRC events throughout the year.

Programs can only be successful if residents know about the offerings. Failure to publicize program opportunities and increase awareness of the values of participation will impact the participation level of programs. The Promotions Unit has been successful in marketing individual agency programs and services to the community.

There are a number of opportunities for the Division to expand and enhance its current marketing and promotional activities to increase opportunities for residents to become familiar with department-sponsored programs, parks and amenities, trails, golf course and the Nature Center and be motivated to participate. Developing and implementing a campaign to “brand” the APRC as an important community asset that focuses on health and wellness, safety and extensive social benefits will increase the visibility and effectiveness of the recreation programs and park facilities.

As an example of a successful branding campaign, the California Parks and Recreation Society (CPRS) established a branding/marketing effort that focuses on the slogan “Parks Make Life Better” to promote the benefits of recreation and parks. Municipal parks and recreation agencies throughout California have instituted the campaign and have seen positive results in program participation and community support for their agencies. (see details at [www.cprs.org](http://www.cprs.org) )

The “VIP Action Plan – Creating Community for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century” developed by the California Parks and Recreation Society to assist agencies in positioning themselves as an essential community service is an excellent model for a successful department-wide public information and marketing effort. The VIP Action Plan has been adopted by most recreation and park agencies in California and has significantly increased the awareness and value of recreation and parks programs and services across the state.

The following are suggested actions that APRC can implement to market and promote its programs and services to the community utilizing a brand such as “Parks Make Life Better:”

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

- Based on the strategic plan, create a branding slogan for the agency after consultation with the Parks and Recreation Commissioners, department staff, community organizations and related community focus groups.
- Develop opportunities for resident participation in describing what parks and recreation means in Ashland to understand what is important to the community and to assist in the development of the agency slogan or byline.
- Incorporate the current agency logo for APRC along with a slogan that reflects the agency and generates excitement about visiting parks and participating in department sponsored programs.
- Using the newly developed slogan and logo, incorporate a variety of tools to promote the values of recreation and parks utilizing a coordinated marketing campaign that includes advertising, promotional materials, media presentations, website upgrading, Facebook and Twitter campaigns, electronic newsletters, print materials and a variety of other marketing strategies.
- Expand the parks and recreation social media presence on the website, in electronic newsletters and on the agency's Facebook and Twitter pages using these vehicles to promote recreation activities with regular photos of events, activities and program promotional information to generate interest in the parks and recreation programs and services being offered.
- Establish a signage program that incorporates the new "brand" on new park signs at all existing and future park sites and facilities.
- Establish guidelines and train all APRC staff to ensure that the implementation of the branding/marketing program provides consistent signage, use of logos, color schemes and verbiage in all APRC communications in the community.

The development of an APRC "brand" and an expanded marketing effort will increase awareness, participation and revenue generation in the programs and services being offered. The development of an APRC "brand" should focus on the health and wellness, safety, family and social benefits of parks, open space, and recreation participation and establish APRC as the major leisure resource serving children, youth, adults and families in Ashland.

Incorporating these marketing strategies and efforts along with the expanded use of the existing website and social media will result in greater awareness of recreation and

parks programs and facilities, increase participation, develop community support for recreation and parks services and increase generated revenues.

***Recommendation: Create a “brand” for parks and recreation in Ashland that promotes the value of leisure services to the community.***

***Recommendation: Develop an expanded marketing plan that expands the use of the website and uses social media to promote the value of parks and recreation and promotes the programs and services offered by APRC.***

***Recommendation: Develop a marketing style guide that establishes policies and guidelines for all employees in the use of the APRC “brand” campaign and provides agency wide training for all personnel to ensure its appropriate use and implementation.***

**7. THE APRC PARKS DIVISION WOULD BENEFIT BY IMPROVED CLARITY REGARDING THE DISTINCTION BETWEEN ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS AND THOSE THAT REQUIRE POLICY ACTION ON THE PART OF THE COMMISSIONERS.**

While there is a good working relationship between the current Parks and Recreation Director and the APRC Commissioners, there is room for improved clarity regarding the powers and duties of each. Both parties would benefit from that increased clarity, regardless of what powers and duties are assigned to each. A common way of articulating these is to specify the powers and duties of the Commissioners, and to clarify that any actions not addressed by those specific powers and duties are administrative in nature, and therefore may be determined by the Director of Parks and Recreation.

***Recommendation: Clarify and document the respective powers and duties of the APRC Commissioners and the Director of Parks and Recreation.***

**8. THE APRC PARKS DIVISION'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ASSETS OUTSIDE ITS CORE PARK AND OPEN SPACE INVENTORY SHOULD BE MEMORIALIZED AND DOCUMENTED IN DETAILED WRITTEN AGREEMENTS.**

The APRC Parks Division currently maintains a number of school assets. There is no written agreement document detailing the Park Division's responsibilities for maintaining these assets or identifying the schools that benefit from these services. These agreements should clearly indicate levels of service provided for each school property, any compensation for services provided, and hours that the parks staff are allowed on school grounds.

Similarly, there should be a written document detailing the assets that the parks staff maintains on behalf of the City including the specific downtown sites and corresponding levels of service. There are many examples of these types of cooperative agreements between park agencies and school districts and APRC is encouraged to explore them.

***Recommendation: Work with local school districts to create formal written agreements outlining the terms and conditions of all maintenance to be performed by APRC on school property.***

***Recommendation: Document all agreements between the City of Ashland and APRC relative to APRC's maintenance of City grounds and facilities.***

**9. ALTERNATIVE STRUCTURAL CHANGES TO THE ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION ORGANIZATION HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED OVER THE YEARS.**

The initial Charter amendment of 1908 created the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission with a as a five-member, directly elected body and charged the Commissioners with managing and controlling parks and recreation services for the residents. There have been numerous discussions and proposals over the years to

consider alternative structures for the Parks and Recreation Commission and the Commissioners including:

- Establish the APRC as a City of Ashland Parks and Recreation Department with a City Council appointed advisory Parks and Recreation Commission, operating as part of the City's General Fund.
- Create a separately operated Park and Recreation District with a directly-elected Board of Directors with taxing authority.
- Maintain the current structure with ~~a~~ directly elected Parks and Recreation Commissioners and operation of Parks and Recreation programs and services under the leadership of a Commissionerer-appointed Director of Parks and Recreation in accordance with the current Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Ashland and the APRC.

The 2005 Ashland Charter Review Committee recommended that the Parks and Recreation Commissioners continue as a directly elected body:

*". . .and the Parks Department should continue to be administered as an autonomous entity independent of the rest of city government. However, existing charter language should be streamlined to combine the Parks Commission and the Recreation Commission. Finally, charter language that dictates the department's formula should be removed from the charter, the Parks and Recreation budget will be determined via the annual city budget process."*

It appears that these Charter Review Committee recommendations have not been implemented. They, along with the City/Commission current Memorandum of Understanding dated August 19, 2014, provide the structure for the current operation of the Parks and Recreation program in Ashland. While there are pros and cons for each of the alternatives described above, residents of the City of Ashland support their Parks and Recreation Commission and its Commissioners and are most likely unaware of the structure of its operation and the relationship between the city and the commission.

After analysis of the above alternatives within the context of the current parks and recreation operations, its organizational structure and the professional leadership, within

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

both the city and commission organizations, there does not appear to be any urgent need to consider an alternative other than the APRC current organizational and operational structure.

***Recommendation: Maintain the current organization of a directly elected Parks and Recreation Commissioners under the guidelines of the current City Charter and the current Memorandum of Understanding.***

### **3. RECREATION DIVISION**

This chapter provides an analysis of the organizational structure, staffing, operations, and programs and services of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission, whose focus is to provide “recreational and educational opportunities for participants of all ages” in support of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission goal of “maintaining and expanding park, recreation and educational opportunities; providing high quality, efficient and safe services with positive experiences for guests and other participants while maintaining community participation in the decision-making processes and promoting the environment.” This chapter will include recommendations for improvement that build upon the existing positive features of the Recreation Division offerings and create opportunities to increase the development and implementation of quality recreation experiences for the residents and visitors of the City of Ashland.

#### **1. THE RECREATION DIVISION OFFERS A VARIETY OF RECREATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES.**

The Recreation Division provides a variety of recreation experiences for the residents of Ashland throughout the year utilizing a variety of unique community-based facilities including the Daniel Meyer Pool, Ashland Rotary Centennial Ice Rink, North Mountain Park Nature Center, The Grove, Oak Knoll Golf Course and a variety of other APRC parks and recreation facilities.

The Recreation Division adopted FY 2015-17 budget reflects an annual expenditure budget for recreation programs of \$2,828,630, an increase of less than 1% from the adopted 2013-15 division budget. Annual revenues generated by the Recreation Division from program fees, facility rentals, admission fees, memberships, concessions

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

and donations totaled \$ 679,688 for FY 2014-15. The following table presents a recap of Recreation Division revenues generated over the last three years by program unit.

Program/Function	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14	FY 2014-15
<b>Facility Rentals</b>	\$73,366	\$77,357	\$94,236
<b>Golf Operations</b>	\$292,522	\$286,660	\$281,643
<b>General Recreation</b>	\$96,615	\$100,015	\$87,746
<b>Pool Programs</b>	\$34,851	\$36,226	\$53,857
<b>Ice Rink</b>	\$72,087	\$92,265	\$89,279
<b>Nature Center</b>	\$26,660	\$22,938	\$27,376
<b>Events</b>	\$39,135	\$40,606	\$30,901
<b>Donations</b>	\$4,235	\$12,724	\$4,500
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	\$4,824	\$22,030	\$10,150
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$644,295</b>	<b>\$644,739</b>	<b>\$679,688</b>

The Recreation Division is staffed by a professional recreation management staff of 3.5 FTE positions and administrative and program staff totaling 7.6 FTE for a total division FTE of 11.1 position. These figures reflect the recent transfer of the Promotions function to the Administration Division and the transfer of the Oak Knoll Golf Course Pro Shop operation to the Recreation Division.

The Recreation Division currently offers programs and services including aquatics, health and fitness classes, senior services and programs, environmental education programs, adaptive recreation, community events and lifetime activities. In addition, the Recreation Division oversees an extensive volunteer program providing services to the parks maintenance division, community events and recreation programs offered by the Commission. The following exhibit presents an overview of the programs and services currently offered by the Recreation Division to the citizens of Ashland.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Summary of Programs and Services Offered by the Recreation Division	
Program/Function	Description of Programs and Services
<b>Recreation Administration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Works with division managers and program staff to implement the recreation program and service goals established by the Commissioners.</li> <li>• Provides overall direction and implementation of year-round and seasonal recreation program and services.</li> <li>• Produces three seasonal program guides in print and digital versions.</li> <li>• Administers division-wide online and walk-in program registration system.</li> <li>• Administers day-to-day operations of recreation facilities for recreation programming.</li> <li>• Administers facility and field scheduling and reservation and rental system.</li> <li>• Manages unique recreation facilities including ice rink, swimming pool, bike swap and nature center.</li> <li>• Manages contracts with outside users of park facilities.</li> <li>• Coordinates contracts for "Calle Guanajuato" park area with local merchants and artisans.</li> <li>• Coordinates with Ashland Parks Foundation to provide scholarships for individual participation in programs and support for individual programs, facilities and capital improvements.</li> <li>• Administers personnel and program evaluation processes.</li> <li>• Manages part-time recreation personnel selection and evaluation processes.</li> </ul>
<b>Nature Center</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offers full range of environmental education, recreation, stewardship and sustainability programs for all ages at the North Mountain Park Nature Center.</li> <li>• Operates North Mountain Park Nature Center with interpretative displays, exhibits, interactive informational elements and resources to inform visitors about local plants, wildlife, history and trails.</li> <li>• Offers over 110 community programs featuring classes, workshops and presentations on a wide range of topics targeted for preschoolers through seniors.</li> <li>• Offers community events including the Rogue Valley Bird Day and the Bear Creek Salmon Festival.</li> <li>• Provides opportunities for school children from kindergarten to 5<sup>th</sup> grade and middle schoolers throughout the Rogue Valley region, to participate in field trips to the center designed for each grade level and focused on environmental education and sustainability.</li> <li>• Provides service learning opportunities for school groups, high school and college students, adults, and service organizations.</li> <li>• Manages the heirloom and demonstration gardens at the nature center.</li> <li>• Develops a Natural Areas Management Plan to enhance and protect natural areas throughout the community.</li> <li>• Serves as liaison to the Bee City, USA project committee and a variety of sustainability projects in the community.</li> <li>• Fosters fundraising activities and support from individuals, businesses and community organizations.</li> <li>• Coordinates the efforts of a large cadre of volunteers interested in the environment and nature center.</li> </ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary of Programs and Services Offered by the Recreation Division	
Program/Function	Description of Programs and Services
<b>Recreation Programs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offers a variety of recreational, leisure oriented and educational programs and services for children through adults in Ashland during the three program seasons.</li> <li>• Offers year-round opportunities to learn new skills in instructional classes including music and dance, foreign languages, pet care and training, life skills and enrichment, arts and crafts, and sports and fitness.</li> <li>• Offers full range of group and private swim lessons, water safety training, swim team camps, water aerobics and water cross, water polo and recreation swim and lap swim programs seven days per week from mid-June through early September.</li> <li>• Offers Ice Skating Rink programs from mid-November through February including free, open and cheap skating sessions, youth and adult hockey, skating lessons, figure skating and private lessons and opportunities for private and group rentals.</li> <li>• Offers a variety of specifically designed programs for persons with disabilities including social night, gardening, adapted aquatics, bowling, day trips and active adventures.</li> <li>• Coordinates facility rentals at Pioneer Hall, Community Center, and various outdoor areas.</li> </ul>
<b>Volunteer Programs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establishes and oversees programs and opportunities for Ashland residents to volunteer in park adoption and cleanup programs, park hosting programs, program volunteers and community service programs in support of parks and recreation programs.</li> <li>• Offers 52 park work parties with school groups, organizations, and individuals to clean and upgrade park areas annually.</li> <li>• Offers opportunities for businesses, schools and organizations to participate in the Adopt-A-Park program.</li> <li>• Offers 8<sup>th</sup> to 11<sup>th</sup> grade youth opportunities to participate in Youth Conservation Corps to improve parks during three summer corps sessions.</li> <li>• Provides opportunities for volunteers to serve as “park hosts” at the ice rink and in Lithia Park, providing information and assistance to park visitors.</li> <li>• Offers several major community special events during the year including the Community Bike Swap and Siskiyou de Mayo music festival.</li> <li>• Offers volunteer opportunities for individuals to assist with recreation and educational programs at the senior center, nature center, adapted recreation programs and the golf course.</li> </ul>

Summary of Programs and Services Offered by the Recreation Division	
Program/Function	Description of Programs and Services
<b>Oak Knoll Golf Course</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offers a range of program and services for individuals and groups golf experiences on a 9-hole golf course, including cart rentals, and a driving range seven days per week, year-round.</li><li>• Offers a variety of annual membership opportunities, seasonal rates, and monthly coupon specials for discounted play on the course.</li><li>• Offers Foot Golf course as an alternative golfing program experience.</li><li>• Offers weekly men's twilight golf league and weekly ladies' daytime league beginning in March and continuing through October.</li><li>• Offers opportunities for outside tournament play on course during the season.</li><li>• Offers group and private lesson opportunities for children and adults.</li><li>• Provides club house, beverage and snack sales and small golf equipment amenities for purchase.</li><li>• Offers club house facility rentals for weddings, family events, business meetings and other events.</li></ul>

**(1) There Are Many Positive Aspects of the Recreation Division Programs and Services Provided by the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission.**

The project team conducted interviews with key personnel in the Recreation Division to gain an understanding of the division's organizational structure and operations including the scope of current programming and services, customer service, marketing and promotions activities, training programs and compared its programs and services to the "best practices" in recreation agencies throughout the country. The results of this analysis identified a number of positive features of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission's Recreation Division.

- The Recreation Division has established a mission, goals and objectives to provide direction to its staff and professional staff.
- The Division currently offers a variety of recreation programs including a comprehensive summer swimming pool operation, a winter ice rink facility, instructional classes for youth through adults, adapted recreation programs for persons with disabilities and community events.
- The Nature Center provides a wide range of environmental education opportunities for children through adults including school programs, community gardens, instructional programs and an active interpretative center facility.

- The 9-hole Oak Knoll Golf Course provides golf experiences through men's and women's golf leagues, a Foot Golf/soccer course, community and private tournaments, lesson programs, driving range facility and daily open play with approximately 15,000 rounds per year.
- Consolidating Recreation Division program personnel offices at The Grove will increase communications and the overall efficiency and effectiveness of the division operation and increase customer service responses to the community.
- The Division provides varied opportunities for residents to register for recreation programs and activities through online and walk-in registration services.
- The volunteer program offers a variety of volunteer opportunities for residents to assist in recreation programs including adapted recreation, Nature Center, Senior Center and community events.
- The Division offers a variety of community events for all ages including the 4<sup>th</sup> of July Run, Siskiyou de Mayo and Community Bike Swap.

These positive features of the Recreation Division highlight the strengths of the current recreation programs and services offered by the division and reflect on the division's efforts and commitment to achieve the recreation and leisure-oriented goals and objectives established by the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission.

**(2) There Are Operational and Programmatic Improvement Opportunities That Can Strengthen the Programs and Services Offered by the Recreation Division.**

The project team's analysis of the Recreation Division identified several operational and programming improvement opportunities that can increase the overall service level and effectiveness of Recreation Division operations. Improvement opportunities frame the content of this study and include the following:

- Developing a five-year comprehensive strategic plan for Recreation Division programs and services, based on the Commission's goals and objectives and community interests and needs, will establish a future direction for the division's programs and services and will assist staff in operating the division in an effective and efficient manner.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

- Establishing an organizational structure and division of responsibilities that is flexible and responsive to the needs and direction of the Division.
- Centralizing and codifying the existing division policies and procedures will assist division staff in consistently developing, implementing and administering programs and services to the community.
- A comprehensive community needs assessment could identify gaps in program areas and services to age groups not currently being served or being underserved such as teens and active adults. In addition, opportunities for expanded recreation programs for seniors, youth and adult sports could be considered.
- Creating an effective program evaluation/customer feedback system for all recreation program participants will provide data that can be effectively used to evaluate current programs, instructional personnel and assist in planning for future programs and services.
- Establishing a cost recovery plan, model and policy for recreation programs will provide staff with consistent cost recovery policies to use in establishing program fees that cover appropriate cost levels and that can be applied to program fees throughout the division.
- The development of a facility plan that identifies the facility, field and space needs for future indoor and outdoor spaces required to support current and expanded recreation programs will identify future capital improvement requirements and accommodate future program needs.
- Opportunities exist to expand golf course program operations such as food service, lesson programs, junior golf and senior programs, twilight programs, rental programs and community tournament programs that promote tourist use of the course.
- Expanding training opportunities for part-time personnel and professional development of full-time personnel could be addressed as programs and services develop.
- Opportunities for increased volunteer services should be assessed by individual programs and services and coordinated with the volunteer program.
- As programs expand or new program areas are developed, the inclusion of program advisory committees can assist staff in developing, promoting and generating support for selected programs.

**2. DEVELOPING A FIVE-YEAR COMPREHENSIVE RECREATION DIVISION STRATEGIC PROGRAM PLAN WILL CLARIFY THE MISSION, VISION AND**

## **GOALS AND ESTABLISH A FUTURE DIRECTION FOR THE RECREATION DIVISION.**

Developing a five-year comprehensive Recreation Division Strategic Plan that identifies goals, objectives, standards and performance measures and establishes priorities for Recreation Division programming would increase the effectiveness of the recreation operations. This is especially critical at a time when the organizational structure and program components of the Recreation Division are undergoing change and modification.

The APRC has undertaken an agency-wide strategic planning process to establish goals and objectives, and a future direction for the organization. The document identifies goals, leadership objectives and leadership actions to follow for the next several years. The following exhibit presents the APRC established goals and objectives related specifically to the Recreation Division. Establishing a comprehensive plan for the Recreation Division, consistent with the goals and objectives established for the agency, will provide a strong foundation for the development of recreation programs and services in the future.

<b>Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives Related to the Recreation Division</b>	
<b>Goal</b>	<b>Objectives</b>
<b>Promote Ashland Parks and Recreation as an exemplary organization.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Seek local and national recognition for the high level of achievement within the programs and facilities of APRC such as the NRPA Gold Medal Award.</li><li>• Continue APRC social networking strategies and invest in additional training of promotions employees to advance APRC's ability to effectively communicate through social media.</li><li>• Continue to educate public and council regarding the wide scope of park responsibilities and benefits.</li></ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives Related to the Recreation Division	
Goal	Objectives
<b>Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work with the City to facilitate the full transfer of The Grove into the long-term care and control of APRC.</li> <li>• Look at possibility of outdoor fitness equipment for all ages.</li> <li>• Evaluate expanded and alternative use of the Senior Center to meet community needs.</li> <li>• Consider the addition of a “pump track” and bicycle skills park to an APRC facility.</li> <li>• Continue to enhance and expand events.</li> <li>• Add new recreation programs as needs are demonstrated by public support and best practices.</li> </ul>
<b>Enhance Oak Knoll Golf Course program and facilities.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Install playground at OKGC.</li> <li>• Evaluate the OKGC clubhouse for expanded use and improvements to facility and surrounding hardscape.</li> <li>• Work toward achieving a higher cost recovery percentage.</li> <li>• Evaluate the installation of a Foot Golf course within existing golf course.</li> <li>• Evaluate dog policy at OKGC.</li> </ul>
<b>Enhance and expand the Volunteer in Parks (VIP) Program.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enhance visibility to community of volunteer opportunities, such as the adopt-a-park program and trail maintenance and construction.</li> <li>• Develop a volunteer recognition program for individual recognition.</li> </ul>
<b>Partner with community stakeholders with similar missions to leverage assets and provide better public spaces.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitate a partnership between Parks and Recreation and a community partner, such as the YMCA, SOU and Ashland School District, to build new competition-style year-round indoor swimming pool for the community.</li> <li>• Explore options for cooperation between community partners, such as Ashland School District and APRC to share services and facilities.</li> </ul>
<b>Promote professional development amongst staff.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that staff is provided with the opportunity for professional development for the succession of the employee and to ensure relevancy with parks and recreation current best practices.</li> </ul>
<b>Continue to evaluate and implement financial programs for higher cost recovery and financial resiliency.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work with the finance department to develop a simple budget report that a lay person can understand that explains our projected income and how our money is to be allocated toward staffing, capital projects and other costs.</li> <li>• Evaluate and present a cost recovery implementation strategy for <u>the</u> Commissioners approval.</li> <li>• Seek opportunities to increase revenues across recreation programs.</li> </ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission Strategic Plan Goals and Objectives Related to the Recreation Division	
Goal	Objectives
<b>Review the policies of the APRC and amend existing policies as well as develop and implement new policies as needed.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Complete the Style and Communication Guide per the adopted MOU.</li><li>• Change language and culture in APRC communications so that directions and design flows to what is allowable; i.e., minimize the “no,” maximize the “yes.”</li><li>• Rebrand Ashland Parks and Recreation “Department” as Ashland Parks and Recreation “Commission”.</li></ul>

A comprehensive Recreation Division Strategic Plan can identify a focused direction and process for achieving the goals identified in the APRC strategic plan. The development of a comprehensive strategic plan that creates goals, objectives, and performance measures for division programs and services that are in support of the APRC goals and objectives can create several valuable operational benefits including:

- Provide direction to the Recreation Division’s current and future program offerings, improve its capacity to manage and evaluate its personnel, facility and fiscal resources more effectively
- Assess the value and benefit of the programs and services being offered
- Evaluate the cost effectiveness of programs and services being offered
- Identify unmet needs and interests and underserved groups
- Determine when it is appropriate to eliminate ineffective programs and services
- Expand its spectrum of program service models and delivery systems and easily document the benefits of the facilities, programs and services it provides the residents of Ashland

An important element of the strategic planning process includes a division-wide assessment of existing recreation facilities used by the Division for programming, along with an assessment of improvements needed to these existing facilities and an analysis of the facility requirements for future recreation programming. This analysis must also include an inventory of non-APRC recreation facilities, including school, university,

business and non-profit agency facilities in the community that could be available for recreation programming.

A second critical element in the strategic planning process is the understanding of community needs and interests related to parks and recreation programs and services. The implementation of a community needs assessment process, as part of the strategic planning process, will provide data that are needed to make critical decisions related to future programming and service delivery priorities.

In addition to the community needs assessment, another important element in the strategic planning process is the assessment of existing recreation facilities used by the Division for programming. Identifying needed facility improvements and upgrades to existing facilities, identifying gaps in current facility resources, assessing non-APRC facilities that may provide opportunities for programming spaces, and evaluating future needs for facility spaces for recreation programming are key elements of the facility assessment component of the strategic planning process.

Involving the Parks and Recreation Director and key Recreation Division management and program staff is critical in developing a comprehensive plan for programs and services. Obtaining input from the Parks Maintenance Division, representatives from advisory committees, other city departments, active businesses and community recreation-related agencies as part of the planning process will strengthen the comprehensive planning process and develop support for its current and future implementation.

The National Parks and Recreation Association has developed suggested components and criteria for the development of a comprehensive recreation strategic plan

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

which can be used as a guide in developing a Recreation Division Strategic Plan for APRC. The following table provides an overview of the components of a comprehensive plan as recommended by NRPA:

NRPA Components of Comprehensive Recreation Strategic Program Plan	
Component	Description
<b>Environmental Scan</b>	Includes analysis of current demographic and economic data, social problems, physical resources, technology, environmental quality and political environment.
<b>Community Inventory</b>	Profiles organizations providing recreation services. Assesses current recreation facility uses and the need for future facility development.
<b>Community Niche</b>	Identifies constituent groups served, programs and services and use of facilities to avoid duplication.
<b>Constituent Needs Assessment</b>	Uses program data and involves community in identifying program preferences.
<b>Goals and Objectives</b>	Builds on Commission's Strategic Plan to create vision and goals.
<b>Critical Issues</b>	Identifies contributions programs make to Commission priorities.
<b>Basic Premises</b>	Establishes basic operational paradigm such as funding, staffing.
<b>Operational Database</b>	Inventory of physical assets, human resources, statistical data, and standards for desirable programs.
<b>Program Segmentation</b>	Elements of programs by age/person, facility, geography, etc.
<b>Program Master Plans</b>	Provides goals and objectives and performance measures for each planning area.
<b>Resources Needed</b>	Identifies human, physical and financial resources required for implementation.
<b>Interagency Partnerships</b>	Creates community inventory of program offerings.
<b>Prioritizing and Timelines</b>	Sets priorities and timelines for meeting priorities.
<b>Annual Review</b>	Develops qualitative and quantitative assessment processes.
<b>Program and Service Evaluation</b>	Establishes framework for evaluation of programs and services.

Development of a comprehensive Recreation Division Strategic Plan that is consistent with and focused on the achievement of APRC goals and objectives will

provide important future direction and guidance for Recreation Division management and leadership in ensuring that Division programs and services are responsive to the needs and interests of the residents of Ashland.

***Recommendation: Develop a Recreation Division Five-year Comprehensive Recreation Strategic Plan that supports the goals and objectives of the APRC and identifies goals, objectives, performance measures and facility needs and priorities to guide the future direction of recreation programs and services provided by APRC.***

**3. CONDUCTING A COMPREHENSIVE COMMUNITY NEEDS ASSESSMENT PROCESS WILL IDENTIFY UNDERSERVED GROUPS AND GAPS IN RECREATION PROGRAM AREAS AMONG ASHLAND RESIDENTS.**

There are two key components in the recreation strategic plan development process identified by the National Park and Recreation Association that are particularly critical to the strategic planning process. These are the “identification of constituent groups currently being served and those groups who are currently underserved,” and secondly, “identifying constituent program and service preferences.” These two components in the strategic planning process can best be accomplished by the development and implementation of a community-wide needs assessment process that identifies current program service levels, programming preferences, gaps in program interest areas and underserved populations.

Opportunities could be available through the local university to obtain assistance in the development and implementation of a needs assessment instrument that could be administered using a variety of data collections techniques including:

- Use of a mail survey instrument sent randomly to all or a percentage of households
- Door to door canvas of home owners using volunteers
- Online electronic survey instrument

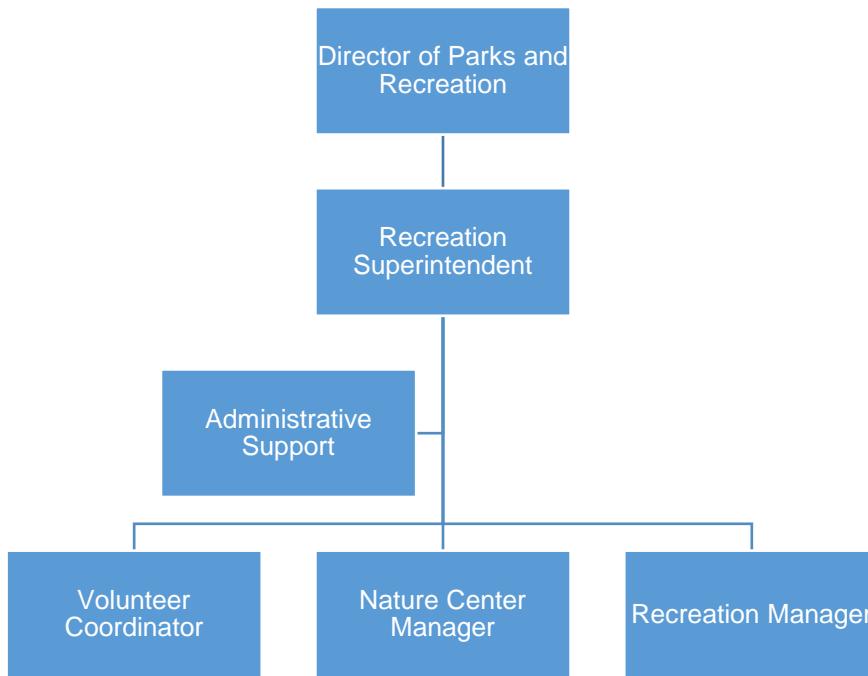
- Written survey instrument administered through local churches and other community facilities
- Newspaper insert with mail in response
- Telephone administered survey instrument

Providing an opportunity for citizens to express their preferences for future programming and identifying the needs and interests of non-users will greatly benefit the Recreation Division programming personnel in identifying community interests and needs, current programming gaps and the needs of underserved segments of the population. These data can then be used in the development of the comprehensive Recreation Division Strategic Plan and identifying the facilities and budgetary resources required to meet the future recreation needs of the community.

***Recommendation: Conduct a comprehensive community needs assessment process to identify underserved groups and future recreation program interests and needs in the community.***

**4. ESTABLISHING A FIRM RECREATION DIVISION ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE WILL STABILIZE THE DIVISION'S FOCUS AND CAPACITY TO IMPLEMENT THE FIVE-YEAR COMPREHENSIVE RECREATION DIVISION STRATEGIC PLAN.**

During the last several years the organizational structure of the Recreation Division has fluctuated with changes in the Director of Parks and Recreation position and the need to address internal issues that have been identified. Establishing an organizational structure that focuses on the capacity of the Recreation Division to accomplish the agency goals and objectives established by the APRC and the division goals identified in the five-year comprehensive strategic plan will assist in providing a positive direction for the division. The following organization chart presents a recommended Recreation Division organization and reporting structure:



The proposed organizational structure recommends that supervision of the golf course Pro Shop operation be transferred from the Recreation Division and merged with the Golf Maintenance Division to create a new golf operations division responsible directly to the Director of Parks and Recreation. More discussion regarding the golf operation is addressed in the chapter of this study related to the Oak Knoll Golf Course.

***Recommendation: Implement the proposed organizational structure for the APRC Recreation Division including the transition of the Golf Course operation including golf course maintenance to the Administration Division.***

**5. DEVELOPING A COMPREHENSIVE RECREATION DIVISION POLICY AND PROCEDURE MANUAL WILL INCREASE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF RECREATION DIVISION PERSONNEL.**

The Recreation Division should develop a comprehensive policy and procedure manual codifying all recreation-related policies and program procedures along with appropriate employee-related policies and procedures for use by the regular full-time and seasonal part-time employees in the Division. Policies and procedures are currently

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

housed in a variety of locations and individual documents including training manuals, divisional operational documents, [commission administrative and commissioner's](#) actions and city-wide policy documents.

The purpose of a Recreation Division comprehensive policy and procedure manual is to codify all the pertinent policies and procedures in one manual to ensure that all management and program personnel understand the overall goals and objectives of the APRC programs and services and their role and responsibilities in being an employee of the Recreation Division. A comprehensive policy and procedure manual not only defines general personnel related policies but also clearly presents the specific policies and procedures that impact each program unit within the division. As existing policies are reviewed, new, updated or revised policies will be identified and action can be taken to ensure that all policies and procedures are current and policy gaps are closed. Newly created policies and revisions to existing policies may require approval from the APRC Commissioners.

The following exhibit presents an example and general outline of the suggested content of a comprehensive policy and procedure manual. Depending on the specific program area, individual sections of the manual can be utilized to create program specific policy and procedure manuals for individual program units.

Components of Recreation Division Policy and Procedure Manual	
Policy Manual Section	Possible Content
<b>Introduction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Introduction from Director</li><li>• APRC Overview</li><li>• Recreation Division Overview</li><li>• Recreation Division Mission and Goals</li><li>• Recreation Division Organization</li><li>• Employee Roles and Responsibilities</li></ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Components of Recreation Division Policy and Procedure Manual	
Policy Manual Section	Possible Content
<b>General Policies and Procedures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Program Registration Systems</li> <li>• Facility Rental Policies/Procedures</li> <li>• Facility Scheduling Procedures</li> <li>• Cash Handling Procedures</li> <li>• Discipline Procedures</li> <li>• Purchasing Procedures</li> <li>• Concession Stand Operations</li> <li>• Accident Reporting</li> <li>• Incident Reporting</li> <li>• Site and Participant Safety</li> <li>• Emergency Response Procedures</li> <li>• Program Evaluation</li> <li>• Child Abuse Mandates</li> <li>• ADA Compliance Policy</li> <li>• Emergency Response Procedures</li> <li>• Participant Behavior Management</li> </ul>
<b>Employee Policies and Procedures</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employee Expectations</li> <li>• Work Schedules</li> <li>• Time Cards</li> <li>• Uniforms</li> <li>• Hiring, Evaluation, Retention Policies</li> <li>• Scheduling</li> <li>• Accident Procedures</li> <li>• Customer Service</li> <li>• Harassment Policies</li> <li>• Training</li> </ul>
<b>Aquatic Division</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hours of Operation</li> <li>• Program/Admission Fees</li> <li>• Instructional Program Descriptions</li> <li>• Event Descriptions</li> <li>• Open Swim Programs</li> <li>• User Group Programs and Guidelines</li> <li>• General Pool Rules</li> <li>• Opening/Closing Procedures</li> <li>• Maintenance Operations</li> </ul>
<b>Ice Rink</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hours of Operation</li> <li>• Program/Admission Fees</li> <li>• Instructional Program Descriptions</li> <li>• Event Descriptions</li> <li>• Open Skate Programs</li> <li>• User Group Programs and Guidelines</li> <li>• General Ice Rink Rules</li> <li>• Opening/Closing Procedures</li> <li>• Maintenance Operations</li> </ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Components of Recreation Division Policy and Procedure Manual	
Policy Manual Section	Possible Content
<b>Nature Center</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Center Hours</li><li>• Instructional Program Descriptions</li><li>• Event Descriptions</li><li>• School Programs</li><li>• Community Programs</li><li>• Community Gardens Programs</li><li>• User Group Programs and Guidelines</li><li>• General Rules</li><li>• Opening/Closing Procedures</li><li>• Maintenance Operations</li></ul>
<b>General Recreation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Registration Procedures</li><li>• Instructional Program Descriptions</li><li>• Event Descriptions</li><li>• Adaptive Recreation Programs</li><li>• User Group Programs and Guidelines</li><li>• General Rules</li><li>• Opening/Closing Procedures</li><li>• Maintenance Operations</li></ul>
<b>Forms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Time Cards</li><li>• Employee Accident Report</li><li>• Incident Report</li><li>• Facility Rental Agreement</li></ul>

The development of a comprehensive Recreation Division Policy and Procedure manual will bring together, in one location, all the policies and information required to operate programs and services offered by the division and will assist employees in providing consistent, accurate and customer-friendly services to residents participating in recreation programs. Once the policy and procedure manual is completed it will be critical to review the final document with all division staff to ensure their understanding of the policies and procedures and to establish an annual review process to ensure that the manual is updated on a regular basis.

***Recommendation: Create a comprehensive Policy and Procedure Manual containing related APRC, City, and Recreation Division policies and procedures to increase employee knowledge and understanding of the organization and improve overall consistency and employee effectiveness in program implementation.***

**6. EXPANDING OPPORTUNITIES FOR RECEIVING CURRENT CUSTOMER FEEDBACK WILL PROVIDE VALUABLE INPUT TO THE DIVISION IN DECISION MAKING AND FUTURE PROGRAM PLANNING AND EVALUATION.**

Obtaining feedback from current customers regarding their attitudes, observations and opinions about the content, organization and quality of programs and services being offered by the Recreation Division provides program managers valuable input into the overall quality and effectiveness of programs being delivered to Ashland residents. Customer feedback also provides valuable data for evaluating the effectiveness of programs in meeting identified goals and objectives, determining levels of customer satisfaction, analyzing the cost effectiveness of programs, evaluating personnel and managing facilities and budgetary resources.

The Nature Center has developed an extensive customer feedback process to collect data regarding programs from program participants, parents, volunteers, instructors and classroom teachers. Children complete questionnaires designed to determine the effectiveness of programs in meeting the identified learning goals and objectives. Teachers evaluate the quality of the field trip experiences and participation in Nature Center interpretative programs and facilities. Community members attending a nature-related class evaluate its quality and effectiveness. The customer feedback is then used to evaluate the effectiveness of the programs offered, make improvements to curriculum, presentations or printed course materials. The data collected are also considered in making future programming decisions, evaluating needed facility improvements and developing program budget proposals. Other Recreation Division program units have not developed customer feedback processes to the level developed and implemented by the Nature Center.

Establishing a Division-wide customer feedback process utilizing an online survey tool could provide Division management with valuable data from which to make decisions regarding future program planning, evaluation, maintenance needs, facility improvements and budgetary considerations. The online customer feedback process provides opportunities to gain valuable input from program participants as well as lost customers.

There are several online survey tools that are easily designed and administered, provide immediate feedback and produce useable and reliable analysis of the resulting data. Online survey instruments such as Survey Monkey or Survey Gizmo could be utilized in the implementation of a customer-friendly satisfaction and feedback system. These existing online survey systems provide features that make its design and implementation easy to use and responsive to the needs of its users including:

- Reasonable implementation costs
- Variety of survey design and questions options
- Customized look for agency branding
- Technical support and customer service
- Real time results
- Accurate and thorough analytical reports

The current online registration system used by the Division for program registration may also include features that would allow the Division to obtain and analyze feedback from current program users. This possibility should also be explored and considered by the Division.

The Recreation Division could enlist the technical support and assistance of the City of Ashland Information Technology Department to create an online customer

feedback system which could include a class/program evaluation component, facility feedback instruments, and periodic feedback on selected events, issues or proposals. The system can be easily administered by participants via email at the end of each program cycle, or on monthly, quarterly or random basis. Results of the online customer feedback system can be shared with commissioners, administrators and recreation division supervisory personnel responsible for the planning, development and implementation of recreation programs and services. Periodic feedback could also be obtained regarding other aspects of APRC operations such as volunteers, parks and forestry units.

***Recommendation: Establish an online customer feedback system to provide valuable data regarding Recreation Division operations including program evaluation, maintenance needs, facility improvements and future planning.***

**7. ESTABLISHING A WRITTEN COST RECOVERY POLICY AND MODEL WOULD ASSIST THE RECREATION DIVISION IN ESTABLISHING CONSISTENT PROGRAM FEES AND AN APPROPRIATE LEVEL OF PROGRAM COST RECOVERY.**

A “best practice” currently being implemented and administered by public parks and recreation agencies throughout the country is the development and implementation of a Cost Recovery Plan and Policy to be used as a financial guide in developing and evaluating the cost effectiveness of recreation programs. The purpose of a cost recovery policy is to determine the costs of providing programs and to set a level of fees and charges for these programs that is acceptable to the community. In implementing the policy both the direct costs, costs directly attributed to the program, and the indirect costs, such as administrative overhead, are considered in the calculations of program costs.

At the current time the Recreation Division does not operate with the guidance of a written, commissionerer adopted, cost recovery plan or policy. The Division, however,

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

calculates on a broad scale the cost recovery rates by program units. Individual program fees are not determined based on a cost recovery policy. The following table presents the cost recovery percentage rates for program units within the Recreation Division:

Recreation Division Program Unit Cost Recovery Report				
Program Unit	FY13/14	FY12/13	FY 11/12	Overall CR Goal
<b>Adult General Recreation</b>	104%	100%	100%	<b>100%</b>
<b>Aquatics Program</b>	27%	29%	32%	<b>30%</b>
<b>Ice Rink</b>	73%	65%	69%	<b>50%</b>
<b>Nature Center</b>	22%	22%	24%	<b>25%</b>
<b>Special Events</b>	81%	69%	68%	<b>85%</b>
<b>Adapted Programs</b>	42%	39%	N/A	<b>40%</b>
<b>Facility Rentals</b>	53%	45%	51%	<b>60%</b>
<b>Sports Field Lighting</b>	83%	80%	84%	<b>85%</b>
<b>Calle Guanajuato</b>	77%	125%	99%	<b>100%</b>

A Cost Recovery Plan and Policy will guide the department in ensuring the consistent application of fees and charges for programs and services offered in individual program units in the Division and the recovery of comparable costs based on the predetermined cost recovery percentages applied to each program or program unit. An important component of the cost recovery policy is the determination of the degree to which selected program costs should be covered by those user groups benefiting from the experience balanced with the percentage of cost recovery assigned to programs which provide core services to the broader community and are maintained at minimal or no cost recovery percentage. This decision must be based on further discussion and deliberation by the Commissioners in order to provide appropriate direction to the Recreation Division.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

The following exhibit provides an overview of the definition, purpose and components of a cost recovery plan and policy. It also describes the benefits of such a plan and the steps required to develop an effective cost recovery plan and policy.

Cost Recovery Plan and Policy	
<b>Definition:</b>	A cost recovery policy is defined as a formalized plan that dictates the portion of the direct and indirect cost that will be recovered by the Parks and Recreation agency based on revenue collected for the fees and charges assessed by the agency.
<b>Purpose:</b>	The purpose of a cost recovery policy is to determine the full cost of providing a service (direct and indirect costs) and to set a level of fees and charges that is acceptable to the community, is able to recover a portion of the full cost and to meet the <b>target cost recovery percentage</b> determined for the specific program.
<b>Components:</b>	<p><i>Direct Costs</i> – the direct cost of providing a service is costs associated with the instructor teaching the recreation class or the program leaders monitoring children during afterschool programs.</p> <p><i>Indirect Costs</i> – the cost of overhead associated with providing administrative support to Parks and Recreation Staff in running the various Parks and Recreation Programs. This overhead support can be manifested through program overhead, departmental overhead, or town-wide overhead.</p> <p><i>Participation</i> – the number of participants associated with a specific program or activity. This component is <b>only</b> important for fees and charges that have a “per participant” fee, as the total direct and indirect costs are divided by the number of participants to arrive at the full cost per participant.</p> <p><i>Revenue</i> – the total recoverable revenue associated with a specific program or activity. This revenue is then used in conjunction with the full cost derived to determine the current cost recovery percentage for the Department. This target cost recovery percentage can be used to develop the <b>target</b> cost recovery percentage, which is the main purpose of the cost recovery policy.</p>
<b>Benefits:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Department is aware of the full cost of providing the service and can set the fees with full knowledge of what portion of costs it is recovering.</li><li>• Fees based on costs can be charged to all users, including resident and non-residents who do not pay general property taxes.</li><li>• User charges can help gauge the demand for a service.</li><li>• Develop a formal subsidization policy or formal scholarships based upon the needs of the community.</li><li>• Ability to develop fees appropriately for any new programs or activities.</li><li>• Able to establish the level benefit of a program to the individual and community to set future and current fees appropriately.</li></ul>

Cost Recovery Plan and Policy	
<b>Steps to Develop a Cost Recovery Policy:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Define the full list of services for which the department is currently and potentially interested in charging fees.</li><li>• Calculate the full cost of each service, including applying appropriate indirect overhead charges.</li><li>• Determine the community goal of each service or program area and set a different cost recovery level for that service.</li><li>• Conduct a focus group to evaluate citizens' response to changes to fee structures.</li><li>• Develop different levels of fees for residents and non-residents.</li><li>• Establish a written policy dictating different cost recovery levels for the various types of services provided by the department.</li></ul>

There is one critical element within the Cost Recovery Plan and Policy that the Recreation Division must develop and implement throughout the Recreation Division. This is the determination of a consistent percentage return on fee-based programs and a consistent application of the fee structure for program instructors hired on a contractual basis. Current fee structures range from 60 percent to the instructor, 40 percent retained by the division to 80%/20%. While there are individual factors that may impact program fee development and instructor contracts, it is recommended that a clear policy and procedure be developed to administer these contracts Division-wide. It is also critical that the Division identify the percentage of direct and indirect costs to be charges to programs so that program fees maximize their revenue potential.

Developing a formal Cost Recovery Plan and Policy is a viable business practice that ensures the development of an appropriate fee structure and recovery at identified percentage levels of the cost for programs, assists in evaluating the cost effectiveness of individual programs and services, allows for consistent program budgeting and still provides opportunities for participants who may not have the ability to pay to be able to participate through the APRC scholarship program.

***Recommendation: Develop a Cost Recovery Plan and Policy that establishes a cost recovery model for recreation programs while balancing the need to provide core services at minimal or no cost.***

***Recommendation: Develop a clear and consistent percentage formula policy for programs utilizing contractual instructors that maximizes the revenue generation for the Division.***

**8. EXPLORING OPPORTUNITIES TO ENHANCE EXISTING RECREATION PROGRAM UNITS WILL INCREASE DIRECT SERVICES TO THE RESIDENTS CURRENTLY UNDERSERVED BY PROGRAM OFFERINGS.**

While the Recreation Division provides a variety of programming opportunities for the residents of Ashland and is careful to not duplicate services being provided by other community recreation agencies the project team identified several opportunities to increase programming for currently underserved groups in the community. The project team's interviews with Recreation Division staff members and its review of the seasonal program brochures and marketing materials identified several gaps in the Division's spectrum of current recreation programming and services. Opportunities are available to increase programming that appeals to these identified underserved groups:

- Junior High School and High School age groups
- Youth and adults interested in a variety of emerging sports activities
- Active Baby Boomers and Retirees
- Senior Citizens and the Elderly

As the focal point of this discussion, consider the following table which illustrates the continuum of leisure services delivery models developed by Dr. James F. Murphy, former Chair, Recreation and Leisure Studies Department at San Francisco State University:

Leisure Services Program Continuum			

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

<b>Direct Services</b>	<b>Facilitated Services</b>	<b>Enabled Services</b>	<b>Advocacy Services</b>
Programs and services developed and implemented by the Department as the lead agency. Most of APRC's program offerings fall in this section of the continuum.	Programs and services facilitated by, but not necessarily provided by the Department as a direct program or service. APRC facilitates the program or service provided by another agency or collaboration of agencies.	Programs and services are offered by other agencies with the agency providing the vehicle for their implementation. An example of enabled services is the APRC providing park facilities for a race or event sponsored by an outside group.	Programs and services advocated by the APRC on behalf of a specific group or agency to another governmental or regulatory agency. An example of advocacy would be efforts to obtain more programs for persons with disabilities.

The continuum describes a model of leisure services delivery systems that can be utilized by the Recreation Division to develop and implement a range of delivery systems including direct services, facilitated services, enabled services and advocacy services. Most recreation programs and services offered by the APRC Recreation Division fall in the direct service sector of the continuum, which often means high levels of direct program costs, staffing resources and facility requirements. Offering recreation programs and services that fall in the facilitated, enabled or advocacy quadrants often requires developing higher levels of collaboration, cooperation and resource sharing with other agencies resulting in less financial and staffing resource commitment from the recreation division, yet continuing to provide quality services to the community. In planning comprehensive recreation programs and services, agencies need to consider the full continuum of leisure delivery system models as it develops, plans and implements future program opportunities.

In addition to considering the programs and service delivery models in program planning for these underserved groups, there are several factors affecting the implementation of expanded recreation programs in Ashland that should be addressed to

ensure that recreation program participation is available to all segments of Ashland's population. These include:

- Decentralizing programming venues to ensure that residents throughout the city have access to programming opportunities closer to their neighborhoods.
- Increasing hours of program operation to maximize facility use and ensure greater potential for program participation.
- Utilizing schools, university facilities and other non-APRC facilities for programming to relieve currently over-utilized sites and increase the potential for greater program participation.
- Collaborating with other community groups, nonprofit organizations and/or businesses to sponsor and provide recreation programs and services will increase recreation opportunities for the community with potentially minimal impact on division staffing and resources.

Addressing these factors creates opportunities to expand the programs and services offered by the Division in addition to addressing the need for more convenient access to programs. The following table presents suggestions for programming opportunities to increase the participation of currently identified underserved groups in Ashland.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Recreation Programs Suggestions to Meet the Needs of Underserved Populations	
Underserved Group	Recreation Program Suggestions
<b>Youth and Teens</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adventure Camps</li> <li>• Fitness Classes and Camps</li> <li>• Co-Ed Recreational Sports Leagues and Programs (volleyball, dodge ball, Pickle Ball, Foot Golf, etc.)</li> <li>• Hiking and Backpacking</li> <li>• Dances/Music Events</li> <li>• Bicycling</li> <li>• Skate Boarding Classes and Events</li> <li>• Trips to out of town venues</li> <li>• Teen Swim Nights</li> <li>• After School Program (6<sup>th</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup> grades)</li> <li>• Leadership Training Program</li> </ul>
<b>Alternative Sports Programs (Teens and Adults)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Marshall Arts</li> <li>• Yoga</li> <li>• Pickle Ball Clinics and Leagues</li> <li>• Pilates, Bocce Ball Clinics and Leagues</li> <li>• Bicycling</li> <li>• Hiking</li> <li>• Cheerleading Clinics, Team training</li> <li>• Dodge Ball Leagues</li> <li>• Flag Football</li> </ul>
<b>Active Baby Boomers and Retirees</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water Aerobics</li> <li>• Fitness Programs (Zumba, Feldenkrais, Pilates)</li> <li>• Yoga</li> <li>• Marshall Arts</li> <li>• Pickle Ball</li> <li>• Foot Golf</li> <li>• Music and Instrument Classes (piano, keyboard, guitar)</li> <li>• Hiking, Walking Classes</li> <li>• Daytime Skating and Swim Programs</li> <li>• Dance Classes (tap, ballet, social dance)</li> <li>• Arts Workshops (jewelry, fiber arts, painting)</li> <li>• Golf and Tennis Leagues and Instructional Classes</li> <li>• Meditation</li> <li>• Bocce Ball Leagues and Instruction</li> </ul>
<b>Senior Citizens and Elderly</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fitness, Strength and Balance Classes (Chair Yoga, Pilates, Feldenkrais, Chair Aerobics, Tai Chi)</li> <li>• Computer Instruction and Lab (digital scrapbooking, family research, Facebook, digital photography)</li> <li>• Arts Classes and Open Studio (knitting, crochet, jewelry, quilting)</li> <li>• Music Classes (guitar, ukulele, vocal)</li> <li>• Bocce Ball</li> <li>• Trips</li> <li>• Card and Game Room/Events</li> <li>• Indoor Sports (ping pong, pool)</li> <li>• Speaker Series (health, nutrition, travel)</li> <li>• Fundraising Activities (rummage sales, Art sales)</li> </ul>

The APRC currently operates a Senior Center program, based in the Administration Division, with its primary focus to provide a much needed congregate and home delivered meal program along with utility discount programs, information and referral services and a variety of important social service programs. While the current Senior Center program does also provide some recreational experiences for its participants, the project team believes there are opportunities to expand the recreation and leisure experiences offered at the center and, therefore, has identified senior citizen and the elderly as an underserved population group. The project team believes that increased recreational opportunities at the senior center will increase participation in the program, establish it as a full-service center and provide greater services to the senior and elderly residents in Ashland. There are opportunities and resources from county and regional programs serving seniors to maximize services to Ashland residents.

The project team believes these recreational opportunities can be provided with support from existing center staff and volunteers but also recognizes that it is critical that additional revenues be generated to support the center. There are a number of strategies that should be pursued by center staff to generate added support for the senior center:

- Research and apply for grant opportunities from the Rogue Valley Council of Governments and other state and federal agencies and foundations offering grant funds for programs and services directly related to senior citizens and the elderly.
- Create an annual membership fee for seniors participating in programs at the senior center.
- Establish a center fundraising program with assistance from the Advisory Committee and volunteers that generates added revenues to the center from community based programs such as monthly rummage sales, arts and crafts fairs and other similar events.

- Work with the APRC Foundation to develop a senior center partner/sponsorship program that generates added support from individuals, businesses and community organizations to support the center.

Expanding recreation opportunities for currently underserved population groups will increase recreation program experiences for all residents of the community and attract new participants to the services offered by the Recreation Division.

Creating a division task force process in which selected supervisory and program managers form committees to further explore the potential for individual program initiatives and implementation strategies can ensure that recreation opportunities are developed to meet the needs of these identified underserved populations. Where appropriate, community representatives could be included in the task force process to provide added input and program support. After a time-limited meeting process, specific proposals should be reviewed by the entire Division management team and proposed for implementation in accordance with staffing and budget parameters. This process draws on the internal expertise of the division as a team, along with community input to assess issues, develop workable solutions for meeting the needs of underserved groups and assist in determining the future direction of the department.

***Recommendation: Establish an in-house task force process to explore and develop program alternatives and strategies to increase participation from currently underserved groups in the community.***

**9. CREATING GREATER OPPORTUNITIES FOR PARTICIPANT AND CITIZEN INPUT IN RECREATION PROGRAMS COULD INCREASE THE OVERALL EFFECTIVENESS AND SUPPORT FOR RECREATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES.**

Creating opportunities for program participants and citizens in Ashland to provide input regarding the quality and content of recreation programs could provide Recreation Division program personnel with important information to assist in making changes to

programs, increasing the overall effectiveness of programs, identifying program gaps, identifying new community resources and responding to customer interests for new program development.

There are several options for increasing participant and citizen input that could be considered by the Recreation Division:

- **Recreation Division Advisory Committee:** Establish a commission~~er~~-appointed committee of Ashland residents, along with one or two commissioners~~ers~~ members serving as liaisons, that meets regularly with Division staff to discuss and provide input on recreation programs and services offered by the APRC. Suggestions offered by the advisory committee would then be reviewed and considered by the recreation managers and administration and may require approval by the commissioners.
- **Individual Program Advisory Committees:** Establish committees of participants and citizens interested in a specific program area (e.g. general recreation, sports and aquatics, or golf course) to provide input on the programs and services offered and to identify opportunities to support the programs through fundraisers, sponsors and in-kind support and/or by volunteering.
- **Community Focus Group Process:** Establish a bi-monthly or quarterly focus group process in which program participants and citizens are invited to focus groups to provide input on program areas, policy development or specific program issues that the Recreation Division is currently addressing or evaluating.
- **Establish an Online Resident Survey Process:** Establish a bi-monthly or quarterly online survey (using an existing online survey tool such as Survey Monkey) to obtain input and data from participants and/or residents regarding specific program areas, policy or program issues or future program interests.

Utilizing any or several of these vehicles to obtain input and participant or resident feedback on department programs, services and operations can provide valuable data to assist program staff in making changes to departmental operations, improving the quality

of programs and services, identifying new program interests, and making decisions that guide the future development of Recreation Division programs and services.

***Recommendation: Establish a process to create greater opportunities for participant and resident input in recreation programs to increase the overall effectiveness of and support for departmental programs and services.***

## **4. PARKS DIVISION**

This chapter provides an analysis of the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission (APRC) Parks Division, whose mission is to maintain Ashland's parks, trails, golf course and other open spaces for the enjoyment of all residents and visitors. Its goal is to provide high quality, efficient and safe services with positive experiences for guests and other participants while maintaining community participation in the decision-making processes and protecting the environment. The Park Division's personnel engage in a variety of activities such as turf care, tree care, and the maintenance of park structures and fixtures. Additionally, staff members assist the Recreation Division with the seasonal maintenance of swimming and skating facilities. Parks Division staff also perform tasks associated with the maintenance of local school grounds and certain downtown open space areas under a cooperative agreement with the City.

This Chapter provides an analysis of the organizational structure, staffing and operations of the APRC Parks Division. It analyzes the services provided by this Division and makes recommendations that propose improvement opportunities to current practices and expands upon the many positive aspects of the Division and the efforts of its staff.

### **1. THE APRC PARKS DIVISION IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING A LARGE AND DIVERSE SET OF PARK AND OPEN SPACE ASSETS.**

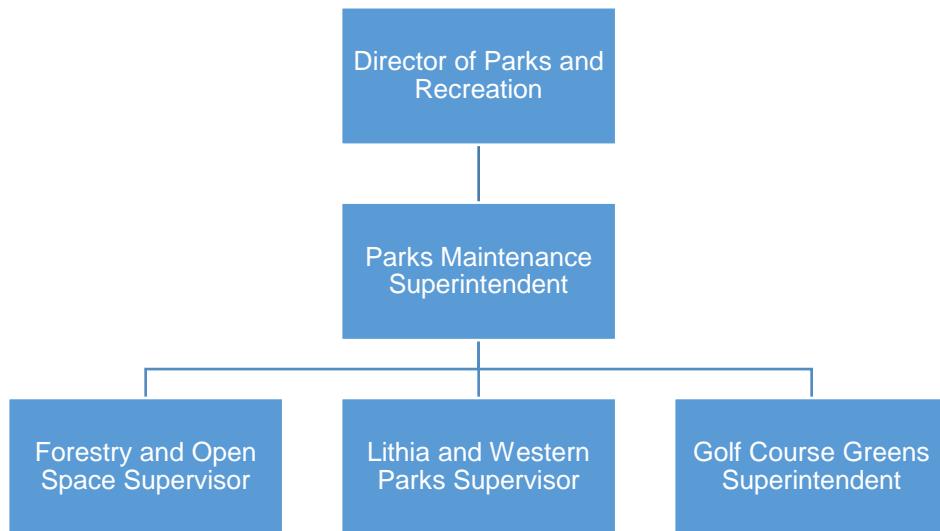
The APRC Parks Division provides a variety of services and is organized into four main work units. While Capital Improvements and Facilities Maintenance was recently transitioned into its own division with a manager who reports directly to the Director of Parks and Recreation, because of its small number of employees, two FTE staff and one

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

seasonal employee, along with its relative newness, it is addressed in this report as though still a work unit within the APRC Parks Division.

The current organizational structure of the APRC Parks Division is presented below.



The following table provides an overview of the services provided by the APRC Parks Division.

Overview of Parks Division Services	
Function	Description of Primary Services
Forestry and Open Space	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Maintains parks on the east side of town</li><li>Maintains all City trails</li><li>Maintains open spaces such as Ashland Pond Area</li><li>Assists with tree care throughout the park system</li></ul>
Lithia and Western Parks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Maintains Lithia Park (by far the City's largest park)</li><li>Maintains all other parks on the west side of the City</li></ul>
Golf Course Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Maintains Oak Knoll Golf Course</li></ul>
Capital and Facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plans and executes capital improvements for the APRC</li><li>Provides routine maintenance for park and recreation facilities</li></ul>

**2. THERE ARE MANY POSITIVE ASPECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE APRC PARKS DIVISION'S OPERATIONS.**

The project team conducted interviews with the Parks and Recreation Director, the Parks Superintendent, three Park Supervisors, the Golf Course Superintendent, the Capital and Facilities Manager, and the Park Technician II reporting to the latter.

The project team also compared parks maintenance services to those of “best practices” in the industry. This analysis identified several positive aspects of the services provided by the APRC Parks Division, several of which are provided as examples below:

- The APRC Parks Division staff includes several certified playground inspectors, ensuring the continued safety of all playground equipment for park users.
- The Division has implemented a very restrictive Integrated Pest Management program which errs on the side of protecting the environment and the public.
- The Division employs a certified arborist who, while assigned to the Forestry and Open Space Division, serves as “arborist at large” to promote a professional level of tree service for the entire park system.
- Parks staff pride themselves on their work, and there is strong communication between the various work units (i.e., forestry, parks, facilities). They often cooperate with each other to get the job done.

This sampling of positive attributes provides a sound foundation on which to build a more efficient and effective Parks Division, and there exist a number of opportunities for future improvement.

### **3. THERE ARE SEVERAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR IMPROVEMENT IN THE MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATION OF THE APRC PARKS DIVISION.**

The following section presents suggestions to assist the APRC Parks Division in improving its operations. In general, while current operations are carried out by professional, dedicated staff, a more rigorous approach to planning and managing APRC’s park and open space assets should be adopted.

**(1) Developing an Inventory of All Parks and Open Space Assets the Parks Division Currently Maintains Would Increase the Effectiveness of the APRC Parks Maintenance Program.**

A comprehensive parks and open space asset inventory is the cornerstone of an effective maintenance program. It can significantly reduce maintenance costs, speed repairs, enable comparative studies, educate park users, and inform budgetary plans. A comprehensive inventory should include items such as:

- Detailed description of all the different types of grounds, fields and facilities
- Structures and fixtures including picnic shelters, restrooms
- Acres of turf mowed
- Square footage of planter beds
- Description of playground equipment and structures
- Number of drinking fountains, park benches and other park amenities
- Irrigation systems

The inventory would identify the location of each structure and/or fixture as well as any other information supporting future maintenance efforts such as the make and model number of playground equipment or drinking fountains and the genus and species of trees. While Ashland has inventoried some components of what it currently maintains such as park irrigation systems, most of the park system has either not been inventoried or the inventory has not been updated.

In addition, there is no central repository of information where park users can find the size of all the parks, nor is there a one-stop site where tennis players, for example, can determine how many tennis courts are available in the park system, or where they are located. You could click on each of the park narratives to see whether it discusses tennis courts or playgrounds, but this is not a user-friendly way to provide that information.

The project team could not find any information online that described the location of Ashland's trails, or the length of various trail segments. While some information is available to park users via the web, and additional information is available via hard copies of maps, these sources of information can actually confuse the layperson who is looking for general information. One page of the budget document indicates 26 miles of trails in Ashland, while another page of the same document specifies 30 miles. The same document indicates there are 16 parks in Ashland, yet the City's website indicates there are 18 park sites. The hard copy map available at the Lithia parks office depicts an even greater number of park sites. Hald and Westwood Parks, for example, are shown on the hard map, but users who look for them online will not find them as the hard map does not inform the reader that they are undeveloped parks. While some of the website narratives provide the size of the park they describe, others do not.

The lack of a comprehensive inventory also handcuffs staff. For example, the project team learned through its interviews that Ashland park staff maintains 74 backflow prevention devices. Yet there is no inventory identifying and describing these devices. Each of these devices, and every other park structure and fixture, should be mapped and inventoried so that any park staff member could readily locate all 74 backflow prevention devices without needing to hunt them down in the field. The size, make and model of each should be listed. Similarly, all water shut-off valves should be inventoried and mapped to facilitate repairs and emergency responses. Playgrounds, benches, drinking fountains and other park site amenities should be inventoried as well to assist in increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of park maintenance operations.

In addition, a matrix listing all of the parks and identifying their size, location and key features should be created and made available to the public.

***Recommendation: Develop a detailed asset inventory of all parks and open space sites including all structures, fixtures and their features to increase the effectiveness of park maintenance operations.***

***Recommendation: Make generic facility information, such as acreage and amenities, available to the public online, and all detailed information available to all staff.***

**(2) Creating Quality Maintenance Standards Identifying the Targeted Condition of Park Features Will Guide the Park Maintenance Operation and Increase Its Effectiveness.**

Quality park maintenance standards describe the desired condition of each park feature so that staff can identify the level of service required during a formal inspection and determine park features that are in compliance from those needing maintenance attention. While some of these standards are fairly intuitive, others are not. Examples of suggested park maintenance standards include:

- Clearance to be maintained between tree branches and parking lots or sidewalk
  - Safety hazards should be removed within 24 hours
- Some of these more detailed standards are known to some staff but not all. The standards should be formalized and documented in writing, then made available to all staff to serve as a guideline for maintaining park facilities.

Consideration should be given to establishing a “tiered” maintenance system that dictates different standards of maintenance for different parks. For example, a higher maintenance standard might be developed for more prominent, heavily-visited parks such as Lithia Park or downtown parks as compared to dog parks or outlying parks. This concept is employed to some degree in Ashland by established park standards that are

broken into various “levels” but those levels speak primarily to frequency of service as opposed to desired conditions.

The frequency of service for park maintenance tasks such as mowing grass or cleaning restrooms is important, but it is of little value if the desired condition of the feature is not also clearly stated. For example, a restroom cleaned well every other day could actually provide a higher level of service than a restroom cleaned to a lower level of service on a daily basis.

Furthermore, some basic maintenance tasks such as hazard and graffiti abatement are not addressed by the current service “levels.” Hazard and graffiti abatement are two of the most important tasks to be performed by parks maintenance staff, and levels of service should be defined for each (e.g., safety hazards shall be abated within 24 hours of notice). The presence of numerous acts of graffiti throughout Ashland’s park system suggests that acceptable standards for graffiti abatement need to be developed.

***Recommendation: Develop quality standards identifying the targeted maintenance condition of all park features.***

**(3) Formalizing and Documenting Routine Maintenance Procedures Required to Maintain Park Features in Their Desired Condition Will Ensure Consistency in Maintenance Operations.**

Most routine park maintenance procedures such as restroom cleaning and lawn edging, for example, are not documented. While such tasks may seem on the surface to be intuitive jobs that do not require formalization or training, a lack of formal guidance can cause problems. For example, anyone with a shovel can put a five-gallon tree into the ground, but the proper method for planting and staking a young tree varies from city to city, as do related results.

Ashland relies heavily on informal training and the passing of general practices from one employee to another. This can lead to varied practices throughout the park system rather than a consistent approach, as well as the possible loss of important information or a decline in park conditions over time. Practices that can be foreseen, such as how to close and lock a facility after being called back to work after normal business hours, can also be good candidates for formal documentation. Even determining who or how to contact an employee in the middle of the night can be problematic if procedures are not determined and memorialized in advance.

***Recommendation: Establish and document routine maintenance procedures required to maintain park features in their desired condition.***

**(4) Establishing a Formal Park Maintenance Training Program for Routine Maintenance Operations Will Increase the Overall Effectiveness of Park Division Personnel.**

The development of a formal park maintenance program goes hand in hand with the development of the routine procedures discussed above. Once maintenance procedures have been developed, a formal park maintenance training program should also be developed to ensure that established routine maintenance procedures are imparted consistently to staff. This helps to ensure that tasks such as tree planting or restroom maintenance are performed the same way by every staff member in every park, and that park conditions do not significantly change or degrade as institutional knowledge retires. A formal training program can also help to enhance efforts toward succession planning and employees' career development.

There are currently too few staff trained to perform certain tasks such as only one staff member certified to test backflow prevention devices. A formal park maintenance training program that increases the skill levels of all personnel should seek to eliminate

“single points of failure” and ensure that the loss or incapacitation of one individual does not bring maintenance operations to a standstill. Creating training components that increase staff capacity to perform specialty functions such as backflow prevention device testing, playground safety inspections, heavy equipment operation and pesticide applications maximizes the strength and effectiveness of maintenance personnel.

In addition to a formal training program for routine maintenance tasks and increasing specialized skill levels, developing a hands-on, “just-in-time” training program by seasoned veterans can help to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of less experienced staff. Veteran maintenance personnel should be encouraged to impart their knowledge and experience regarding less routine tasks as time allows.

***Recommendation: Establish a formal park maintenance training program that focuses on routine maintenance operations, developing personnel skill levels and encourages skilled veteran park personnel to mentor and train less experienced staff on the job.***

**(5) Developing Parks Division Performance Indicators Will Provide a Basis for the APRC and the Public to Evaluate the Overall Performance of the Parks Division.**

By developing high level performance indicators, the Commissioners and management can not only evaluate performance as compared to identified targets, but can also evaluate the resources needed to achieve desired conditions. There are few existing performance indicators for the APRC Parks Division, and those that do exist are primarily quantitative performance measures such as the Forestry Division measure indicating the number of piles of chipped or burned foliage. These do little to inform the reader as to the Division’s performance or progress toward APRC goals and objectives. Parks maintenance should pursue a set of performance indicators that are more qualitative in nature and that link to Commission goals and objectives such as the number

of safety hazards abated within 24 hours of notice or the number of acts of graffiti eradicated within 48 hours of notice.

***Recommendation: Establish a formal set of qualitative performance indicators consistent with the APRC goals and objectives by which the Commissioners and the public can judge the division's performance.***

**(6) Increasing the Use of Seasonal Personnel During the Summer Months Can Increase the Effectiveness of the Parks Maintenance Operation During This Season of Heavy Park Use by Residents and Visitors.**

Park maintenance is a highly seasonal activity, yet the current use of staff in Ashland does not reflect this. Only 3.5 seasonal full-time equivalent staff are added to the ranks in the summer. Additional staffing should reflect the corresponding increase in use the parks receive, but this is not currently the case. Restroom maintenance, for example, suffers greatly during the summer. When park use is at its peak, staff are often able to spend only 5 minutes per restroom performing cleaning operations. This might be fine in the winter, when the restrooms see little use, but it is not nearly sufficient time to adequately service a restroom that has been heavily used, with 30 minutes being a more reasonable target.

***Recommendation: Significantly increase the number of seasonal park maintenance staff during summer months.***

**(7) The APRC Parks Division Should Consider Increased Ways of Involving Volunteers.**

Volunteers are used most often in Ashland for projects such as raking leaves, emptying trash containers, or eradicating weeds. Yet these are not tasks that motivate most volunteers to leave the house. More attractive tasks are those such as planting trees and flower beds, or building something useful such as a gazebo or picnic facility. People like to see the lasting result of their hard labor, rather than see the weeds they pulled

simply replaced by others a month later. Volunteers are also more likely to assist with routine tasks and special projects that benefit them more than they benefit the general public. With this in mind, APRC should consider securing volunteers to assist with tasks such as tennis court maintenance or ball field striping. This is a reasonable expectation of special interest groups that would allow park maintenance staff to concentrate more heavily on tasks that benefit all park patrons such as picking up litter, cleaning restrooms, or removing graffiti.

If the Parks Division is to continue pursuing added volunteers for mundane tasks it should also identify more creative projects for volunteers to accomplish as part of the formal “adopt a park” program. The fruits of volunteer labor should be recognized and applauded in some meaningful, visual way such as recognition on a plaque or in a volunteer newsletter.

***Recommendation: Consider increased ways of utilizing volunteers in parks maintenance operations.***

- (8) The APRC Parks Division Should Concentrate on the Maintenance of Existing Facilities Before Building New Ones Unless Maintenance Staff Resources and Funds Are Available to Support the New Park or Open Space Units.**

An industry best practice ensures that existing assets are well cared for before dedicating too many resources toward adding additional assets. Many cities have unfortunately not adhered to this basic premise, only to find themselves with an ever-growing inventory of poorly-maintained assets. One of the greatest temptations is to use one-time monies from grants or reserves from a particularly good budget year to build new facilities, even though adequate resources to maintain those new facilities over their lifespan have not been identified.

Much of Ashland's current inventory of park assets is maintained at a B or C level, and there are ample indications of deferred maintenance throughout the system, yet a good deal of attention over the past few years has gone to developing new facilities such as Ashland Creek Park:

- Picnic tables that have outlived their useful lives
- Playground equipment no longer meets current standards
- Dry rot in the golf shop rafters

New infrastructure should not be added to the parks inventory without first identifying a source of funding to maintain it over its lifespan. Typically, this means increasing the operating budget at the same time that a new asset is designed to be made available to the public. While it is possible at times to adopt new infrastructure without additional resources through some value engineering or efficiency measures, this should be done consciously and documented for posterity's sake. Otherwise, it should be assumed that existing resources are needed to maintain *existing* facilities, and that any additional infrastructure will require additional resources to ensure adequate service levels are maintained.

In addition to the issue of park maintenance resources being dedicated to the development of new park assets, Parks Division staff are spending too much time on reactive maintenance as compared to preventive maintenance, a circumstance that over time naturally worsens if not addressed. As more and more time is dedicated to reactive maintenance, less and less time is available for preventive maintenance, and the overall condition of the parks infrastructure slowly deteriorates. But until such time as the existing maintenance staff dedicate their full resources to preventive park and forestry maintenance needs and not to the development of additional assets or infrastructure, the

true cause of the current problem cannot be determined. It may be that if the full resources budgeted for maintenance operations were directed toward that endeavor, they would be sufficient to maintain the system in good condition. So long as a good portion of those resources are dedicated elsewhere, it will be difficult to tell.

These complex issues related to addressing *existing* infrastructure needs have a two-fold negative impact on existing operations. First, it diverts existing resources earmarked for maintenance operation, resulting in existing infrastructure suffering or not being maintained to the degree it was resourced to be maintained. Second, it exacerbates the Parks staff inability to maintain desired conditions and performance standards by adding new infrastructure without a corresponding increase in available maintenance staff resources and funds.

***Recommendation: Consider a policy that concentrates on the maintenance of existing facilities before building new ones, unless staff resources and funds are available for maintenance.***

***Recommendation: Prior to funding capital improvements, the APRC should identify a source of funding to ensure the future maintenance of all new park structures and fixtures proposed to be added to the APRC Parks Division's inventory.***

***Recommendation: The Parks Division should focus its efforts on performing preventive park and forestry maintenance and continue this approach until reactive maintenance is reduced to a fraction of preventive maintenance efforts.***

**(9) The APRC Parks Division Should Periodically Consider Contracting for Services Such as Restroom Maintenance and/or Forestry Treatments.**

There can be a tendency to assume that costs are minimized by performing all work activities with internal crews. However, contractors can play a vital role in supplementing the internal workforce by performing work in a more efficient manner due to a greater level of expertise and experience, or by providing specialized tools and equipment. While Ashland staff do assess the wisdom of contracting for services on an informal, ad hoc basis, a more concentrated, formal assessment is occasionally prudent.

***Recommendation: Consider contracting for services such as restroom maintenance or forestry treatments.***

**(10) APRC Should Periodically Revisit Its Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Policy to Ensure Its Applicability to Efficient Maintenance Services.**

The community's sensitivity and awareness regarding environmental issues has prompted a very restrictive IPM program that errs on the side of protecting the environment and the public. This can be considered a strength of current operations. However, the APRC Commissioners should periodically review its adopted IPM policy with the Director of Parks and Recreation to ensure its implementation does not unnecessarily inhibit the effectiveness of park maintenance efforts and to determine whether park conditions could improve through increased use of pesticides at no risk to the public or the environment. While protection of the public and the environment should remain Ashland's highest priority, the judicious use of pesticides under the watchful eye of a licensed pesticide advisor is not at odds with the existing policy.

***Recommendation: Periodically revisit APRC's Integrated Pest Management Policies to ensure its implementation continues to protect both the environment***

*and the public without unnecessarily inhibiting the effectiveness of park maintenance efforts.*

**(11) Adopting a Computerized Maintenance Management System (CMMS) Would Increase the Effectiveness of the APRC Parks Division and Its Maintenance Operations and Assist in Effectively Planning for the Future.**

A computerized maintenance management system (CMMS) would significantly increase the effectiveness of the APRC Parks Division's operation and provide management of the data from which to make planning, organizational, budgetary and financial decisions related to both current and future park operations. There are many benefits of a CMMS once employees are fully trained in both the mechanics of how and what to report, and in the importance of doing so.

The benefits include not just the obvious ones of tracking the dates, employees, locations and descriptions of work performed, but the data can also be used to define appropriate service levels that are achievable within a given number of labor hours, and at a defined level of productivity. Crew members in Parks should report a standard set of work attributes for each work activity performed, and these should be entered into the CMMS daily. These basic work elements would include:

- Crew member name (or numerical identifier)
- Date work accomplished
- Description of work activity and location. (e.g., planting at Lithia Park)
- Labor hours expended
- Equipment used (identified by numerical designation used by Fleet)
- Materials used and their cost

Currently, the performance of maintenance-related tasks is not recorded in a way that facilitates the analysis of costs and/or productivity. As a result, the project team for

this study was unable to analyze any data relating to the types of tasks occurring or the amounts of time and resources expended in their accomplishment. Similarly, the APRC is currently unable to perform any related analysis of maintenance activity and performance.

Adopting a CMMS would track and correlate a number of key data points, allowing staff to generate preventive maintenance work orders on a routine cycle, with different activities scheduled on a monthly, quarterly, biannual, or annual basis. This would be particularly helpful to Ashland, given its need to dedicate more resources to preventive maintenance. At the very least, it would help to identify for decision-makers the work that ought to be accomplished on a routine basis, and where APRC is falling short in terms of the resources necessary to accomplish that work.

A CMMS would also help staff to identify and analyze the following:

- The full cost of performing a unit of work for any particular task (e.g., the cost of mowing one acre of turf, or cleaning one restroom facility).
- Areas in which APRC staff excel or are in need of training; the APRC should accentuate those areas in which staff are relatively proficient, but it should also identify those areas in which staff may be consistently expending excessive amounts of time and/or resources.
- The feasibility of outsourcing specific tasks. Currently, a lack of data inhibits a sound analysis of the events for which outsourcing may be more efficient and/or effective.
- The locations of work.
- Workload data can help in identifying trends in the performance or work in specific areas of the parks that are consuming inordinate amounts of time.
- The need for re-engineering work methods.
- The need for capital improvements in the parks to reduce unnecessary and repetitive work.

In general, a CMMS would be used to schedule tasks and to inform APRC managers on the activities it is accomplishing, as well as the cost of those activities. A CMMS could also serve as a vital piece of a performance reporting system that generates reports on the degree to which the APRC is achieving success against pre-established measures. Therefore, the CMMS can be used both as a scheduling and performance reporting tool.

Should Ashland decide to pursue a CMMS, the project team makes no recommendation regarding the specific software that the division should adopt; however, it is important that the system be compatible with any other system adopted by the Recreation Division as this will facilitate scheduling maintenance of fields in accordance with the needs of the Recreation Division, as well as the development of fees for service.

There are also several challenges to making effective use of a CMMS. Maintenance management systems are not inexpensive, they require a significant amount of time and energy to implement, they require continual care and feeding once installed, and the information they generate is only as good as the data they are provided. As a result, larger organizations are more apt to recoup the expense of a CMMS over a relatively short period of time, whereas a small organization such as APRC may be challenged to justify the expense or the resources required to make effective use of such a system.

If APRC determines that a CMMS is not cost-effective, it should consider other less demanding methods of developing preventive maintenance schedules, as well as assessing the unit/cost of specific work tasks on at least an occasional basis (e.g., time in motion studies correlated to employee time cards and expenditures).

***Recommendation: Consider adoption of a CMMS or other means of determining the full cost of performing specific units of work.***

**2. OPPORTUNITIES FOR FUTURE IMPROVEMENTS IN THE APRC PARKS DIVISION SHOULD BE PURSUED THOUGHTFULLY AND METHODICALLY.**

While there are many opportunities for improvement worth pursuing, the manner in which that change is implemented will be important. The APRC Parks Division has undergone significant change over the past few years, and additional change affecting work priorities, staffing assignments, reporting relationships and locations is currently underway. To ensure the maximum effectiveness of future change, the following strategies should be kept in mind:

**(1) Understanding the “Big Picture” Is Important.**

Change is most difficult to accept when it is perceived as negative, or as “change for change’s sake,” and these perceptions are easier to gravitate toward when one does not understand the reasoning behind change or when there appears to be no end in sight. When employees are left to guess the rationale driving changes in organizational structure or staffing assignments, they often fill in the blanks with the worst case scenario. Uncertainty fuels speculation and resistance. On the contrary, a great deal of change, even that which might otherwise be perceived as negative, is more likely to be accepted, even welcomed, if it is supported by an appreciation for the end goal. Seeing the “big picture” during the implementation of change allows employees to understand (and perhaps appreciate) not only that there is an end goal, but that there is a justification and purpose for pursuing it.

Those staff interviewed by the project team regarding recent organizational changes in Parks were generally optimistic, supportive, and hopeful, but they did also

express a lack of understanding regarding where the organization was headed—and some trepidation as a result.

**(2) The Pace of Change Is Important.**

The pace at which change is implemented is also key to its success. The APRC's Parks Division appears to be at a crossroads with regard to the amount of unanticipated change it can withstand. While the general sentiment of staff interviewed regarding recent changes was positive and hopeful, there was also a sense of being overwhelmed.

Given the amount of recent and current change affecting the Parks Division, further change related to the recommendations made by the project team should be implemented thoughtfully, in measured fashion and, as indicated above, by putting future change into the context of strategic objectives tied to positive outcomes for APRC.

**(3) Communication is a Key Element.**

Continued communication will be critical to the successful implementation of future change. Messages delivered directly by the leadership implementing change would also go a long way toward dispelling related rumors and the negativity that often accompanies them. Both the “big picture” and the manner in which leadership intends to pursue it could be explained and discussed at existing quarterly meetings. These provide a perfect platform for conveying these messages to the entire organization. In lieu of this, or in addition, special meetings designed to convey related messages could be convened. These special meetings and/or written memoranda could also be used to help staff understand the “big picture” and would help to underscore the importance of pending change.

***Recommendation: APRC management leadership is encouraged to share APRC's long-term vision for the Park Division and meet regularly with division staff to share***

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

***pending changes and future directions for the division to ensure their understanding of the strategic objectives and enlist their support in accomplishing positive outcomes.***

## **5. GOLF OPERATIONS**

This chapter provides an analysis of the organization and operation of the Oak Knoll Golf Course (Oak Knoll) owned and operated by the APRC. This chapter will include recommendations for its operation based on positive aspects of the golf course operation.

**1. OAK KNOLL GOLF COURSE OFFERS A VARIETY OF PROGRAMS AND SERVICES TO THE RESIDENTS AND VISITORS OF ASHLAND.**

Oak Knoll Golf Course is a 9-hole, 6,047-yard golf course played as an 18-hole course with a par of 71 for men and 74 for women operating year-round. Facilities and amenities at the course include a driving range, a pro shop with minimal beverage and snack services, small golf merchandise for sale, an outdoor patio area, TV lounge, and table and chairs for seating. The course also offers a 10-hole Foot Golf course, golf cart rentals, golf lessons and men's and women's league programs. Tee time reservations are made through an online golf reservation system. Recorded golf rounds for 2015 totaled 15,978. The table on the following page presents an overview of the programs and services offered by the Oak Knoll Golf Course:

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary of Programs and Services Offered by the Recreation Division	
Program/Function	Description of Programs and Services
<b>Oak Knoll Golf Course</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offers a range of programs and services for individual and group golf experiences on a 9-hole golf course, including cart rentals, and a driving range seven days per week, year-round.</li><li>• Offers a variety of annual membership opportunities, seasonal rates and monthly coupon specials for discounted play on the course.</li><li>• Offers Foot Golf course as an alternative golfing program experience.</li><li>• Offers weekly men's twilight golf league and weekly ladies' daytime league beginning in March and continuing through October.</li><li>• Offers opportunities for outside tournament play on course during the season.</li><li>• Offers group and private lesson opportunities for children and adults.</li><li>• Provides club house, beverage and snack sales and small golf equipment amenities for purchase.</li><li>• Offers club house facility rentals for weddings, family events, business meetings and other events.</li></ul>

The pro shop operation is currently operated as a program unit in the Recreation Division and managed by a Golf Course Coordinator position and an Assistant Coordinator position for a total of 1.8 FTE. Seasonal part-time employees are utilized for routine cart maintenance as well as set up for tournaments, events and related activities. The course is maintained by a golf course unit in the Parks Maintenance Division managed by a Golf Course Superintendent position and one Park Technician employee for a total of 2.0 FTE positions. The FY 2015-17 budget allocation for Oak Knoll operations combining golf program and maintenance is \$1,104,650.

Golf course revenues for the 2014-15 FY totaling \$281,643, generated from a variety of sources, is presented in the table below:

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Revenue Source	FY14-15 Total
Annual Passes	\$15,189
Green Fees	\$98,154
Monthly Specials	\$53,390
Cart Rentals	\$45,424
Driving Range	\$21,734
Merchandise	\$27,341
Beverages and Snacks	\$19,249
Events	\$1,162
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$281,643</b>

A variety of green fees and rates are available to players at Oak Knoll as presented in the following table:

Current Oak Knoll Golf Course User Rates				
Category	Season	Description	Rate	
Annual Pass	Yearly	Single Family	\$1,100	\$1,540
Driving Range	Year Round	35 balls	\$3	
			9-Hole	8-Hole
Adult Green Fee	Nov to Feb Mar to Oct	18 to 54 years	\$14 \$20	\$16 \$24
Junior Green Fee	Nov to Feb Mar to Oct	8 to 17 years	\$5 \$5	\$10 \$10
Senior Green Fee	Nov to Feb Mar to Oct	55 plus	\$12 \$18	\$14 \$22
Adult Cart Rental	Nov to Feb Mar to Oct	18 to 54 years	\$10 \$10	\$13 \$13
Senior Cart Rental	Nov to Feb Mar to Oct	55 plus	\$8 \$8	\$11 \$11

**(1) There Are a Variety of Positive Aspects of Golf Course Operations at Oak Knoll Golf Course.**

The project team conducted interviews with the key golf course pro shop and maintenance personnel responsible for golf course operations, reviewed background documents related to the golf course and compared its programs and services to “best practices.” The results of this study provided a number of positive aspects summarized as follows:

- The golf course provides a variety of golf facilities to the residents and visitors in Ashland including year-round play, driving range facilities, a club house, patio facility and golf cart rentals.
- Tee time reservations are available online to provide easy access for players.
- Golf leagues, tournaments, golf camps and lesson programs are available to golfers.
- The golf course offers a variety of reasonable rates for players and monthly online specials to attract tourists and new golfers.
- Foot Golf is offered as an alternative sports program at the golf course facility.
- The golf course provides playing and practice opportunities for the local high school and university golf teams and clubs.
- The golf course works closely with local businesses and community organizations to offer tournaments at the course.
- The clubhouse facilities are available for rental for weddings, family reunions and events.

These positive aspects of Oak Knoll provide the foundation from which opportunities for improvement can be identified and implemented. The following sections provide an analysis of improvement opportunities of the golf course.

**2. A VARIETY OF OPERATING MODELS ARE UTILIZED BY AGENCIES TO ADMINISTER PUBLIC GOLF COURSES.**

Public parks and recreation agencies throughout the United States have considered a variety of effective organizational structures and models in the management of public golf course operations. APRC currently operates Oak Knoll as part of the general fund-financed programs and services offered to the residents of Ashland. Golf course operations are divided between the Recreation Division and the Parks Maintenance Division. The following describes models APRC could consider as the operating structure of Oak Knoll:

- **Agency Operation Model** – The agency administers golf course operations in-house using full-time and seasonal part-time agency employees to maintain and operate the courses. The agency may contract with outside concessionaires to provide specific elements of the operation such as food and beverage services. The agency provides all operating funds including administrative overhead costs and capital improvement funds and receives all revenues generated from the golf course operation.
- **Concession Operation Model** – The agency grants an outside contractor a license to provide all or a portion of the day-to-day operations of the golf course which may or may not include golf course maintenance. The concessionaire is responsible for all operating costs and retains the revenues generated from the operation. The concessionaire pays the agency a minimum rental payment and a percentage of gross revenues. The agency continues responsibility for capital improvements. Depending on the level of services contracted to the concessionaire, agencies may retain substantial responsibility for portions of the golf course operation.
- **Management Agreement Model** – The agency contracts with a professional golf management firm to administer day-to-day golf course operations. The management firm hires all employees, collects all revenues and is responsible for all expenses. The agency retains all revenues and reimburses the management firm for personnel costs and direct expenses and pays the firm a fixed management fee plus a predetermined percentage of revenues based on performance targets. The agency retains responsibility for maintenance and capital improvements of the golf course/s. This model provides the agency with the greatest potential for increased revenue generation and provides the greatest control over operating decisions for the agency.
- **Operating Lease Model** – The agency establishes a long-term lease of the golf course property to a private party who provides overall management and administration of the facilities, is responsible for the maintenance of the golf course and all capital improvements to the facilities and contributes to a capital improvement reserve fund. The lessee retains all the revenues generated from the operations and pays the agency a rental payment. This model provides the least revenue-generating potential for the agency and least control over operations.
- **Hybrid Model** – This model consists of some combination of the models presented above with a combination of agency operations, concessionaire agreements, management agreements and/or maintenance contracts to manage and administer golf course operations.

Each of the five operational models vary in detailed provisions, complexity and implementation depending on the specific circumstances surrounding the golf operation

in each individual agency. The project team makes no specific recommendation for an operational model for Oak Knoll, but suggests that APRC review and consider the most effective model of operation for its golf course. Appendix E of this report provides a detailed description of the key elements of each operating model.

***Recommendation: Review and consider the golf course operational models to determine the most effective model for operation of the Oak Knoll Golf Course.***

The following analysis and recommendations relate to the current operations of the Oak Knoll Golf Course and will recommend improvement opportunities that apply to its operation regardless of which operating model APRC may select for future golf operations.

**3. CONSOLIDATING OAK KNOLL GOLF OPERATIONS INTO ONE DIVISION COULD INCREASE OVERALL EFFECTIVENESS AND EFFICIENCY OF GOLF COURSE OPERATIONS.**

As previously noted, pro shop and maintenance operations at Oak Knoll are currently managed from separate divisions, with the pro shop operation being managed as part of the Recreation Division and golf course maintenance being managed by a unit in the Parks Maintenance Division. Starting times, the number of golfers allowed on course, and decisions regarding the use of carts on the course are decisions made by the pro shop that affect maintenance operations. Similarly, issues related to course conditions, the application of special maintenance functions such as aerating and sanding of greens and whether to close a portion of the course are maintenance decisions that impact the operation of the pro shop. As a result, it is important to establish an organizational structure that ensures continued communication, coordination and cooperation between these two functions.

As long as APRC continues to maintain direct management and operations of Oak Knoll, the project team proposes that a new division be created within the organization that centralizes the pro shop and maintenance operations under the administration of a new Golf Operations Manager position reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation. The following organization chart reflects the newly proposed Golf Course Operations Division:



The addition of a Golf Operations Manager position provides opportunities to significantly improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the golf operation. In general, the Golf Operations Manager will be responsible for:

- Providing overall management and leadership to the pro shop and maintenance operations.
- Developing expanded golf programs and experiences that increase participation and generate increased revenues to support golf course operations.
- Improving the overall condition and playability of the golf course.
- Developing short and long-term capital improvement programs that upgrade the facilities and amenities of the golf course.
- Improving the day-to-day maintenance operations at the course.
- Increasing the viability of the clubhouse as a revenue generator.

Creating a new Golf Operations Division to provide coordinated management and more effective communication links will increase the effectiveness and efficiency of golf course operations. The proposed Golf Operations Manager would be classified as a senior management position, reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation, and appointed at the initial step in the management range beginning at approximately \$75,000 per year plus current benefits.

***Recommendation: Create a Golf Course Operations Division to consolidate the Pro Shop and Park Maintenance functions into one operating division.***

***Recommendation: Establish a Golf Operations Manager position, at the senior management level, responsible for the combined pro shop and maintenance operations of Oak Knoll Golf Course reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation.***

**4. AN ENTERPRISE FUND IS A WELL ESTABLISHED, VIABLE FINANCIAL MECHANISM TO ADMINISTER GOLF COURSE OPERATIONS.**

Enterprise funds have been established by public agencies as the predominant financial structure to administer golf course operations with the revenues and expenditures segregated into a separate operating account rather than comingled with general fund revenues and expenditures. Capital improvement programs are also administered as part of golf course enterprise funds. Enterprise funds do not create a separate governmental entity, but are managed as part of the existing governmental operations and are subject to the rigorous accounting and financial standards required of all municipalities.

A recent comparative study of golf course operations conducted by the Matrix Consulting Group for the City of Salt Lake (2014) identified enterprise funds as the predominant financial mechanism utilized by public agencies for the management and

operation of golf courses. The following findings that were identified in the study related to the use of enterprise funds for the financial administration of golf operations.

- Enterprise funds are the preferred financial vehicle for managing golf course financial operations regardless of the operating model or models utilized in administering golf course operations.
- Golf enterprise fund budgets incorporate golf course operating revenues and expenditures, capital improvement expenditures and debt service expenses, if applicable.
- Enterprise funds are generally charged the costs of administrative overhead for services or costs such as accounting, financial management, personnel services, insurance and utility costs. These indirect costs are identified as a budgetary expenditure and reimbursed to the agency's general fund from revenues generated from golf course operations.
- Excess revenues generated from golf course operations are retained in the enterprise fund and identified as a beginning fund balance each year.

Seven of the eight cities surveyed in the Salt Lake City study reported golf course operations as self-supporting, with their golf enterprise fund covering total costs for golf course operations, including administrative overhead, without any additional support from the city's general fund. The only exception to this finding was in Albuquerque, New Mexico due to a one-time general fund contribution in 2014 for funding authorized golf course capital improvements with the anticipation that golf course operations would sustain itself in the future.

Establishing an enterprise fund for the operation of Oak Knoll Golf Course will require an initial loan from the general fund or other designated fund to ensure that the fund is balanced at the end of each fiscal year during the first several years of operating within the fund. In addition, capital improvement funds should be designated in the Enterprise Fund to ensure that needed physical improvements to the golf course are made to ensure increased used of the course and, thus, increased potential for revenue

generation. It is expected that a long-term plan for repayment of the initial loan would be established with payments made each year as part of operating expenses.

***Recommendation: Consider the establishment of an Enterprise Fund as the financial mechanism for the management and operation of the Oak Knoll Golf Course providing an initial loan to establish the fund until adequate revenue are generated to fund the golf course operation.***

**5. OPERATING THE GOLF COURSE USING A BUSINESS MODEL IS AN IMPORTANT MANAGEMENT STRATEGY FOR SUCCESSFUL GOLF COURSE OPERATIONS.**

Key management strategies currently being utilized to manage municipal golf course operations in other areas, focus on elements of a business model. Business-oriented strategies ranging from flexibility in managing personnel to flexibility in establishing fee schedules and the use of state-of-the-art technology were identified in the recent Matrix Consulting Group study of Salt Lake City golf course operations. The following presents key business model management strategies identified by municipalities in the study as effective in improving golf course operations:

- The ability to assign and utilize personnel in multiple capacities is an effective means of controlling personnel costs while saving time and maximizing service level efficiency. For example, one agency broadened the scope of golf maintenance personnel job descriptions to allow for the performance of tasks such as plumbing and electrical work which would otherwise require a work request, scheduling resources from another maintenance division to complete the work, resulting in unnecessary delays and potential disruption to golf course use. Having the flexibility in assigning golf course personnel provides opportunities to address problem areas without delay, decrease costs and maximize customer service.
- Allowing for the “dynamic pricing” of green fees, tournaments and other services based on current market demand maximizes the revenue generating potential of golf course operations. Oak Knoll currently offers online “specials” or coupons designed to attract new players. Other examples of “dynamic pricing” opportunities include:
  - lowering prices to fill tee times during slow periods of the day
  - increasing fees when the demand is at its greatest

- offering 2<sup>nd</sup>-round fee discounts
- offering combination packages that include golf, cart and food service, for one fee
- developing tourist-oriented playing packages marketed and offered by local hotels and inns
- creating incentives such as discount play cards, loyalty programs, senior, super senior and military passes
- Having the flexibility to make management decisions without being constrained by the parameters of an established fee schedule or required to obtain commissioner authorization for each fee adjustment provides opportunities for more effective marketing strategies, increasing play and generating added revenues.
- Incorporating technology systems such as online tee time reservation systems and “Point of Sale” technology increases the effectiveness and efficiency of pro shop and retail sales operations, increases marketing potential and collects data for use in future planning. For example, obtaining patron email addresses as part of the tee time reservation system or point of sale process provides the golf course with a database of customers to include in ongoing promotion and marketing efforts, thus creating the potential for greater revenue generation.
- Establishing the USGA and PGA of America joint initiative, “TEE IT FORWARD,” to encourage players to play from a set of tees that is best to their driving distance will improve pace of play, increase positive golf experiences for the golfer and increase overall customer service.
- The ability to temporarily assign maintenance personnel to other related maintenance functions during slow winter months maximizes personnel use and decreases the cost of golf course operations. For example, one agency assigns golf course maintenance personnel to snow removal maintenance at the airport when they cannot be utilized for maintenance activities at the golf courses.

The implementation of flexible management strategies in golf course operations increases the potential for maximizing the effectiveness of existing personnel resources, increases the potential for generating greater revenues and provides opportunities to increase player participation. These management strategies require the flexibility of operating golf courses using a business model.

***Recommendation: Adopt a policy providing parameters incorporating the use of a “business model” management approach which allows for inclusion of business strategies in the operations of the Oak Knoll Golf Course.***

**6. MARKETING OAK KNOLL GOLF COURSE TO THE PUBLIC REQUIRES THE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A VARIETY OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES.**

Successful golf course marketing efforts must incorporate a variety of marketing strategies to appeal to multiple age groups, diverse interest groups, individual skill levels, varying levels of technology use and economic capacity. Effective marketing begins with the agency defining a clear vision, mission and direction for its golf course operation. This effort creates a platform from which a marketing strategy can be designed that engages new golfers while maintaining interest among returning players.

APRC's Promotions Unit, can provide the Golf Operations Division with the internal resources to assist in designing and implementing a variety of promotional and communication strategies that can generate interest in Oak Knoll, compete with nearby golf courses and work to engage the public in the game of golf. The following list provides additional strategies that can be implemented to increase awareness of Oak Knoll and encourages participation from Ashland and regional residents and tourists visiting the city:

- Oak Knoll currently maintains a website that is independent of the APRC general website, but has links from the APRC website. Often golf course information is embedded in an agency website pages and listed in a variety of areas that require dedicated searching on the part of the user to obtain information about the course, tee time reservations and the programs and services offered at the golf course. Comprehensive, easy to use golf course websites engage the user by including basic course information, online tee time reservation systems, descriptions of course facilities and amenities, detailed information about lessons, tournament play registration, participation in player associations and upcoming special events. Continuing to develop and expand Oak Knoll's website will ensure that it has current, up-to-date information that effectively engages the user and promotes golf course opportunities.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

- Using search engine optimization is a critical marketing tool that ensures websites receive maximum visibility and increased visitors. Search engine optimization ensures that the golf course website is highly visible when someone searches online for golf courses in the Ashland area.
- Describing the unique features of the course on websites and in print advertising, media and social media is an effective marketing strategy that engages the potential customer in making a decision to take advantage of the right golfing experience. Given there are several golf courses in the Ashland/Medford region, highlighting the unique features of Oak Knoll such as individual golf holes, special memberships and golf rates, or the Foot Golf program will spark interest and engage potential customers.
- Implement a “Point of Sale” feature and online tee reservation systems to generate a customer data-base from which regular email “blasts” about golf course programs and services, special offers, tournament opportunities and new features can alert ongoing course customers to current activities and encourage increased participation. Online tee reservation systems provide opportunities to send email notifications to daily customers regarding changes in course or weather conditions, current status of play and solicit customer feedback on the golf experience, which can be used in evaluating overall golf course operations.
- “Dynamic pricing” strategies also provide an excellent base for marketing the course and its current special offerings on the website and in email newsletters or “blasts” that drive increased tee time reservations, fill unused tee times during slow periods and increase revenues.
- The use of social media outlets such as Twitter, Facebook, Pinterest and others has been successful in connecting with current and potential customers, providing up-to-date course photos and information, driving website access and linking players to the online tee time reservation system. Using social media creates opportunities to engage current and potential customers by posting golf-related facts and information, suggesting holiday gift ideas available for purchase from the pro shop and promoting gift cards and annual membership opportunities. These options can be used as strategies for marketing the golf course during times that golf play is minimal due to seasonal conditions.
- Improved signage, billboards, newspaper and magazine advertising, radio and TV spots, electronic or print newsletters and course brochures should continue to be utilized as effective marketing strategies for golf course operations.
- Developing a marketing and promotional campaign that generates the interest of visitors to the Ashland area can be instrumental in increasing the overall use of Oak Knoll Golf Course.

Incorporating a variety of marketing strategies is considered a high priority in the operation of golf courses and this clearly applies to Oak Knoll. Ensuring that the Golf Operations Division initially identifies a clear vision, mission and direction for golf course operation, with performance targets, and develops a variety of marketing strategies that reach the diverse clientele groups with varying communication styles are keys to increasing revenues.

***Recommendation: Partner with the Promotions Unit to develop and implement a marketing and promotions plan that incorporates a variety of marketing strategies to increase participation and revenue generation at Oak Knoll.***

**6. GOLF COURSE CONDITIONS ARE A KEY ELEMENT IN THE SUCCESS OF A GOLF COURSE OPERATION.**

Golf course maintenance and capital improvements have a significant impact on the perceived value and overall success of golf course operations and result in increased revenue generation and player retention. Well maintained golf courses with quality golf-related amenities result in positive golf experiences for the customer and create the perception that the experience is a good value for the price paid.

Project team interviews with current Oak Knoll Golf Course frequent users identified a number of maintenance issues that impact the quality of the golf experience and affect the perceived value of golf at Oak Knoll. Examples of golf course maintenance and facility issues cited during interviews included:

- Overall dry conditions and patchy fairways; inconsistent from hole to hole; some areas not covered with turf.
- Greens not properly watered, aerated and manicured to be consistent.
- Tee boxes not flat and often not focused in proper direction.
- Irrigation system ineffective in providing consistent water coverage to course.

- Rough not properly maintained.
- Lack of cart paths makes winter play difficult.
- Lack of proper drainage on course affects play during rainy season.

Attention to these types of customer comments regarding the current condition and maintenance requirements of the golf course as part of the day-to-day routine maintenance program could make a significant difference in the playability of the course and improve the perception of golfers about the value of the course. The development and implementation of improved golf course maintenance standards would enhance golf course usage and increase revenues.

Capital improvement projects are also a key element in ensuring quality course conditions and providing the amenities that attract and retain golfers to courses. Quality golf course maintenance and capital improvements play a significant role in formulating the “perceived value” of the golf experience, resulting in returning golfers and attracting new players to the course. At Oak Knoll the lack of a bridge between holes 6 and 7 impacts the pace of play and the muddy conditions between holes 2 and 3 during the rainy season are examples of capital projects that could significantly improve the playing conditions at the course and increase participation. The following presents maintenance and capital improvement strategies that support successful golf course operations:

- The development and implementation of system-wide course maintenance standards that result in consistent course conditions and contribute to a quality golf experience are critical to effective golf course maintenance operations.
- Up-to-date and well-maintained equipment is important to the efficient delivery of maintenance services and the delivery of a quality golf course product to the consumer.
- Improvements to course irrigation systems are a key capital improvement project that significantly improves the overall conditions of the course, potentially

decreasing water costs. These are critical to providing quality maintenance operations.

- Tee box renovation projects that adjust tees forward have positively impacted pace of play courses.
- Adding or upgrading golf course amenities such as food and beverage facilities, new or remodeled clubhouse projects, the addition of lights to driving range facilities, and the development of golf learning centers have all been identified as important golf course capital improvement projects that increase golf course use and add to the revenue stream.

Quality maintenance operations and capital improvement investments in golf courses significantly add to the “perceived value” of a golf course, resulting in increased play, new players, increased revenue generation and returning customers.

***Recommendation: Develop and implement performance standards for golf course maintenance that increase the “perceived value” of the Oak Knoll Golf Course playing experience.***

***Recommendation: Conduct an assessment of capital improvement projects needed at the golf course and establish a funding plan to implement these projects over the next three to five years.***

**7. CREATING A VARIETY OF PROGRAMMING STRATEGIES TO MEET THE NEEDS AND INTERESTS OF GOLFERS WILL CONTRIBUTE TO THE OVERALL SUCCESS OF OAK KNOLL GOLF COURSE OPERATIONS.**

In addition to daily play, Oak Knoll currently offers men’s and women’s league play, summer golf camps for junior golfers, lessons taught by an outside golf instructor, assistance with league and community tournaments, driving range facilities, and Foot Golf play. As indicated in the initial summary of current golf course operations, the pro shop does not offer food and beverage services, other than soft drinks and beer purchases. A recent focus of the pro shop, however, has been to market the facility as a rental venue for weddings, family reunions and events.

Recent surveys of municipal golf course operations indicate that courses provide a wide range of private and group lessons, camps, leagues for youth, adults and seniors, men's and women's player groups, family golf events and community and charitable tournaments. In addition, a variety of standard daily and seasonal options are available to players including Twilight and Super Twilight, along with mid-week and weekend play.

The following section presents a recap of expanded and alternative programming strategies, utilized by other public courses, that can effectively be incorporated into golf course operations to increase participation, expand user potential, increase generated revenue and increase the perceived value of the Oak Knoll Golf Course:

- Dedicated course, driving range and practice area times have been allocated to the First Tee program which provides excellent opportunities to "grow" the game of golf for the future.
- The development of golf learning centers that offer opportunities for skill development for children and adults generally include driving ranges, putting, chipping, sand and short game practice areas, 3- to 6-hole practice courses, and a full range of private and group lesson opportunities. These provide excellent programming venues for lessons, children's camps and intensive clinics.
- The Foot Golf open play and league program currently being offered could be expanded with specific tee times set aside for play during the week and on weekends. Expanding the program to include active Foot Golf open play and competitive leagues could generate added golf course use. Revenues from this alternative program, along with exposure of the golf course to young players who could become interested in golf, would be added benefits.
- Alternative programs that supplement existing operations and increase the use of clubhouses and golf amenities during non-peak use times or are not in use for golf-related programs include using the facilities for yoga and fitness centers, child care services, disc golf and driving range skills challenges.
- Food and beverage operations that provide meeting and banquet facilities catering to large meetings, weddings and other non-golf-related events increase awareness and often represent a major revenue-generating source for golf course operations.

- Developing partnerships with surrounding golf courses to offer joint tournament play rotating between courses.
- Creating a regular, year-round senior golf day or teen golf day with reduced rates for playing on the selected days.
- Creating a Junior Golf program, either as part of the First Tee program or as an independent program which offers golf instruction, course etiquette training and ample time for on course play during the summer or after school.
- Creating partnership with other courses in the area to sell annual passes for play at all courses.
- Expanding Twilight Golf experiences to include couples' tournaments, weekly league programs, father or mother/son or daughter events and family play nights provide new experiences at the course.
- Creating programs focused on developing interest among women players such as a Putter Club or selected business women's golf events will increase participation and generate revenue.
- Developing relationships with local businesses to sponsor community tournaments, specific golf programs like the Junior Golf program, or other events in exchange for advertisements at tee boxes, flags, banners and links to their website from the Oak Knoll website.
- Developing golf packages including select tee times, golf cart rental, refreshments and/or lunch and refreshments that are sponsored and promoted by the Chamber of Commerce and local hotels for visitors to the Ashland area.
- Upgrading the existing clubhouse facilities to increase the potential for rental of the facilities for weddings, family reunions and special events.

Adding new programs to existing golf course operations and creating alternative opportunities to maximize the potential use of the golf course facilities when they are not being fully utilized for golf adds to the recreational experience for citizens and maximizes the use of golf facilities during non-use times. These alternative uses add a new dimension to the golf experience, increase participation and generate additional revenues for the golf course.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

***Recommendation: Consider a variety of expanded program opportunities and strategies to increase use of the facility while increasing financial support for the Oak Knoll Golf Course.***

## **APPENDIX A – PARKS TOUR DEBRIEF**

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

Prior to embarking on a tour of the parks, the project team obtained a map that showed all of the various properties owned by the Department for Parks and Recreation purposes, including a listing of all current active parks in the City. The following table on lists all of the parks / properties in the city and whether it is a park or open space / trail, or if it is an undeveloped property.

<b>Park / Property Name</b>	<b>Park Type / Notes</b>
Lithia Park	Visited
Hunter Park	Visited
Garfield Park	Visited
Railroad Park	Visited
YMCA Park	Visited
Garden Way Park	Visited
Glenwood Park	Visited
Triangle Park	Visited
Clay St. Park	Visited
Dog Park	Visited
Siskiyou Mountain Park	Forest / Open Space
Oredson Todd Woods	Forest / Open Space
North Mountain Park	Visited
Bear Creek Greenway	Open Space
Hald Strawberry Park	Open Space
Ashland Community Skate Park	Skate Park
Bluebird Park	A creek
Sherwood Park	Visited
Oak Knoll Golf Course	Golf Course
Ashland Creek Park	Under construction
Scenic Park	Visited
Calle Guanajuato	Creek
Ashland Ponds	Ponds
Chitwood Property	Undeveloped Property
Evergreen	Open Space
Ashland Gun Club	Not an Ashland Park
Westwood Park	Open Space / Trails
Keener Property	Undeveloped properties for future parks
Granite Street Property	
Burnson Property	
Lawrence Property	
Cottle-Philips Property	Trails
Liberty Street Access	
Riverwalk	
Briscoe Geology Park	Park

The project team visited approximately twelve parks and four facilities (Senior Center, Park Administration, Pioneer Hall, and Community Center). The remaining parks were not visited due as they were open space, trails, or undeveloped properties. However, the twelve parks provided the project team with a clear picture of the maintenance routine and appearance of the parks in the city. The following sections of the report provide a brief overview of the maintenance standards for each park visited.

## **1. YMCA PARK**

The YMCA Park is an approximately 8-acre park that is located directly behind the City's YMCA center. The park has playgrounds, soccer fields, a picnic shelter, restrooms, and a concession stand. Additionally, a fitness challenge has been set up around the park for citizens to make use of the vast space of the park. The park had several positive features such as:

- Clear and visible signs
- Tables and trash receptacles were well maintained
- Playground equipment was in good condition and had a mulch surface for soft impact for children.

While these were some of the positive aspects of the park, there were also some opportunities for improvement of the park, such as:

- Soccer Fields were not mowed or level
- Trees and shrubs were not pruned very well.
- The turf was not mowed and trimmed and there were lots of brown spots.
- Restrooms were locked and out of service

While the overall park was clean, it required further maintenance, as there were several muddy spots, due to the rain. Additionally, the park had no rules for use of equipment or soccer fields. The following pictures of the park provide some further insight into the conditions of the park and highlight the issues discussed above.





As the pictures above and on the previous page show the bathroom door is broken at the YMCA for the women's restroom and there are cracks in the parking lot. Additionally, there are brown patches in the grass and the open space area is not mown nor looks well-maintained.

## **2. CLAY STREET PARK**

Clay Street Park is approximately four acres and serves in various capacities in the community, including as a community garden. The park has a lawn area and a playground. The community garden is locked and well maintained as the citizens manage it. This park does not have any restrooms and has satisfactory maintenance with little to no issues related to signage, table maintenance, trash receptacles, and walkways.

Opportunities for maintenance improvement for this park include repainting playground equipment, making sure the mulch used as playground surface is level and the same, irrigation of the lawn area, and a parking lot with clearly identified lines, instead of just gravel. There are also some overgrown trees and bushes right by the parking lot. The following pictures provide further insight regarding the park.





As the pictures above show, Clay Street Park had a clear sign but there was an overgrown area near the entrance of the park and some mulch and dirt in the playground area. Additionally, there were some brown patches near the Community Garden. However, the area surrounding the pathway and leading up to the playground was well mown and maintained.

### **3. SHERWOOD PARK**

Sherwood Park is a small neighborhood park that is approximately 0.25 acres in size. It has a play area, bocce ball courts, and a picnic area. However, other than well maintained trash receptacles and playground equipment, there were several issues and opportunities for improvement for this park. These opportunities included:

- A sign identifying the park
- No parking – other than street parking for the park
- Tables (2) were damaged with graffiti
- Trees and shrubs had not been pruned
- Bocce ball courts had been flooded with water
- Grass had not been mown as it was not level
- There were puddles in the walkway and debris

As the list above indicates the overall appearance of the park was unkempt and not well maintained. Some of the maintenance issues such as the puddles and the flooded courts could be due to the recent influx of rain, but it seemed in general that the park had been neglected. The following pictures serve to highlight the issues discussed above:





As the pictures above show other than the doggy bags sign there is no sign identifying the park. In addition, the bocce ball courts are flooded, there are puddles under the playground equipment, and the bench is tattered and broken.

#### **4. HUNTER PARK AND THE SENIOR CENTER**

Hunter Park is one of the larger parks in Ashland, as it is ten acres and is also home to the Senior Center. The park has approximately eight tennis courts, several ballfields, a playground, picnic areas, restrooms, and the swimming pool. The swimming pool was closed during the tour, as it opens during the month of June. However, the APRC has entered into an agreement with the local school district to allow the swimming pool to be used year-round by students. The normal operating session for the public spans Memorial Day through Labor Day Weekend.

Hunter Park had several excellent features such as a variety of recreation activities, well-maintained playground equipment (some repainting is necessary), and clear and clean walkways. There were several signs throughout the park identifying park rules and the park name. Restrooms were clean and open and tree beds were well-maintained. Ballfields were also well-maintained.

There were some opportunities for improvement at this park that primarily included the parking lot and the graffiti on the tables. The following pictures provide some additional context regarding the maintenance of Hunter Park during the project team's visit.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---





As the pictures above and on the previous page show, there are separate signs for Hunter Park and the Senior Center. There are rules posted for Hunter Park and also for the tennis courts. The playground equipment also shows that the paint has come off so there is need for repainting. The grass is mown, though, and other than the leaves on the tennis court, the nets are attached and without any holes.

In addition to Hunter Park, the project team also toured the Senior Center. The Senior Center is a relatively small building, with two rooms and an office. The rooms are the kitchen area with a dining room and then a library / recreation area. There is an outdoor seating / patio area for the summer. The facility is old but in fairly decent condition. Opportunities for improvement primarily include expanding the facility and enhancing the appeal of it to continue to attract additional seniors to the center.

## **5. GARDEN WAY PARK**

Garden Way Park is a one-acre park with a picnic area available for rent, a community garden, and a playground. There were clear signs for the park, the trees and shrubs were pruned, and a soft playground surface area. The restrooms were unlocked and clean. However, this park had several maintenance issues that included:

- Graffiti on the picnic tables
- One run-down grill
- Uneven turf with brown spots
- Non-level tree mulch for the playground area
- Twigs and leaves littering the walkways
- Non-working water fountains
- No park rules posted, especially regarding the picnic area

As the points above indicate, there are significant opportunities for improvement in relation to routine maintenance for this park. Some significant areas are to update the picnic area with clean tables and a grill. Additionally, the area should have some clearly identified rules that are in compliance with APRC's rental policies for that picnic area. The following pictures provide further insight regarding the maintenance of Garden Way Park:



As the pictures above show, there is graffiti on the picnic table and the grill is not well maintained. Additionally, there is graffiti on the poles of the picnic shelter and there are brown patches in the grassy area surrounding the picnic shelter.

## **6. GLENWOOD PARK**

Glenwood Park is a one-acre park that primarily serves as an open space / play area park. There is no parking lot for this park; only street parking is available. There was graffiti on the table, and no clear walkway. During the project team's visit to this park, it had rained the day before, so the grass in the park was extremely squishy and muddy. The park needed mowing and raking. The following pictures highlight some of the issues associated with the park:



As the pictures above show, Glenwood Park had a clear sign and also was one of the few parks for which there were specific park rules identified. However, there were some overgrown shrubs and bushes in the park that made the park look unkempt. Additionally, there were brown patches around the park rules sign and graffiti on the one picnic table in the park.

## **7. TRIANGLE PARK**

Triangle Park is approximately 0.5 acres and is primarily a neighborhood park with a gazebo and a picnic table. There is no parking lot, only street parking for the park and the trees were well maintained. There was a need for the grass to be mown and irrigated as there were some brown and uneven patches. Additionally, there was graffiti in the gazebo, no access to the gazebo (except from one side of the park) and debris littered across the walkways. The following pictures indicate some of the issues noticed at the park:



As the pictures above show, there is a sign for Triangle Park, but there are also brown patches in the grassy area. There is also graffiti / paint coming off the table outside the gazebo and graffiti inside the gazebo.

## **8. GARFIELD PARK**

Garfield Park is one of the larger parks in the City sized at three acres. It has a playground, basketball courts, volleyball courts, restrooms, and a splash pad area for kids. Overall, the park was in good condition and it was one of the few parks in which city residents were using park facilities. Playground equipment was in good condition, the parking lot was clean and had clearly delineated spots, and the walkways were clean.

The park restrooms were unlocked and relatively clean, although the roofing did look unstable. Additionally, there were no feminine receptacles in the restroom. The basketball courts had nets and backboards but the court had cracks and graffiti. Similarly, tables had graffiti and turf needed to be mowed as it was uneven. The following pictures provide further insight regarding the park:

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---



The pictures above indicate some of the problems discussed above such as graffiti and a black patch on the basketball court. There is also sheeting in the women's restroom. The Park does have a rules sign and a park name sign. However, there are brown spots around the sign and due to heavy rain a large puddle in the middle of the park. There were no puddles on the surrounding sidewalks, indicating an issue in that specific area of the park.

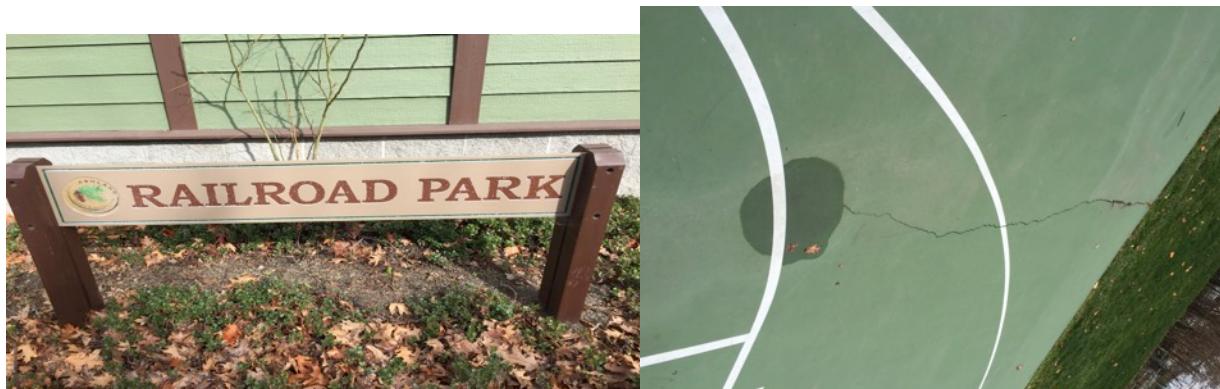
Garfield Park is set to go through major renovation using capital improvement funds to upgrade the splash pad area to expand it and also upgrade the basketball courts. These renovations will help address some of the maintenance issues noted above.

## **9. RAILROAD PARK**

Railroad Park is 1.75 acres and features a picnic shelter, half-court basketball, a wetland area, a trail (adjacent to the Bear Creek Greenway), and restrooms. The park had clear signs, there was no parking lot, but plenty of street parking, the turf was mowed, trees and shrubs were pruned, playground surface was soft and level, and walkways were clean. However, there were some issues with the park such as:

- Locked restrooms
- Graffiti on the trash receptacles
- Inconsistent use of recyclable baskets
- Cracked basketball court
- Cracks in the pavement in the park
- Non-working drinking fountains
- No clear signage regarding trail (e.g. what point in the trail – 0.5 mile, length of the trail, conditions of the trail, etc.)

As the points above detail, some of the issues are preventive maintenance such as cracks in the court and the pavement, while other issues such as locked restrooms or non-working drinking fountains have to do with routine maintenance and assessment of parks. The following pictures illustrate some of the points noted above:





As the pictures above and on the previous page, show there is a clear sign for the Park and there are park rules in the park. However, the playground equipment needs some refurbishing and there are some cracks on the court and in the pavement. Additionally, while there is a sign for the trail, there was no description regarding the length of the trail or the type of terrain that would be encountered on the trail.

## **10. NORTH MOUNTAIN PARK & NATURE CENTER**

North Mountain Park is one of the largest parks in the area, with three soccer fields, two softball fields, two baseball fields, a playground, a covered picnic area, and is also home to the Nature Center. The park was one of the best maintained parks, with no real issues in any area. Additionally, the Nature Center was clean, open to the public, and well

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

organized, with clearly advertised signs and hours. There were legends and various maps and signs throughout the park advertising park features. The restrooms were clean, open, and easily accessible to the public. The following pictures provide further context to the maintenance of this park and center:





As the pictures above and on the previous page show, North Mountain Park had a clear sign and park rules identified. Additionally, there was a map of the park, the fields were well maintained, and there was no graffiti in the picnic shelter. This park was also the only park with separate recycling containers.

## **11. SCENIC PARK**

Scenic Park is 1.5 acres and has two picnic tables, two playgrounds, and a community garden. This was one of the only parks (other than Sherwood Park) that did not have a sign. It had only two designated parking spots – one regular and one handicapped. The surrounding area is residential, with limited street parking. There were no major maintenance issues in the park, the trash receptacles were clean and well maintained, the grass was mowed, the playground equipment was in good condition, and the walkways were free of litter and debris. There were some trees and shrubs around the edges of the park that required further maintenance, but overall the park was in good condition.

It is a small neighborhood park and there are no restrooms, no drinking fountains, and no park rules identified. The following pictures show the maintenance level of Scenic Park:





As the pictures above and on the previous page show, Scenic Park is well maintained with the grass mown and even, a community garden and park rules. However, there was no sign (other than the community garden) identifying this as "Scenic Park." Additionally, there were some overgrown areas as shown in the picture on the previous page on the edges of the park.

## **12. LITHIA PARK**

Lithia Park is Ashland's largest and most famous park. It is 93 acres in size, includes emerald lawns, tennis courts (can be used for pickleball), volleyball courts, picnic areas, outdoor theaters, and playground equipment. It also has a Japanese Garden, two duck ponds, a formal rose garden, and other various open space features that can be enjoyed by citizens.

During the project team's visit to Lithia Park, it was definitely the most crowded park, as there were all types of residents frequenting the park – children, adults, and the elderly. There were no major maintenance issues noted at the Park, as the project team did observe maintenance crews working on cleaning up any litter and debris in the park.

While there was one sign for the park and one park map at the entrance of the park, there were no other maps or legends within the park to identify the different features of the park (i.e. playground, duck pond, outdoor theater). There were also no signs indicating that if one traveled in this direction for half a mile there would be the rose garden, and / or if traveling in the other direction half a mile, one would reach the tennis courts. The following pictures detail the project team's visit to Lithia Park.



As the pictures above show, Lithia Park had a sign identifying the park name, park rules, and a map of the entire park. The picture also shows one of the duck ponds that is right near the entrance of the park. It seems that Lithia Park, more than any other park, could benefit from maps that are specific to it and available at the entrance of the park for the public to use while walking around the park. While such a map is available on the City's website, it should also be available to park patrons at the park.

### **13. CONCLUSION**

Overall, the project team felt that some of the maintenance issues noted in the park could be due to lack of capital investment in the parks such as cracked and uneven pavements and sidewalks, or cracks in the basketball courts. However, there were other issues that were related to routine park maintenance that should be addressed by APRC, such as:

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

- Unlocking restrooms at all parks that have restrooms; three parks visited by the project team had restrooms that were locked (even though it was after the hours posted that they would be unlocked).
- Recycling containers at all parks – only some parks had little recycling baskets connected to the trash receptacles, and even then the use of those baskets was inconsistent throughout those parks. They should be consistently used throughout the City.
- Mowing lawns and open space / play areas. Other than some of the most heavily used parks, some smaller parks looked like they had been neglected on this maintenance route.
- Drinking fountains not working at all of the parks
- Lack of park rule signs at the majority of the parks; rules identifying hours for the parks, food and drinks allowed, and so on.
- Labeling of trails – all trails should be labeled at a minimum to identify the total length of the trail and the conditions of the trail (hilly, flat, goes through water, etc.)

Addressing some of the issues noted above will help improve the current maintenance standards of APRC and provide greater service to the residents of Ashland.

## **APPENDIX B – DESCRIPTIVE PROFILE OF ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION**

This document provides a descriptive profile of the parks and recreation services in the City of Ashland. The purpose of the profile is to document the project team's understanding of the organization and operation of the Parks and Recreation Commission, the specific services provided by each division, the allocation and responsibilities of staff by functions, and observations of selected workload metrics. Data presented in this profile were developed from the work conducted by the project team including:

- Interviews with the project steering committee, commissioners, city officials, managers, administrative personnel and selected line staff.
- Collection and review of data describing goals and objectives, the organization and staffing, workload, budget, program and service levels and costs associated with the delivery of services.
- Observations of selected parks and facilities.

This descriptive profile of the Ashland Parks and Recreation operations includes an overview of the agency, along with organization charts, a description of programs and services offered, a summary of key roles and responsibilities for staff and a profile of the existing park conditions.

The description of the responsibilities provided in the "Summary of Key Roles and Responsibilities" are not intended to provide the level of detail of a typical job description but rather a review of the team's understanding of the major program and service activities assigned to staff in Ashland Parks and Recreation.

## **1. INTRODUCTION**

The City of Ashland was granted its original charter in 1874 with a new charter granted by the State of Oregon in 1889. Subsequently a new charter approved by the voters of Ashland in 1898 remained in effect until 1970 when, after a study and recommendations by the league of Women Voters, a new charter was adopted by the voters. This charter has remained as the framework of Ashland's city government since its inception.

The city charter includes an article establishing a five-member elected Park Commission—the “Commissioners”—dedicated to the stewardship of park lands acquired by the City of Ashland and incorporated in the Open Space Park Program. A separate article within the city charter designates the Ashland Park Commissioners as members of the Ashland Recreation Commission as well. The mission of the Ashland Parks Commission is “providing and promoting recreational opportunities and preserving and maintaining public lands.” To this end, the current goals of the established Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission include:

- In partnership with the City of Ashland and other stakeholders, review, update and implement the Trails and Open Space Master plan.
- Enhance and Expand the Volunteer in Parks (VIP) program.
- Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities.
- Enhance Oak Knoll Golf Course program and facilities.
- Evaluate current capital project for feasibility, relevancy and implementation planning.
- Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and recreation infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

- Partner with community stakeholders with similar missions to leverage assets and provide better public services.
- Promote Ashland Parks and Recreation as an exemplary organization.
- Promote professional development amongst staff.
- Continue to evaluate and implement financial programs and strategies for higher cost recovery and financial resiliency.
- Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.
- Review the policies of the APRC and amend existing policies as well as develop and implement new policies as needed.

To accomplish the identified Commission goals, Parks and Recreation is charged with the responsibility “to maintain and expand park, recreational and educational opportunities and provide high quality, efficient and safe services with positive experiences for guests and other participants while maintaining community participation in the decision-making processes and protecting the environment.”

Parks and Recreation is responsible for the maintenance and operation of 785 acres of park lands including developed neighborhood parks, 463 acres of open space and forest lands, 30 miles of trails, a variety of specialized park facilities including an ice rink, swimming pool and 9-hole golf course, and several recreation centers including a nature center and dedicated senior center. Historic Lithia Park is the city’s largest developed park facility and focal point of the community,

Parks and Recreation provides a variety of recreational and education opportunities for the residents of Ashland including aquatics, senior services, nature and environmental programs, leisure-oriented classes and workshops, ice skating, community-wide events and a variety of adapted programs designed for persons with disabilities. A volunteer program for residents, from children through adults, provides

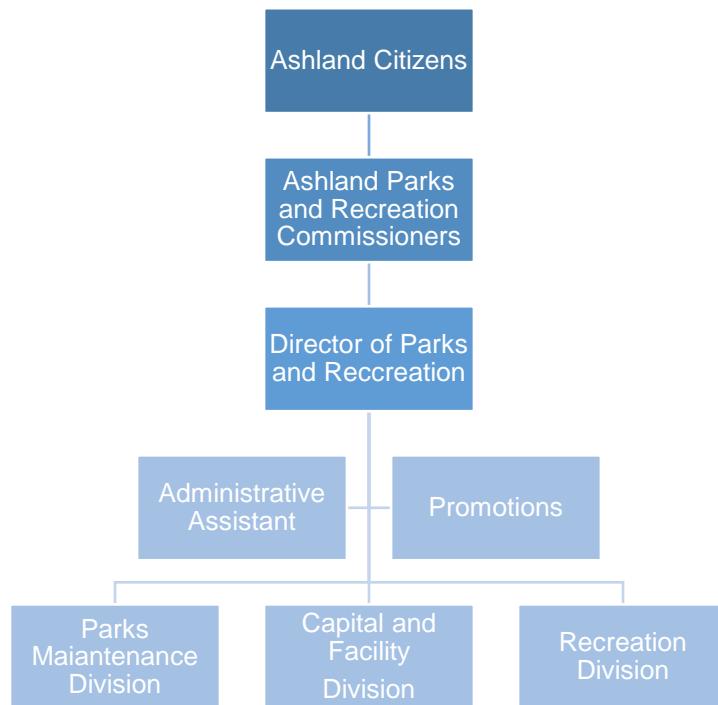
**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

opportunities to adopt-a-park or assist in the maintenance and upkeep of park facilities, volunteer in parks or assist in the implementation of events and recreation programs. The Oak Knoll Golf Course affords golfers and foot/soccer golfers a year-round golf venue to enjoy their chosen sport.

Parks and Recreation in Ashland currently has 44.8 FTE authorized positions in Parks, Recreation and Capital Improvement program divisions. The following organization chart represents the current staffing allocation in Parks and Recreation operational units.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION ORGANIZATION**



The following table presents the 2015-17 adopted biennial budget for Parks and Recreation of \$16,105,946 by personnel, materials and services and capital outlay in each division.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Function	Parks Division	Recreation Division	CIP Program	Golf Division*	Total
Personnel Services	\$ 4,518,930	\$ 2,206,790	\$ 189,930	\$ 802,600	\$ 7,718,250
Materials/Services	\$ 3,522,917	\$ 621,840	0	\$ 302,050	\$ 4,446,807
Capital Outlay	\$ 86,000	0	\$ 3,817,889	0	\$ 4,342,889
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 8,127,847</b>	<b>\$ 2,828,630</b>	<b>\$ 4,007,819</b>	<b>\$ 1,104,650</b>	<b>\$16,507,946</b>

\*The Golf Division operation has been combined as part of the Recreation Division operation

## **2. ADMINISTRATION**

The following provides an overview of the Administration Division of Ashland Parks and Recreation. The Administration Division provides staff support to the efforts of the Parks and Recreation Commissioners in accomplishing its established goals and objectives for parks and recreation in Ashland. The division provides overall direction and guidance to the Recreation, Parks Maintenance and Capital and Facilities divisions and focuses on the promotion of programs and services offered to the Ashland community.

The following exhibit provides an overview of the key roles and responsibilities of the position specifically allocated to the Administration Division of Parks and Recreation.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary Description of Administration Division Key Roles and Responsibilities			
Unit / Position(s)	No. of Positions		Key Roles and Responsibilities
	Auth.	Cur.	
Director of Parks and Recreation	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to Ashland Parks and Recreation Commissioners.</li> <li>• 5.0 FTE direct reports.</li> <li>• Directs overall operations of Parks and Recreation programs and services in accordance with goals and objectives approved by the Commissioners.</li> <li>• Provides information, recommendations and staff support to the Commissioners to assist in making decision and establishing policies.</li> <li>• Supervises and manages financial operations including development of biennial budget for approval by the City.</li> <li>• Provides overall management and supervision of recreation programs and services offered by the Commission.</li> <li>• Oversees the acquisition, construction, improvements and maintenance of parks, facilities and open space areas.</li> <li>• Organizes and oversees the administrative organization of Parks and Recreation including the development and implementation of established policies and procedures, management of personnel systems and creation of a positive working environment.</li> <li>• Develops and maintains positive community relations with other agencies and the community and serves as spokesperson.</li> <li>• Works with the Commissioners to establish future goals and strategies to accomplish goals.</li> </ul>
Executive Assistant	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to Director of Parks and Recreation.</li> <li>• Provides administrative support to Director, Commissioners and Parks Foundation.</li> <li>• Prepares and distributes agenda packets and support materials in compliance with open meeting laws.</li> <li>• Records proceedings of Commissioner, Foundation and committee meetings and distributes minutes and other notices as required by law.</li> <li>• Prepares documents, correspondence and reports as requested by the Director.</li> <li>• Serves as liaison to a variety of department and city committees including human resources and City benefits committee.</li> <li>• Serves as support person to Promotions Coordinator</li> </ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary Description of Administration Division Key Roles and Responsibilities			
Unit / Position(s)	No. of Positions		Key Roles and Responsibilities
	Auth.	Cur.	
Promotions Coordinator	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to Director of Parks and Recreation.</li> <li>• Oversees development and implementation of promotional activities and materials to communicate programs and services offered by APRC to the community.</li> <li>• Produces three seasonal print and digital recreation program guides.</li> <li>• Oversees all social media promotions including Facebook.</li> <li>• Creates and distributes general promotional materials including display ads, flyers, rack cards, banners and signs, blogs, news releases, radio and TV releases and email communications.</li> <li>• Maintains the Parks and Recreation pages on the city website, related program websites and web calendars for programs.</li> <li>• Maintains ActiveNet program registration system.</li> <li>• Develops and implements press plans for annual sponsored community events, contests and facility opening events.</li> <li>• Provides administrative support for implementation of promotional activities.</li> </ul>
Administrative Assistant	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to the Director of Parks and Recreation.</li> <li>• Assists the Capital and Facilities Manager with contract administration.</li> <li>• Organizes and produces the biennial budget with oversight provided by the Director.</li> <li>• Monitors budget, including capital projects, and prepares reports detailing revenue and expenditures throughout budget cycle.</li> <li>• Performs special projects by assignment, such as researching and drafting policy and procedures for the organization.</li> <li>• Develops RFPs, bid packages and ensures legal procurement processes are followed.</li> <li>• Serves as bidding, contracting and procurement agent for APRC.</li> <li>• Serves as backup receptionist as needed.</li> </ul>

### 3. RECREATION DIVISION

The following provides an overview of the Recreation Division of Ashland Parks and Recreation. The division provides recreational and educational opportunities for participants for residents of all ages in program areas including aquatics, environment

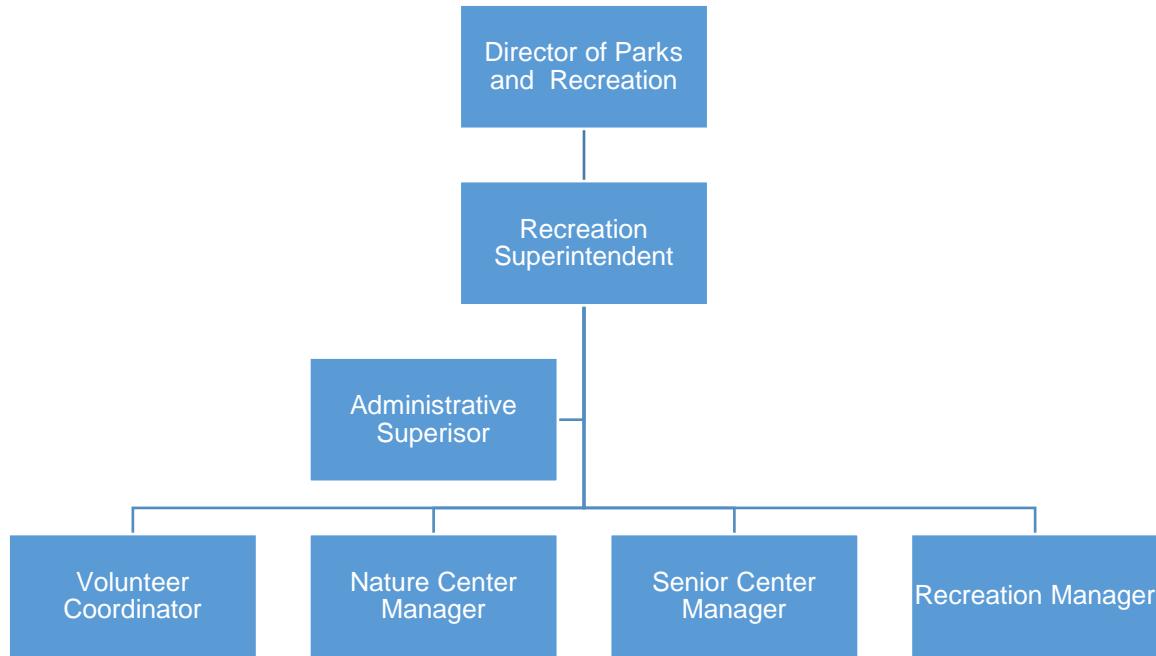
education, health and fitness programs, senior programs and services, recreation and leisure-oriented classes and workshops, adapted recreation programs for persons with disabilities and community-wide events. The division is responsible for the operation and programming of park facilities including the swimming pool, ice rink, North Mountain Park Nature Center, and Ashland Senior Center. The Division also oversees the indoor and outdoor facility rental program, the community-wide volunteer program and the program registration processes. The operation of the Oak Knoll Golf Course has recently been transferred to the Recreation Division.

Goals of the Recreation Division as identified in the 2015-17 adopted operating budget include:

- Providing high quality recreation programs for the community at an affordable cost.
- Providing opportunities for recreational and educational activities.
- Establishing appropriate fees based on direct costs of activities.
- Promoting lifetime activities.

The following organization chart represents the current organizational structure of the Recreation Division and reflects the number full-time positions assigned to each unit within the division.

**RECREATION DIVISION ORGANIZATION**



The following exhibit provides a summary of the programs and services offered by the Recreation Division.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Summary of Programs and Services Offered by the Recreation Division	
Program/Function	Description of Programs and Services
<b>Recreation Administration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Works with division managers and program staff to implement the recreation program and service goals established by the Commissioners.</li> <li>• Provides overall direction and implementation of year-round and seasonal recreation program and services.</li> <li>• Produces three seasonal program guides in print and digital versions.</li> <li>• Administers division-wide online and walk-in program registration system.</li> <li>• Administers day-to-day operations of recreation facilities for recreation programming.</li> <li>• Administers facility and field scheduling and reservation and rental system.</li> <li>• Manages unique recreation facilities including ice rink, swimming pool, bike swap, senior center and nature center.</li> <li>• Manages contracts with outside users of park facilities.</li> <li>• Coordinates contracts for 'Calle Guanajuato' park area with local merchants and artisans.</li> <li>• Coordinates with Ashland Parks Foundation to provide scholarships for individual participation in programs and support for individual programs, facilities and capital improvements.</li> <li>• Administers personnel and program evaluation processes.</li> <li>• Manages part-time recreation personnel selection and evaluation processes.</li> </ul>
<b>Nature Center</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offers full range of environmental education, recreation, stewardship and sustainability programs for all ages at the North Mountain Park Nature Center.</li> <li>• Operates North Mountain Park Nature Center with interpretative displays, exhibits, interactive informational elements and resources to inform visitors about local plants, wildlife, history and trails.</li> <li>• Offers over 110 community programs featuring classes, workshops and presentations on a wide range of topics targeted for preschoolers through seniors.</li> <li>• Offers community events including the Rogue Valley Bird Day and the Bear Creek Salmon Festival.</li> <li>• Provides opportunities for school children from kindergarten to 5<sup>th</sup> grade and middle schoolers throughout the Rogue Valley region, to participate in field trips to the center designed for each grade level and focused on environmental education and sustainability.</li> <li>• Provides service learning opportunities for school groups, high school and college students, adults, and service organizations.</li> <li>• Manages the heirloom and demonstration gardens at the nature center.</li> <li>• Develops a Natural Areas Management Plan to enhance and protect natural areas throughout the community.</li> <li>• Serves as liaison to the Bee City, USA project committee and a variety of sustainability projects in the community.</li> <li>• Fosters fundraising activities and support from individuals, businesses and community organizations.</li> <li>• Coordinates the efforts of a large cadre of volunteers interested in the environment and nature center.</li> </ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Summary of Programs and Services Offered by the Recreation Division	
Program/Function	Description of Programs and Services
<b>Senior Center</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offers a venue for social interaction through recreational and health-related activities and access to social services for seniors.</li> <li>• Prepares meals on site and provides home delivered meals to 85 seniors and service congregate meals to 266 individual seniors during the year.</li> <li>• Program averages 1100 contacts annually for information and referral services.</li> <li>• Provides home visits to seniors as required.</li> <li>• Provides opportunities for low income seniors to participate in senior utility discount programs.</li> <li>• Provides bus passes and para-transit vouchers for seniors.</li> <li>• Offers day trips, recreational activities, instructional classes and special events and presentations for seniors at center.</li> <li>• Works with numerous community agencies and organizations to provide quality of life services to seniors.</li> </ul>
<b>Recreation Programs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offers a variety of recreational, leisure oriented and educational programs and services for children through senior citizens in Ashland during the three program seasons.</li> <li>• Offers year-round opportunities to learn new skills in instructional classes including music and dance, foreign languages, pet care and training, life skills and enrichment, arts and crafts, and sports and fitness.</li> <li>• Offers full range of group and private swim lessons, water safety training, swim team camps, water aerobics and water cross, water polo and recreation swim and lap swim programs seven days per week from mid-June through early September.</li> <li>• Offers Ice Skating Rink programs from mid-November through February including free, open and cheap skating sessions, youth and adult hockey, skating lessons, figure skating and private lessons and opportunities for private and group rentals.</li> <li>• Offers a variety of specifically designed programs for persons with disabilities including social night, gardening, adapted aquatics, bowling, day trips and active adventures.</li> <li>• Coordinates facility rentals at Pioneer Park, Community Center, and various outdoor areas.</li> </ul>
<b>Volunteer Programs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establishes and oversees programs and opportunities for Ashland residents to volunteer in park adoption and clean-up programs, park hosting programs, program volunteers and community service programs in support of parks and recreation programs.</li> <li>• Offers 52 park work parties with school groups, organizations, and individuals to clean and upgrade park areas annually.</li> <li>• Offers opportunities for businesses, schools and organizations to participate in the Adopt-A-Park program.</li> <li>• Offers 8<sup>th</sup> to 11<sup>th</sup> grade youth opportunities to participate in Youth Conservation Corps to improve parks during three summer corps sessions.</li> <li>• Provides opportunities for volunteers to serve as 'park hosts' at the ice rink and in Lithia Park, providing information and assistance to park visitors.</li> </ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

<b>Summary of Programs and Services Offered by the Recreation Division</b>	
<b>Program/Function</b>	<b>Description of Programs and Services</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offers several major community special events during the year including the Community Bike Swap and Siskiyou de Mayo music festival.</li><li>• Offers volunteer opportunities for individuals to assist with recreation and educational programs at the senior center, nature center, adapted recreation programs and the golf course.</li></ul>
<b>Oak Knoll Golf Course</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Offers a range of program and services for individuals and groups golf experiences on a 9-hole golf course, including cart rentals, and a driving range seven days per week, year-round.</li><li>• Offers a variety of annual membership opportunities, seasonal rates, and monthly coupon specials for discounted play on the course.</li><li>• Offers Foot Golf course as an alternative golfing program experience.</li><li>• Offers weekly Men's twilight golf league and weekly Ladies daytime league beginning in March and continuing through October.</li><li>• Offers opportunities for outside tournament play on course during the season.</li><li>• Offers group and private lesson opportunities for children and adults.</li><li>• Provides club house, beverage and snack sales and small golf equipment amenities for purchase.</li><li>• Offers club house facility rentals for weddings, family events, business meetings and other events.</li></ul>

The following exhibit presents a summary of the key roles and responsibilities of full time positions in the Recreation Division.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Summary of Recreation Division Key Roles and Responsibilities				
Unit / Position(s)	No. of Positions		Key Roles and Responsibilities	
	Auth.	Cur.		
Recreation Superintendent	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to Director of Parks and Recreation.</li> <li>• 5.0 FTE direct reports.</li> <li>• Oversees the planning, development and implementation of a full range of recreation, leisure and environmental programs.</li> <li>• Oversees the day-to-day operations of facilities used for providing recreation programs and services including centers, ice rink and pool facilities.</li> <li>• Works with program managers to develop and implement recreation programs, events and services that meet the needs of the community.</li> <li>• Supervises administration of the program registration process, facility scheduling and indoor and outdoor facility rental programs.</li> <li>• Coordinates with Parks regarding field and facility use and maintenance requirements.</li> <li>• Manages contracts for the 'Calle' area and artisan market in Lithia Park and outside use of aquatic facilities.</li> <li>• Manages the recreation personnel selection process with the City Human Resources Department and hiring of contract instructors.</li> <li>• Administers the division-wide recreation personnel and program evaluation processes.</li> <li>• <u>Acts as head in the absence of the director as needed; serves as staff liaison to Parks Commissioners; develops public relations with boards, commissions, and citizens' groups. Provides information and responses to citizen inquiries.</u></li> <li>• Serves as liaison to schools, community organizations, cultural groups and citizen groups.</li> </ul>	
Nature Center Manager	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to Recreation Superintendent.</li> <li>• 1.8 FTE direct reports.</li> <li>• Oversees wide range of environmental education, service learning, classes, events and community programs for schools in the region and the community-at-large.</li> <li>• Manages operations at the North Mountain Park Nature Center, including exhibits and interpretation programs and stewardship and maintenance of adjoining demonstration gardens and natural areas.</li> <li>• Oversees community garden facilities and coordinates onsite volunteers.</li> <li>• Develops and implements training programs for instructors, school teachers, service learning programs and program volunteers.</li> <li>• Develops partnerships and collaborates with a variety of regional and community environmental education groups and natural resource organizations and agencies.</li> </ul>	

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary of Recreation Division Key Roles and Responsibilities				
Unit / Position(s)	No. of Positions		Key Roles and Responsibilities	
	Auth.	Cur.		
Senior Center Manager	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to Parks and Recreation Director.</li> <li>• 1.5 FTE direct reports.</li> <li>• Plans and implements a variety of social service-related programs for senior citizens including outreach, information and referral services, instructional classes, energy assistance and transportation programs, meal delivery program and special events.</li> <li>• Manages the Senior Center facility.</li> <li>• Communicates programs and services to seniors through newsletters and program website.</li> <li>• Works with Senior Advisory Board to establish priorities for programs and services.</li> </ul>	
Recreation Manager	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to Recreation Superintendent</li> <li>• 2.0 FTE direct reports plus part-time seasonal program personnel.</li> <li>• Oversees a variety of recreation programs including aquatics, adult and youth recreation programs, outdoor programs, adaptive programs, instructional classes and special events.</li> <li>• Manages the pool facility and aquatics program including lessons, open and lap swim, water safety training, special interest classes and camps and special events during June to September aquatic season.</li> <li>• Coordinates pool facility use by outside groups and schools.</li> <li>• Oversees general recreation program of youth and adult instructional classes utilizing contractual instructors.</li> <li>• Oversees operation of ice rink including rentals, concession stand, open skate programs, lessons, youth and adult hockey and special events during the mid-November to February season.</li> <li>• Supervises, trains and evaluates part-time seasonal aquatic and ice rink employees.</li> <li>• Oversees club house and pro shop operations of Oak Knoll Golf Course.</li> <li>• Participates in development and implementation of sponsored community events.</li> </ul>	

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Summary of Recreation Division Key Roles and Responsibilities				
Unit / Position(s)	No. of Positions		Key Roles and Responsibilities	
	Auth.	Cur.		
Volunteer and Event Coordinator	1.0	1.0		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to Recreation Superintendent</li> <li>• Oversees a comprehensive volunteer effort in support of community events and recreation services, with a special focus on parks and outdoor maintenance projects.</li> <li>• Recruits school and youth groups, organizations and individual volunteers to participate in park work parties scheduled throughout the year.</li> <li>• Coordinates the ‘Adopt a Park’ program generating sponsors from business, school and community groups to support individual parks.</li> <li>• Conducts three summer sessions of the Youth Conservation Corps program for 8<sup>th</sup> to 11<sup>th</sup> graders in Ashland.</li> <li>• Recruits individual volunteers to adopt gardens, work in the adapted recreation program and at the nature center, senior center, ice rink, golf course and to serve as walking hosts in Lithia Park.</li> <li>• Coordinates city-wide events including the Bike Swap, Salmon Festival, 4th of July Run and serves on committees to develop new events.</li> <li>• Serves on City-wide event committee to review and coordinate events sponsored and operated by non-City groups.</li> </ul>
Golf Course Coordinator	1.0	1.0		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports to Recreation Manager.</li> <li>• 1.0 FTE direct report.</li> <li>• Oversees club house and programmatic operations at Oak Knoll Golf Course including coordination with men’s and women’s clubs, outside tournaments, private lessons, foot golf program, driving range operation and outside facility rentals and events.</li> <li>• Plans and implements city-wide tournament events throughout the year.</li> <li>• Develops and implements marketing strategies and membership programs to encourage increased play on course.</li> <li>• Manages snack shop and merchandise operations.</li> <li>• Maintains tee time reservation system, collects green fees and driving range fees, membership fees, pro shop and refreshment revenues and prepares deposits and daily revenue reports.</li> <li>• Marshals day-to-play on course when needed.</li> <li>• Coordinates golf course use with maintenance operation.</li> <li>• Coordinates use of course with school and university teams for practice and tournament play.</li> </ul>

#### **4. PARKS MAINTENANCE DIVISION**

The following provides an overview of the Ashland Parks Maintenance Division, which is comprised of three separate work units, each overseen by a manager who

reports directly to the Superintendent of Parks. The Division is responsible for management and maintenance of all city parks and open spaces, a 9-hole golf course, all public trees, dozens of miles of trails, and downtown open spaces such as medians.

The goals of the Parks Division as presented in the adopted 2015-17 budget include:

- Preserve natural areas, protect and enhance our environment.
- Evaluate current conditions of facilities and identify deficiencies that need correction.
- Contribute to the economic viability of our community.
- Ensure continued safety within the parks and recreation system.
- Provide a safe environment for community members using the parks and recreation system.
- Continue enforcement of the park regulations.

The general profile of the Parks Division is heavily influenced by a number of factors. First, community pride in the City's park system runs high, as evidenced not only by a governmental structure that provides the park system its own governing body, but by the funding allocated to the Parks Division and the political support the parks receive from its citizenry. Second, this high degree of pride carries over to the staff, who overwhelmingly express an appreciation for the importance the community places on their work, and who exhibit a high degree of pride in the quality of the work they produce.

The organizational structure of the Ashland Parks Division has undergone a good deal of change over the past few years. Positions have been added and eliminated, job descriptions have evolved, and reporting relationships have changed. In fact, at the time this study was conducted, additional changes were in the process of being considered

and/or implemented. The following chart provides an overview of the organizational structure and staffing allocation of the Parks Division as understood by the project team at this time.



The primary duties and responsibilities of staff authorized in this Division are presented in the following table.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Summary of Parks Maintenance Division Key Roles and Responsibilities			
Unit/Position(s)	Positions		Key Roles and Responsibilities
	Auth.	Cur.	
Parks Maintenance Superintendent	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directs and oversees the maintenance and development of all City parks, recreational facilities, and other areas under the jurisdiction of the Commission</li> <li>• Organizes and prepares work schedules and assigns personnel to carry out the work.</li> <li>• Establishes maintenance procedures.</li> <li>• Plans for the improvement and development of parks and facilities.</li> <li>• Establishes a training program for employees.</li> <li>• Conducts personnel evaluations of employees under his or her jurisdiction.</li> <li>• Assists in organizing a safety program.</li> <li>• Assists in the preparation of budgets and oversees the maintenance division budget.</li> <li>• Prepares necessary records, reports, and correspondences for the Commissioners.</li> <li>• Assists in establishing and writing maintenance standards and procedures.</li> <li>• Acts as head in the absence of the director as needed; serves as staff liaison to Parks Commissioners; develops public relations with boards, commissions, and citizens' groups. Provides information and responses to citizen inquiries.</li> <li>• Responsible for purchasing for the Parks Division.</li> </ul>
Park Technician III—General	3.0	3.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Responsible for day to day operations and the performance of skilled tasks related to park and open space planning, maintenance, repair, and construction.</li> <li>• Must be able to move among classifications with appropriate training specific to Horticulture, Irrigation, Forestry and Trails, and Fleet Maintenance.</li> <li>• Works with computerized operations associated with the job.</li> <li>• Interfaces with the public as well as all levels of City Staff.</li> <li>• Supervises staff and gives direction to work crews as needed.</li> <li>• Adheres to all safety regulations and requirements for the use of power tools and equipment and hazardous materials.</li> </ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Summary of Parks Maintenance Division Key Roles and Responsibilities				
Unit/Position(s)	Positions		Key Roles and Responsibilities	
	Auth.	Cur.		
Greens Superintendent	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directs and oversees the maintenance, care, and development of the Golf Division.</li> <li>• Organizes and prepares work schedules, and assigns personnel to carry out the work.</li> <li>• Establishes maintenance procedures.</li> <li>• Recommends and plans methods by which to improve maintenance procedures.</li> <li>• Recommends plans for the improvement and development of golf facilities.</li> <li>• Establishes a training program for employees.</li> <li>• Does personnel evaluations of employees under his or her jurisdiction.</li> <li>• Assists in organizing a safety program, including equipment, facilities, and personnel, and oversees the budget for the Golf Division.</li> <li>• Assists in the preparation of budgets for the golf maintenance division.</li> <li>• Performs and assists in all functions of golf maintenance work.</li> <li>• Prepares necessary records.</li> <li>• Communicates and works cooperatively with the golf pro to maintain the course and schedule and set up tournaments for the benefit of all golfers.</li> </ul>	
Parks Technician II	3.0	4.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Responsible for day-to-day operations related to park maintenance.</li> <li>• Plans and leads the work of small crews;</li> <li>• Monitors and assumes responsibility for crew safety.</li> <li>• Performs skilled tasks in the maintenance, repair, and construction of general parks, including facilities, and operates a variety of power tools and large equipment such as backhoes and bulldozers.</li> <li>• Resolves worksite problems or notifies a supervisor if needed.</li> <li>• Provides technical assistance and training to subordinates as needed.</li> </ul>	
Park Technician I	12.0	11.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performs a variety of skilled and semi-skilled tasks related to the care and maintenance of grounds and landscapes.</li> </ul>	
Seasonal Worker	3.0	3.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Performs a variety of routine and labor-intensive tasks related to the care and maintenance of grounds and landscaped areas.</li> </ul>	

The Parks Maintenance Division is responsible for the maintenance of approximately 785 acres of property, including developed and undeveloped park and

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

forest lands, a 9-hole golf course, and 30 miles of trails. The parks, and the number of acres maintained at each site, are provided in the table below. In addition to the park areas included in the table the Parks Maintenance Division is responsible for maintaining the downtown boulevards and the airport property.

Acres of Parks Maintained by Parks Division	
Open Space	Acres
Lithia Park	93
Hunter Park	10
Garfield Park	3
Railroad Park	1.75
YMCA Park	8
Garden Way Park	1
Triangle Park	.5
Clay Street Park	4
Dog Park	2
Siskiyou Mountain Park/Oredson Todd Woods	300
North Mountain Park	37.89
Bear Creek Greenway	9.09
Hald Strawberry Park	31
Ashland Community Park	4.67
Bluebird Park	.25
Sherwood Park	.25
Ashland Creek Park	7
Scenic Park	1.5
Calle Gaunajuato	
Ashland Ponds	22
Chitwood Property	2.4
Evergreen	
BMX Park	1.4
Skate Park	.56
Westwood Park	10
Keener Property	2.03
Granite Street Property	
Burnson Property	46
Lawrence Property	
Cottle-Phillips Property	4.0
Liberty Street Access	1.0
Riverwalk	6.24
Briscoe Geology Park	1.78
Oak Knoll Golf Course	72
Kestrel Property	3.0

## **5. CAPITAL AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

The following provides an overview of the Ashland Capital and Facilities Management Division, which is comprised of two work units, both of which are overseen by a manager who reports directly to the Superintendent of Parks. One work unit is responsible for planning and executing all new development and capital improvements throughout Parks and Recreation. This includes facility and capital project improvements affecting the Recreation Division as well as the Parks Division. The other work unit is responsible for trash pick-up throughout the parks system, as well as routine cleaning of park restrooms.

The following chart provides an overview of the organizational structure and staffing allocation of the Capital and Facilities Management Division:

**CAPITAL AND FACILITIES DIVISION**



The duties and responsibilities of staff in this Division are presented in the following table:

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

Summary of Capital and Facilities Management Division Key Roles and Responsibilities			
Unit/Position(s)	Positions		Key Roles and Responsibilities
	Auth.	Cur.	
Park Technician III	1.0	1.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Assesses the need for capital improvements throughout Parks and Recreation and assists with preparing related budgets.</li><li>• Plans, constructs and maintains capital improvements for all open spaces and facilities managed by Parks and Recreation.</li><li>• Oversees the maintenance and repair of park and recreation facilities.</li><li>• Prepares reports and gives presentations on recommended projects and improvements.</li><li>• Attends meetings and represents the organization in stakeholder meetings, and serves as primary contact for certain ongoing contracts.</li></ul>
Parks Technician II			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Responsible for day to day operations, including planning, prioritizing, and maintaining parks and recreation grounds and facilities</li></ul>
Park Technician I			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Performs a variety of skilled and semi-skilled tasks related to the care and maintenance of grounds and facilities</li></ul>
Seasonal Worker			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Performs a variety of routine and labor-intensive tasks related to the care and maintenance of grounds and facilities.</li></ul>

## **6. ASSESSMENT OF PARK CONDITIONS**

As part of the performance audit of Parks and Recreation for the City of Ashland, the project team took a tour of the parks and facilities. The tour was used to assess the current maintenance conditions of various parks and facilities as well as determine accessibility and use of the parks by the public. The project team drove by all park owned properties throughout the city and visited all facilities currently and projected to be in use. Attachment A – Parks Tour Debrief provides a summary of each park visited, along with pictures and a discussion of maintenance issues seen throughout the parks.

## **APPENDIX C – DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT**

While the management analysis is designed to provide an analysis of operations, organizational structure, and staffing, a comparison to ‘best practices’ represents an important step for the project team to report its preliminary findings and issues. In order to make the assessments of operational strengths and improvement opportunities, the project team developed a set of performance measures which we call “best management practices” against which to evaluate the Commission and its component operating divisions.

The measures utilized in this assessment have been derived from the project team's experience and represent the following ways to identify organizational strengths as well as improvement opportunities:

- Statements of "effective practices" based on the study team's experience in evaluating operations in other agencies or "industry standards" from other research organizations.
- Identification of whether and how the Commission meets the performance targets.
- A brief description of potential alternatives to current practice.

In the following pages, the project team provides a detailed analysis of the district's performance against best management practices for each of its operating divisions.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
*Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services*

---

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>		
The Commissioners <u>have</u> <u>has</u> developed a strategic plan to guide operations and provide direction for future initiatives.	The Commissioners <u>have</u> <u>has</u> developed and adopted a long range plan with clear goals and objectives to guide operations and provide future direction.	
The <u>Commission-administrations</u> has centralized the budgeting effort and aligned the operating and capital budgeting effort with strategic goals and objectives.	The budget document prepared by staff and adopted by the Commissioners clearly aligns the operating and capital budgets with the goals and objectives established in the long range plan.	
Periodic budget reports and financial updates are provided to the Commissioners.	The Commissioners <u>are</u> <u>is</u> provided periodic reports and updates on the finances of operations by the Director and staff.	
Office support staff is appropriately centralized to provide a consistent level of support to the Commission while enabling individual division staff to meet unique needs.	Staff time is allocated in the Administration Division to ensure that the Commission receives a consistent level of administrative support for effective commission operations and that thorough information from which the Commissioners can make decisions to provide appropriate direction to staff regarding current operations and future direction is available.	
Operating budgets provide readable, comprehensive information on budgeted expenditures, staffing, and revenue, and the goals and objectives and performance measures.	The City budget document, which includes the bi-annual budget for Commission programs and services presents comprehensive information on expenditures, revenues and performance data based on the established goals and objectives of the Commission.	
A 5-year capital improvement plan has been adopted that provides readable and comprehensive information on costs, and provides a link to the operating budget.		A comprehensive, long range Capital Improvement and asset management plan could be developed to address current and future capital improvement needs.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
Operating and capital expenditures are monitored on an ongoing basis to assure actual expenditures do not exceed the authorized budget.	The Director and division managers monitor the budget on an ongoing basis.	
The Commission has an established fund reserve policy.		The Commissioners should consider the adoption of a fund reserve policy.
Effective recruitment efforts are in place and are periodically evaluated.	Division managers currently work with the city HR Department to recruit and select qualified full-time and part-time seasonal personnel.	An analysis of the current recruitment and selection processes may identify opportunities to improve the recruitment and selection process.
Existence of an employee handbook and/or an employee procedures manual which clearly outlines policies and procedures.	Current adopted policies and procedures related to internal operations, personnel, program implementation, maintenance operations and facility operations exist in a variety of documents and forms.	The review and codification of existing Commission operating policies and procedures will assist employees in the effective operations of programs and services and insure that services are implemented in a consistent manner.
Human Resources maintains up-to-date, clear, concise, and readily accessible position descriptions that accurately identify the duties of each position and the background and competency levels required.	Current position descriptions are maintained by the City Human Resources Department.	As changes in the organizational structure and programs and services are implemented, a review of job descriptions will ensure that current duties and position competency levels accurately reflect current positions.
The Commission has developed a multi-year technology plan that addresses individual departmental and agency-wide technology needs; equitable resource allocation, anticipating growth and technology advances and funding and is reviewed/updated annually.		Developing a multi-year technology plan that addresses current and future needs for technology resources ensures that the agency maintains efficient operational systems and continues to effectively communicate with the community.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
The Commission has developed a consistent brand for communications and marketing efforts.	The promotions function of the agency has developed a brand for communications and marketing efforts produced by the agency.	Developing an agency-wide marketing plan and style guide could ensure that all promotional materials produced throughout the various program and service divisions are consistent in utilizing the 'brand' of Ashland Parks and Recreation.
The District has a centralized effort to provide publications, communications, and marketing efforts to the public.	The promotions efforts of the Commission provide a wide range of promotional and marketing efforts utilizing a variety of print and online media resources to communicate programs and services available to the community.	Ensuring that adequate resources are available to maintain and increase promotional opportunities can benefit all services provided by the Commission and increase participation by the community.
A centralized volunteer program is in place to augment and support staff efforts.	An active volunteer program has been developed to recruit, train and engage volunteers in a variety of parks maintenance programs and in the implementation of recreation division programs and community-wide events.	Ensuring that volunteer opportunities are available to all program divisions and programs that efforts are coordinated with operational divisions can strengthen the effectiveness of the volunteer program.
The Commission has an understanding of the needs, desires and interests of residents regarding the parks and recreation programs, services and facilities in Ashland.		Developing a community-wide needs assessment process can provide the Commissioners and operational divisions with data from which to evaluate current services, identify program gaps, and utilize the information in future planning for programs, services and facilities.
RECREATION DIVISION		
Mission, vision and goal statements exist to guide the Recreation Division operation.	Recreation Division mission, goals and objectives currently exist.	The division should ensure that the mission and goals are current and that employees understand the mission and vision of the operation.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
Clearly defined policies and procedures are in place to guide division programs and operations.	Policies currently exist in a variety of documents.	Efforts to centralize and codify division policies and procedures will assist personnel in effectively and consistently administering services to the community.
A strategic plan is in place that outlines the future direction of the department programs and services.		Developing a strategic plan specifically for recreation division programs and services will assist staff in program development, evaluating existing program and services, budgeting and the future direction of the division's operations.
The Recreation Division offers a variety of unduplicated programs and services for all ages, skills levels and interests in the community.	The Division currently offers a variety of recreation programs including a comprehensive summer swimming pool operation, a winter ice rink facility, instructional classes for youth through adults, adapted recreation programs for persons with disabilities and community events. The Nature Center provides a wide range of environmental education opportunities for children through adults and the Senior Center offers a meals program along with added services of the elderly. A 9-hole golf course offers golf leagues, tournament, lessons and open play.	A comprehensive needs assessment could identify gaps in program areas and services to age groups not currently being served or being underserved such as teens and active adults. In addition, opportunities for expanded recreation programs for seniors, youth and adult sports could be considered.
The organizational structure makes authority, responsibility and accountability clear	The current organizational structure of the department appears appropriate for the current level of programs and services.	Potential alternative organizational structures may be required as division programs and services change and/or expand in the future.
Adequate full and part-time positions are in place to ensure effective operations and program implementation.	The current level of division personnel appears to be appropriate for existing program and service implementation.	Changes in the level of programs and service offered by the division may result in the deletion of personnel or require the addition of personal in selected program areas.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
Appropriate office space and equipment are available for employees carry out the roles and responsibilities of their positions.	Consolidating Recreation Division personnel at The Grove facility will increase communications and overall effectiveness of division operations.	Added office space and equipment required for employees to carry out their roles and responsibilities may be needed as programs expand and develop.
Customer service is maximized through hours of operation, on-site contact, online, telephone assistance.	Consolidating recreation personnel at The Grove will increase customer service.	Evaluating the current hours of operation and customer service operations could identify opportunities for increased customer service.
In-service training and continuing education program are in place to ensure that staff receives appropriate training and professional development for their position.	The division currently provides internal training for division program staff and opportunities for participation in OPRA and NRPA professional development training. Individual program areas provide skills training in specific program areas.	Training opportunities for expanded part-time personnel and professional development of full-time personnel could be addressed as programs and services develop.
A volunteer program is in place to augment staff efforts.	The current agency volunteer program provides volunteers for recreation division programs including the Nature Center, Senior Center and Adapted Recreation Program.	Opportunities for increased volunteer services should be assessed by individual programs and services and coordinated with the volunteer program.
An aggressive marketing effort is in place to inform citizens of program opportunities.	The current Commission promotions program effectively markets recreation programs.	Training for recreation personnel to ensure appropriate promotion of individual programs will increase the effectiveness of the marketing program.
Facility use agreements with non-commission agencies are in place for use by recreation programs.	At present agreements are in place only for outside agencies and organizations to use commission facilities.	The addition of facility use agreements with schools, university, YMCA, and other agencies could expand opportunities to provide recreation programs and services to the community.
Registration systems make program registration as easy as possible for participants and encourage program participation.	The department currently uses the Active-Net registration system for online program registrations along with walk-in registrations at the main offices and eventually at the Grove.	

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
Opportunities are available for customer feedback on programs and services.	The Nature Center has established and effective customer feedback process for programs offered at the Center.	The development of an effective customer feedback system for all recreation program participants will provide data that can be effectively used to evaluate current programs, instructional personnel and assist in planning for future programs and services.
A recruitment and selection process tailored specifically for recreation personnel is in place.	The Recreation Division has worked closely with the city Human Resources department to recruit and select personnel with skills sets appropriate for recreation program positions.	
A cost recovery plan, policy and procedure is in place for recreation programs.	There is no adopted cost recovery plan or policy.	The development of a cost recovery plan, model and policy for recreation programs will provide staff with consistent cost recovery policies to use in establishing program fees that cover appropriate cost levels and that can be applied to program fees throughout the division and ensure that are fair to program participants and the percentage return for programs using contractual personnel.
A long-range facility plan is in place to identify facility and space needs required to support recreation programs and services.	Programming spaces and facilities are at a premium for use by the Recreation Division. Spaces at the Senior Center for programs and services are inadequate.	The development of a facility plan that identifies the facility, field and space needs for future indoor and outdoor spaces required to support current and expanded recreation programs will identify future capital improvement requirements and accommodate future program needs.
An advisory committee is in place to provide input on programs and services.	Advisory committees exist for the Senior Center and Nature Center.	As programs expand or new program areas are developed the inclusion of program advisory committees can assist staff in developing, promoting and generating support for selected programs.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
Commission facilities provide opportunities for a variety of recreation programs, services and events for residents of the community.	As notes, current facilities for programming are limited.	The development of joint-use agreements with schools, the university and other local agencies could create new opportunities for programs and services for residents.
Recreation facilities are maintained in compliance with health and safety codes to ensure participant and staff safety.	Facilities are currently maintained by in house personnel.	An assessment of maintenance needs could ensure that facilities are maintained in compliance with health and safety codes.
Recreation program policies are consistent throughout the division.	Policies and procedures are reviewed with program staff during training sessions.	The development of a commission-wide policy and procedure manual will assist with personnel training to ensure that policies are applied consistently throughout the division.
Programs are offered and accommodations made for special populations and persons with disabilities.	The adapted recreation program currently offers programs and services special populations. Accommodations are made for the inclusion of persons with disabilities in existing programs.	
The Golf Course program a wide variety of golf related programs and services for the community.	The Golf program currently offers open play, men's and women's leagues, group and private lessons, opportunities for school team to practice, driving range, footgolf, tournaments and a facility rental program.	Opportunities exist to expand golf course program operations such as food service, expanded lesson programs, junior golf and senior programs, twilight programs, expanded rental programs, community tournaments programs that promote tourist use of the course.
Golf Operations fully recovers the cost of its operations.	Current fees do not cover cost of golf operations.	The development of a cost recovery plan, policy and model will assist the golf course in identifying cost of existing operations and opportunities for increase revenues.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
Golf rounds, range fees, and the like are based on a formal marketing plan conducted on a periodic basis and updated annually based on on-going information.	A variety of marketing techniques are currently used to promote the golf program.	Opportunities are available to expand the marketing effort at the gold course with the assistance of the existing promotions unit.
Sufficient capital funds are invested in the golf course to ensure that the course is considered a desirable destination for golfers.	There is no existing Capital improvement plan for the golf course facility.	Needed improvements to the golf course could be included in the Capital Improvement plan.
The golf program effectively uses public private partnerships and contract service providers, as appropriate.		Opportunities for public-private partnerships and contractual service providers could be explored.
The Golf Course tracks and reports financial and operational performance measures such as: revenues, number of golfers by fee, average length of rounds, repeat business, sales, and maintenance costs.	Some data are collected through the existing registration tracking system.	The collection of added data regarding golf course operations could enhance the overall operations and revenues of the golf course.
The division is organizationally placed with similar functions, and the structure fosters communication and accountability, and results in the maximum utilization of resources.	The golf course operation is currently a part of the recreation program unit reporting to the Recreation Manager.	An analysis of possible organizational structures for the golf course operation could result in improved operations and accountability.

**PARK MAINTENANCE**

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
Staff periodically inspect the condition of the parks and related facilities.	Formal safety inspections of the parks are conducted on a quarterly basis.	With the exception of the noted safety inspections, there is no formal inspection program for the parks. A scheduled inspection program should be implemented to track the condition of the park system and to prompt future work efforts.
Performance measures exist to evaluate the effectiveness of work performed.	Ashland does make use of performance indicators in the context of its budget report, so a framework for establishing useful performance indicators does exist.	Existing Parks Performance Measures are primary quantitative "output" measures (e.g., number of brush piles burned), and these do little to inform the reader regarding the qualitative performance of the Division, or its progress toward Commission goals. The existing measures should be revised to help management and policy-makers understand progress toward desired goals, and to assist in planning and budgetary decision-making.
A preventive maintenance program exists for facilities maintenance.	The Superintendent of Parks recognizes the importance of a preventive maintenance program and understands the need to pursue one.	A preventive maintenance program should be developed to maintain the parks in the desired condition, and to minimize the cost of deferred maintenance.
The organization has a clear outsourcing strategy that focuses on core competencies and service improvements. Periodic evaluation of the feasibility and effectiveness of contracting vs. "in sourcing" is performed. Alternative service delivery methods are periodically assessed to determine if there are cost-effective alternative service delivery options.	While there is no formal process in place, the effectiveness of contracting vs. "in sourcing" is assessed as needed.	A clear outsourcing strategy focusing on core competencies should be developed.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
A replacement reserve or sinking fund is used to ensure timely replacement of structural assets.	A replacement reserve was recently established by the Director of Parks and Recreation to ensure future funding of facilities and equipment.	Funding of this reserve should be increased to facilitate the cost-effective replacement of not only facilities and equipment, but park fixtures (e.g., benches, drinking fountains, etc.).
All park technician time is recorded and monitored on a daily basis.	Technician time is recorded for payroll purposes, but there is no correlation to tasks performed.	A system should be developed to correlate hours worked with tasks performed, such that decision-makers can assess trends and compare costs to industry standards.
Technicians are encouraged to keep skill levels current through financial incentives.	Technicians are encouraged to maintain certifications (such as pest operator licenses and backflow prevention certifications) through financial incentives.	
Annual surveys are conducted to assess customer satisfaction.		Annual surveys or a periodic needs assessment should be performed to determine park patron satisfaction with park services and conditions.
The Parks Division maintains and updates a comprehensive list of park-related inventory such as the square feet of turf, linear feet of edging, square feet of sidewalks, number of picnic areas, etc.		The Parks Division maintains a list of parks and open spaces, but it is not maintained or updated, nor does it provide sufficient detail to fully inform staff or park users. Making the inventory an up-to-date, comprehensive tool represents a significant improvement opportunity for both customer relations and park maintenance operations.
Maintenance activities are organized so as to facilitate coordination with recreational programming.	There is effective communication and a good working relationship between the parks maintenance unit and the recreational programming unit.	Communication links could be improved to ensure lower level parks staff are consistently advised of future special events requiring park staff's assistance.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
Levels of service have been formally adopted to ensure a linkage between policy-level decision-making and actual service delivery.	<p>The frequencies of service for typical park maintenance tasks have been identified and classified as "Level 1, 2 3, or 4". Furthermore, these levels of service have been applied to the various tasks generally performed at individual park sites (e.g. the restrooms at Lithia Park are to receive Level I service, indicating they are to be inspected and cleaned twice per day).</p>	<p>Levels of service should be formally adopted by the Parks Commissioners, and tied to budgetary appropriations, so that a linkage between park conditions and policy-level decision-making is facilitated.</p> <p>Steps could be taken to better ensure all staff are familiar with these standards.</p> <p>Levels of service should speak to more than just the frequency with which tasks are to be performed; they should describe the desired condition of the park feature once the task has been completed. Frequency and condition go hand in hand—one without the other is of limited value.</p>
Sufficient resources have been provided to maintain at least a "B" level of maintenance such as weekly mowing, bi-weekly edging, weekly inspection of playground equipment, daily restroom cleaning, aeration 2 to 3 times annually, fertilization once annually, etc.		As indicated by the MCG's tours, park conditions could improve. It is difficult to say, however, how much they suffer from the amount of operating resources currently dedicated to park development; operating resources should be dedicated more fully to park maintenance operations to better determine whether they are sufficient to maintain at least a "B" level of maintenance.
The Division maintains and uses information on the full unit costs of maintenance activities.		The Division does not maintain or utilize related information.
The Division has developed a tree inventory	The recent hiring of a certified arborist enhances the ability of the agency to pursue a tree inventory.	A comprehensive tree inventory should be performed, and serve as the basis for future work efforts.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
An annual maintenance calendar has been developed that identifies when seasonal tasks will be performed (e.g., turf will be fertilized in March and September, color planting in Spring, etc.).	An annual maintenance calendar has been established for specific tasks at specific sites.	
Parks has identified the maintenance tasks and staff hours required to maintain service areas using specific inventory information, desired levels of service, and an annual maintenance calendar. As a result, Parks is able to deploy staffing levels to meet targeted service levels.		This information is not available.
A computerized maintenance management system (CMMS) is in place to handle and schedule preventive, routine, and emergency maintenance service requests. Routine reports of corrective, preventive and deferred maintenance are issued and analyzed by management and supervisors.		A computerized maintenance management system (or other system capable of producing these reports) should be implemented to ensure work efforts are planned efficiently and effectively.
A cost-effective balance between full-time versus- part-time and volunteer staff is utilized.		There are only 3.5 FTE staff assigned to park maintenance during the summer months; given the seasonal nature of parks maintenance, the ratio of seasonal to full-time staff should be higher.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Performance Target	Strengths	Opportunities for Improvement
An integrated pest management (IPM) program is utilized that includes a range of treatment strategies including setting action thresholds, monitoring and identifying pests, preventing the damage specific pest types are likely to cause, and choosing the right and least damaging option.	The community's sensitivity and awareness regarding environmental issues has prompted a very restrictive IPM program that errs on the side of protecting the park system and the public.	The Commissioners should periodically review its adopted IPM policy with the Director of Parks and Recreation to ensure its implementation does not unnecessarily inhibit the effectiveness of park maintenance efforts (i.e., to determine whether park conditions could improve through increased use of pesticides at no risk to the public or the environment).
Management, supervisory, and line staff have obtained appropriate professional certifications.	Parks Division staff have obtained appropriate certification in their profession (e.g., playground safety, backflow prevention inspections, and pesticide application).	Many certifications are held by one individual only—increased effort should be directed toward securing greater bench strength and back-up.
Safety reviews of facilities, parks, playground equipment and other resources are conducted at an appropriate frequency level (such as: playground equipment – daily to weekly; facilities and parks – monthly, etc.)	Playground equipment is inspected daily, and more comprehensive park safety inspections are conducted on a quarterly basis.	
Continuous training programs are provided to keep step with state-of-the-art advances and continuously improve workers knowledge and skills in safety, park care and maintenance practices.	Professional staff provide "hands on" field training as needed, and safety training is provided on a quarterly basis.	There is significant reliance on undocumented institutional knowledge and the passing of information by word of mouth from veterans to new employees. A formal training program should be developed and documented around each work unit's core competencies to ensure training is comprehensive and consistently applied.

## **APPENDIX D – COMPARATIVE STUDY**

As part of the audit of the Parks and Recreation Commission, the project team has conducted a comparative survey of maintenance and recreation services. The list of agencies surveyed included: Asheville (CA), Bend Parks & Recreation District (OR), Carmel (CA), Charleston (SC), Moab (UT), Palm Springs (CA), and Santa Cruz (CA). The survey has been conducted through a combination of outreach to the individual jurisdictions as well as online research.

### **1. GENERAL DEMOGRAPHICS**

General demographic information was collected from each of the jurisdictions surveyed to provide appropriate context when evaluating comparable factors. This general demographic information included total service population, total service area (square miles), FY16 budgeted employees, FY16 Operating Budget, and the FY16 CIP budget. The following table presents this general demographic information by jurisdiction:

City	Service Population	Service Area	FY16 FTE	FY16 Budget	FY 16 CIP Budget
Asheville					
Bend Parks & Recreation District	82,069	4.23	89.34	\$13,701,106	\$1,084,874
Carmel <sup>1</sup>	3,800	1.0	4	\$803,179	\$4,064,000
Charleston	137,477	156.6	218	\$22,180,155	\$988,473
Palm Springs	46,821	94.97	28	\$7,450,328	N / A
Moab	5,046	3.591	5	\$865,897	\$6,000,000
Santa Cruz	62,884	15.83	82.63	\$8,397,016	\$9,930,316
<b>Ashland<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>20,324</b>	<b>6.52</b>	<b>43.80</b>	<b>\$11,030,100</b>	<b>\$4,851,000</b>

- In all of the areas surveyed above, Ashland ranks below average, except for in relation to its CIP expenditures. Its CIP expenditures are slightly higher than \$4.4 million average.
- The average staffing level per service area square mile is 5.57, and Ashland at 6.72 is above the average.

---

<sup>1</sup> The city of Carmel only provides parks maintenance services and no recreation services.

<sup>2</sup> There is only FY15 budget available for Ashland.

- The average cost per capita is \$168.51; however, for Ashland this cost is \$ almost 3x the average at \$542.71
- Ashland's parks division staffing level is approximately 2.16 employees per 1,000 residents, which is almost double the average of 1.10 employee per 1,000 residents.

The demographic information reveals that a wide variety of cities / jurisdictions were chosen, some who are fairly small such as Carmel and Moab, and others that are fairly large such as Santa Cruz, Bend, and Charleston. Additionally, this information also reveals that Ashland has an extremely high service level as it relates to cost per capita, the only jurisdiction that comes close to Ashland is Bend at \$211 per resident.

## **2. PARKS MAINTENANCE STANDARDS**

The project team compiled various information regarding parks maintenance standards. This information included total number of parks, total number of acres maintained, the FY16 budget for park maintenance and FY16 full-time employees for park maintenance. The following table lists these factors for each of the jurisdictions surveyed:

City	Total # of Parks	# of Park Acres	FY16 Maint. FTE	FY16 Maint. Exp.	Maint. Organization
Asheville					
Bend Parks & Recreation District	N / A	777	60.39	\$5,186,917	Combo <sup>3</sup>
Carmel	8	98	4	\$803,179	Functional
Charleston	120	1,809	153	\$15,680,155	Functional
Palm Springs	12	N / A	5	\$2,724,890	N / A
Moab	5	50	5	\$468,000	Functional
Santa Cruz	30	1,600	56	\$5,879,892	Geographical
<b>Ashland</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>\$7,469,390</b>	<b>Combo</b>

There are several takeaways from the information presented above:

- Ashland ranks in the middle as it compares to number of parks and total number of acres maintained.

---

<sup>3</sup> Combo refers to functional and geographic .

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

- Ashland's maintenance expenditures per acre at \$9,500 is slightly below the average of \$11,000 per acre.
- The average number of acres per maintenance staff is 17.50, which is almost half the number of acres per staff for Ashland at 32 acres per maintenance staff.
- Ashland's functional maintenance organizational structure is the most common seen in other similar jurisdictions.

Therefore, all of the parks maintenance information suggests that Ashland's park maintenance efforts are below the levels of other high-level park maintenance jurisdictions. Ashland typically spends less on maintenance and maintains more acres per staff member than the typical average.

Information from the demographics table coupled with the information in the table on the previous page can be used to develop various parks maintenance standards that can be compared to national standards developed by the National Recreation and Parks Association. These standards include the cost per park and the number of acres maintained per maintenance staff. The following table presents the lower (LQ), median (M), and upper ranges (UQ) for those standards based upon the total park acreage.

Standard <sup>4</sup>	0-250 acres	251-1,000 acres	1,001-3,500 acres	3,501+ acres
<b>Operating Expenditures / Acre</b>				
Lower Quartile (LQ)	\$4,825	\$3,803	\$2,568	\$427
Median (M)	\$12,467	\$7,855	\$4,513	\$3,579
Upper Quartile (UQ)	\$43,051	\$17,312	\$7,965	\$4,752
<b>Acres of Parkland Maintained / FTE</b>				
Lower Quartile (LQ)	2.2	6.3	10.8	20.1
Median (M)	7.6	17.1	21.3	95.3
Upper Quartile (UQ)	13.1	33.0	42.0	322.1

As the table on the previous page indicates the standard varies greatly based upon the total number of acres maintained by the parks maintenance division. Based upon the information in the two tables in this section, the project team calculated the standard for

---

<sup>4</sup> This standard is based on the 2013 PRORAGIS National Database report released by the National Recreation and Parks Association.

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

each of the jurisdictions surveyed. The following table shows the operating expenditures per acre and acres of park maintained per maintenance employees.

Agency	Cost / Acre	Standard Level	Acres / FTE	Standard Level
Asheville				
Bend Parks & Rec District	\$17,633	Slightly above UQ	12.87	Above LQ
Carmel	\$16,733	Above M	12.00	Below UQ
Charleston	\$12,261	Above UQ	11.82	Below LQ
Palm Springs	\$46,565	Slightly Above UQ	32.00	Btwn M & UQ
Moab	\$22,787	Between M & UQ	7.60	M
Santa Cruz	\$5,248	Slightly above M	28.57	Below M
<b>Ashland</b>	<b>\$14,051</b>	<b>Slightly below UQ</b>	<b>32.04</b>	<b>Slightly above M</b>

As the table above shows that generally Ashland is above the median jurisdictions surveyed for its acreage in relation to cost per acre and acres maintained per staff. Overall, the average cost per acre for the jurisdictions surveyed was \$20,204 and the average number of acres maintained per staff at 10.28. In relation to both of those standards Ashland is above average, meaning even though it spends more cost maintaining per acre of land, it also has less staff coverage for each park acre maintained.

### **3. PARK MAINTENANCE PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

Only a few of the jurisdictions surveyed discussed the use of performance measures in park maintenance as either a tool in the budgeting process or for measuring the level and standards of service. The jurisdictions that provided response regarding performance measures, measured the following metrics:

- Annual employee evaluations – to check performance levels
- # of preventive maintenance work orders
- # of days to complete work orders
- Average cost of maintenance
- # of trees planted

Ashland, as part of its budget process tracks several performance measures as it relates to park maintenance. These measures include:

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

- Total acres treated
- # of piles burned
- # of piles chipped
- Total # of miles maintained
- # noxious weeds
- # of weeds abated

As the points above demonstrate, Ashland is already doing a better job than other jurisdiction of reporting and tracking more performance measures than many of its comparable jurisdictions. However, there is room for additional performance measures to be reported, such as preventive vs. reactive maintenance; measures that better identify the goals and service level standards of the Parks and Recreation Commission.

#### **4. RECREATION**

In addition to parks maintenance services, the project team also compared recreation services offered by the same jurisdiction. The City of Carmel does not provide any in-house recreation services, as such it was eliminated from the comparison of recreation services. Information was collected regarding the major recreation units, the total number of positions (full-time and part-time / seasonal), FY16 Budget, FY15 Revenue, and the contract instructor policy agreement. The following table presents this information for all jurisdictions surveyed.

Agency	Major Recreation Units	# of Positions	FY 16 Budget	FY15 Revenue	Contract Instructor Policy
Asheville					
Bend Parks & Rec District	Fitness Center, Sr. Center, Youth Rec; Youth Enrichment; Youth & Adult Sports, Facility Reservations	28.95 Full-Time  82.5 Seasonal	\$7,884,189	\$6,237,785	N / A

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

Agency	Major Recreation Units	# of Positions	FY 16 Budget	FY15 Revenue	Contract Instructor Policy
Charleston	Aquatics, Tennis, Golf, Seniors, Community Centers, Gymnastics, Programs, Youth Sports, Adult Sports, Environmental Education	65 Full-Time 100-150 Seasonal	\$6,500,000	\$2,000,000	80-20
Palm Springs	Aquatics, Community Centers, Special Events, Sports Leagues, Facility Rentals	23 Full-Time 40 Seasonal	\$4,725,438	\$1,111,093	60-40 for majority; some are 70-30
Moab	N / A	N / A	\$397,897	\$241,499	N / A
Santa Cruz	Museum, Sports, Civic Auditorium, Youth & Teen Community Center, Events, Admin	N / A	\$2,517,124	\$1,353,700	80-20
Ashland	<b>Pool, Ice Rink, Nature Center, Facility Rentals, Youth Programs, Adult Programs</b>	<b>9.8 Full-Time 3.7 Part-time</b>	<b>\$2,547,830</b>	<b>\$752,732</b>	<b>70-30</b>

The following points discuss the information presented in the table above:

- Ashland is organized similar to other jurisdictions, as there are separate units for facility rentals, youth programs, and adult programs.
- While Ashland's recreation services has similar budget to that of Santa Cruz, its revenue is approximately \$600,000 lower than Santa Cruz.
- For the jurisdictions surveyed two had a 80-20 split, while only one other city besides Ashland had a 70-30 split with its instructors.
- Ashland's cost recovery percentage of 30%, while typical for Parks and Recreation services, is below the average of 50% seen for the other jurisdictions surveyed.

Overall, the results of the recreation services comparison reveals that Ashland is in line with other jurisdictions in terms of organizing services and relying on seasonal employees. However, its low cost recovery suggests, that there is potential for evaluating cost recovery on a program-by-program basis and increasing cost recovery for certain

types of programs relative to others. This would increase the overall cost recovery of recreation services provided. For example, the City of Palm Springs stated that they have cost recovery targets in place, such as: Aquatics (40%), Classes (40-50%), Sports (40%), and Youth (35-40%).

## **5. CONCLUSION**

The Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission is pretty similar to other high-service level jurisdictions surveyed around the country. However, there are potentials for improvement in relation to parks maintenance such as lowering the cost per acre maintained to be more in line with national standards. Similarly, there are more acres maintained per staff person than what is considered optimal or the industry standard (9-10 acres per staff person compared to 18 acres per staff person). Additionally, there is also the need for the Commission to focus on improving its cost recovery percentages, by ensuring that all direct and indirect costs are factored into assessing the costs of a program or activity.

## **APPENDIX E – GOLF OPERATIONS MODELS**

The following exhibit provide a more detailed description of the golf course operating model options identified in the Oak Knoll Golf Course Chapter. Each operating model varies in specific provisions depending on the status of golf course operations and the specific requirements of local agency jurisdiction.

<b>Description of Operating Models</b>			
<b>Operating Models</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Contractor Responsibilities</b>	<b>Agency Responsibilities</b>
Agency Operation Model	The Agency administers golf course operations in-house using full-time and seasonal part-time agency employees to maintain and operate the courses.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Agency may contract with outside concessionaires to provide specific elements of the operation such as food and beverage services. (See Concession Agreement section)</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provides day to day operations of course including maintenance and golf course amenities.</li><li>• Retains control over all policies and decisions</li><li>• Operation staffed by agency employees</li><li>• Responsible for all operating funds including administrative overhead costs and capital improvement funds</li><li>• Receives all revenues generated from the golf course operation</li></ul>
Concession Agreement Model	The agency grants an outside contractor a license to provide all or a portion of the day to day operations of the golf course. Length of agreement varies based on selected services.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Responsible for daily operations of selected services</li><li>• Responsible for all operating costs</li><li>• Responsible for hiring and training personnel</li><li>• Retains all revenues generated from the operation</li><li>• May be responsible for golf course maintenance</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Depending on services contracted agency may retain substantial responsibility for portions of the golf course operation</li><li>• Responsibility for capital improvements</li><li>• Receives minimum rental payment and a percentage of gross revenues</li><li>• Retains control over fees and operating policies</li><li>• Retains control over budget</li><li>• Maintains contract compliance</li></ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

<b>Operational Models</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Contractor Responsibilities</b>	<b>Agency Responsibilities</b>
Management Agreement Model	The agency contracts on a fee-for-service basis with a professional golf management firm to provide day to day management of the golf course operations. Contract is generally for 2 to 5 years.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides professional management services</li> <li>• Responsible for daily operations</li> <li>• Responsible for hiring and training personnel</li> <li>• Responsible for human resource functions, procurement, marketing</li> <li>• Prepares annual operating budget</li> <li>• Collects and accounts for all revenues</li> <li>• Responsible for all operating expenses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Retains greatest control over operating decisions</li> <li>• Provides agency greatest potential for revenue</li> <li>• Allows for most input from agency</li> <li>• Retains all revenues</li> <li>• Reimburses the management firm for personnel costs and direct expenses</li> <li>• Pays firm a fixed management fee plus a predetermined percentage of revenues based on performance targets</li> <li>• Retains responsibility for maintenance and capital improvements of the golf courses</li> <li>• Retains control over budget</li> <li>• Maintains reserve fund for capital improvements</li> <li>• Maintains contract compliance</li> </ul>
Operating Lease Model	The agency establishes a long term ground lease of the golf course property to a private party who provides overall management and administration of the facilities. Lease agreements range from 15 to 30 years.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Responsible for the maintenance of the golf course</li> <li>• Responsible for daily operations of golf course</li> <li>• Responsible for all capital improvements to the facilities</li> <li>• Contributes to a capital improvement reserve fund</li> <li>• Retains all the revenues generated from the operations</li> <li>• Provides all maintenance equipment, clubhouse furnishings and licenses</li> <li>• Reserves right to raise fees</li> <li>• Can reduce service levels</li> <li>• Bears financial risk</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removes agency from daily operations</li> <li>• Receives rental payment from the lessee</li> <li>• Retains least control over golf course operations</li> <li>• Provides least amount of revenue</li> </ul>

**ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION, OREGON**  
**Performance Audit of the Parks and Recreation Services**

---

<b>Operational Models</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Contractor Responsibilities</b>	<b>Agency Responsibilities</b>
Hybrid Model	The agency creates a model consisting of some combination of agency operations, concessionaire agreements, management agreements and/or maintenance contracts to manage and administer golf courses operations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Varies depending on components of agreement</li><li>• Most common hybrid model includes a concession agreement for golf course operations</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Varies depending on components of agreement</li><li>• Most common hybrid model include agency retention of golf course maintenance responsibilities</li></ul>

# 2016 ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION PERFORMANCE AUDIT – DRAFT COMMITTEE RECOMENDATIONS

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION								
APRC PRIORITY	AUDIT PRIORITY	PAGE NO	REC. NO.	RECOMMENDATION	IMPACT	TIME LINE	ASSIGNED TO	RELATED APRC GOALS
	Desirable	20	11	Maintain the current organization of a directly elected Parks and Recreation Commission under the guidelines of the current City Charter and the current Memorandum of Understanding.	N/A	On-going	Michael	<b>1. Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.</b>
1	Critical	13	6	Implement an internal process to develop a comprehensive APRC administrative policy, procedure and operational manual that codifies all of the existing policies and procedures and establishes a process for updating the manual.	Staff Time	Fall/Winter 16/17	Michael	<b>1. Review the policies of the APRC and amend existing policies as well as develop and implement new policies as needed.</b>
1.1	Necessary	38	15	Create a comprehensive Policy and Procedure Manual containing related APRC, City, and Recreation Division policies and procedures to increase employee knowledge and understanding of the organization and improve overall consistency and employee effectiveness in program implementation.	Staff Time	Fall/Winter 16/17	Michael	<b>1. Review the policies of the APRC and amend existing policies as well as develop and implement new policies as needed.</b>
1.3	Desirable	56	21	Clarify and document the respective powers and duties of the Commissioners and the Director of Parks and Recreation.	Staff Time	Fall/Winter 16/17	Michael	<b>1. Review the policies of the APRC and amend existing policies as well as develop and implement new policies as needed.</b>
2	Critical	10	1	Adopt the proposed Administration Division organization chart reflecting the creation of the Golf Course Operations Division reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation.	Fiscal	July 17	Michael	<b>1. Enhance Oak Knoll Golf Course program and facilities.</b> <b>2. Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.</b>
3	Necessary	13	4	Create a Five-Year Park Asset Repair and Replacement Plan as part of the CIP which includes the establishment of a Repair	Staff Time	Nov 16-June17	Michael/Bruce/Jason	<b>1. Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.</b>

## 2016 ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION PERFORMANCE AUDIT – DRAFT COMMITTEE RECOMENDATIONS

				and Replacement Fund with an annual budget allocation to fund identified needs.				<b>2. Evaluate current capital projects for feasibility, relevancy and implementation planning.</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Critical</b>	11	2	Establish a new senior management position of Golf Operations Manager, reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation and charged with the management of the Oak Knoll Golf Course.	Fiscal	July 17	Michael	<b>1. Enhance Oak Knoll Golf Course program and facilities. 2. Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.</b>
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Critical</b>	19	8	Create a ‘brand’ for parks and recreation in Ashland that promotes the values of leisure services to the community.	Fiscal/Time	Spring 17	Dorinda	<b>1. Promote Ashland Parks and Recreation as an exemplary organization.</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	19	9	Develop an expanded marketing plan that expands the use of the website and uses social media to promote the values of parks and recreation and promotes the programs and services offered by APRC.	Fiscal/Time	Spring 17	Dorinda	<b>1. Promote Ashland Parks and Recreation as an exemplary organization.</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	19	10	Develop a marketing style guide that establishes policies and guidelines for all employees in the use of the APRC “brand” campaign and provides agency wide training for all personnel to ensure its appropriate use and implementation.	Staff Time	Spring 17	Dorinda/Susan	<b>1. Promote Ashland Parks and Recreation as an exemplary organization.</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	15	7	Establish a process to negotiate with the school district/s, Southern Oregon University and community agencies for use of selected sites and facilities for APRC programs and services.	Staff Time	Spring 17	Michael	<b>1. Partner with community stakeholders with similar missions to leverage assets and provide better public services.</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	57	22	Work with local school districts to create formal written agreements outlining the terms and conditions of all maintenance to be performed by APRC on school property.	Staff Time	Spring 17	Michael	<b>1. Partner with community stakeholders with similar missions to leverage assets and provide better public services.</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	57	23	Document all agreements between the City of Ashland and APRC relative to APRC’s maintenance of City grounds and facilities.	Staff Time	Spring 17	Michael	<b>1. Partner with community stakeholders with similar missions to leverage assets and provide better public services.</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	13	5	Create a Technology Resources Plan as part of the CIP which	Staff Time	Spring 17	Michael	

## 2016 ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION PERFORMANCE AUDIT – DRAFT COMMITTEE RECOMENDATIONS

				includes the creation of a replacement fund for future technology needs in the organization.				
8	Desirable	11	3	Work with the City of Ashland Human Resources Department to review and update all of the current job descriptions for full- and part- time positions in the APRC.	Staff Time	Spring-Summer 17	Michael/Susan	

RECREATION DIVISION								
APRC PRIORITY	AUDIT PRIORITY	PAGE NO	REC. NO.	RECOMMENDATION	IMPACT	TIME LINE	ASSIGNED TO	RELATED APRC GOALS
1	Critical	35	14	Implement the proposed organizational structure for the APRC Recreation Division including the transition of the Golf Course operation, including golf course maintenance, to the Administration Division.	Fiscal/Time	July 17	Michael/Rachel	1. Enhance Oak Knoll Golf Course program and facilities. 2. Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.
2	Critical	45	17	Develop a Cost Recovery Plan and Policy that establishes a cost recovery model for recreation programs while balancing the need to provide core services at minimal or no cost.	Staff Time	Fall 16	Rachel	1 Continue to evaluate and implement financial programs and strategies for higher cost recovery and financial resiliency.
3	Critical	45	18	Develop a clear and consistent percentage formula policy for programs utilizing contractual instructors that maximizes the revenue generation for the Division.	Staff Time	Winter 16/17	Rachel	1 Continue to evaluate and implement financial programs and strategies for higher cost recovery and financial resiliency.
4	Critical	34	13	Conduct a comprehensive community needs assessment process to identify underserved groups and future recreation program interests and needs in the community.	Fiscal/Time	July 17	Rachel/Lonny	1 Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities. 2 Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.

## 2016 ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION PERFORMANCE AUDIT – DRAFT COMMITTEE RECOMENDATIONS

5	Critical	33	12	Develop a Recreation Division Five-year Comprehensive Recreation Strategic Plan that supports the goals and objectives of the APRC and identifies goals, objectives, performance measures and facility needs and priorities to guide the future direction of recreation programs and services provided by APRC.	Fiscal/Time	July 17	Rachel/ Lonny	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.</li> </ul>
6.0	Necessary	41	16	Establish an online customer feedback system to provide valuable data regarding Recreation Division operations including program evaluation, maintenance needs, facility improvements and future planning.	Fiscal/Time	Fall 16	Rachel/ Lonny	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities.</li> </ul>
6.1	Desirable	52	20	Establish a process to create greater opportunities for participant and resident input in recreation programs to increase the overall effectiveness of and support for departmental programs and services.	Staff Time	Fall 16	Lonny	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities.</li> </ul>
7	Necessary	50	19	Establish an in-house task force process to explore and develop program alternatives and strategies to increase participation from currently underserved groups in the community.	Staff Time	Winter 16/17	Rachel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities.</li> <li>2. Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.</li> </ul>

### PARKS DIVISION

APRC PRIORITY	AUDIT PRIORITY	PAGE NO.	REC. NO.	RECOMMENDATION	IMPACT	TIME LINE	ASSIGNED TO	RELATED APRC GOALS
1	Critical	67	34	The Parks Division should focus its efforts on performing preventive park and forestry maintenance and continue this approach until reactive maintenance is reduced to a fraction of preventive maintenance efforts.	Staff Time	Immediate	Bruce	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.</li> </ul>

## 2016 ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION PERFORMANCE AUDIT – DRAFT COMMITTEE RECOMENDATIONS

<b>2</b>	<b>Critical</b>	67	33	Prior to funding capital improvements, the APRC should identify a source of funding to ensure the future maintenance of all new park structures and fixtures proposed to be added to the APRC Parks Division's inventory.	Staff Time	Immediate	Bruce/ Michael	<b>1. Evaluate current capital projects for feasibility, relevancy and implementation planning.</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Critical</b>	67	32	Consider a policy that concentrates on the maintenance of existing facilities before building new ones, unless staff resources and funds are available for maintenance.	Staff Time	Winter 16/17	Bruce	<b>1. Review the policies of the APRC and amend existing policies as well as develop and implement new policies as needed.</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	59	24	Develop a detailed asset inventory of all parks and open space sites including all structures, fixtures and their features to increase the effectiveness of park maintenance operations.	Staff Time	Winter 16/17	Bruce	<b>1. Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities. 2. Evaluate current capital projects for feasibility, relevancy and implementation planning. 3. Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.</b>
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	63	29	Establish a formal set of qualitative performance indicators consistent with the APRC goals and objectives by which the Commission and the public can judge the division's performance.	Staff Time	Spring 17	Bruce	<b>1. Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities. 2. Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	60	26	Develop quality standards identifying the targeted maintenance condition of all park features.	Staff Time	Spring 17	Bruce	<b>1. Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities.</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	61	27	Establish and document routine maintenance procedures required to maintain park features in their desired condition.	Staff Time	Spring 17	Bruce	<b>1. Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Necessary</b>	67	35	Consider contracting for services such as restroom maintenance or forestry treatments.	Fiscal	On-going	Bruce/ Jason	<b>1 Continue to evaluate and implement financial programs and strategies for higher cost recovery and financial resiliency.</b>
<b>7</b>	Desirable	62	28	Establish a formal park maintenance training program that focuses on routine maintenance operations, developing personnel skill levels and encourages skilled veteran park	Fiscal/Time	In-progress	Michael/ Joe/Libby	<b>1 Promote professional development amongst staff.</b>

## 2016 ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION PERFORMANCE AUDIT – DRAFT COMMITTEE RECOMENDATIONS

				personnel to mentor and train less experienced staff on the job.				
8	Necessary	73	38	APRC management leadership is encouraged to share APRC's long-term vision for the Parks Division and meet regularly with division staff to share pending changes and future directions for the division to ensure their understanding of the strategic objectives and enlist their support in accomplishing positive outcomes.	Staff Time	On-going	Bruce	<b>1. Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.</b>
9	Critical	64	30	Significantly increase the number of seasonal park maintenance staff during summer months.	Fiscal	July 17	Bruce/ Michael	<b>1. Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.</b>
10	Necessary	68	36	Periodically revisit APRC's Integrated Pest Management Policies to ensure its implementation continues to protect both the environment and the public without unnecessarily inhibiting the effectiveness of park maintenance efforts.	Staff Time	On-going	Bruce	<b>1. Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.</b>
11	Desirable	59	25	Make generic facility information, such as acreage and amenities, available to the public online, and all detailed information available to all staff.	Staff Time	In-progress	Bruce/ Dorinda	<b>1. Promote Ashland Parks and Recreation as an exemplary organization.</b>
12	Desirable	65	31	Consider increased ways of utilizing volunteers in parks maintenance operations.	Staff Time	July 17	Bruce/ Lori	<b>1. Enhance and expand the Volunteer in Parks (VIP) program.</b>
13	Desirable	71	37	Consider adoption of a CMMS or other means of determining the full cost of performing specific units of work.	Staff Time			

### GOLF DIVISION

APRC PRIORITY	AUDIT PRIORITY	PAGE NO.	REC. NO.	RECOMMENDATION	IMPACT	TIME LINE	ASSIGNED TO	RELATED APRC GOALS

## 2016 ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION PERFORMANCE AUDIT – DRAFT COMMITTEE RECOMENDATIONS

1	Desirable	79	39	Review and consider the golf course operational models to determine the most effective model for operation of the Oak Knoll Golf Course.	Staff Time	Spring 17	Michael/ Rachel	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Enhance Oak Knoll Golf Course program and facilities.</li> <li>2. Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities.</li> <li>3. Continue to evaluate and implement financial programs and strategies for higher cost recovery and financial resiliency.</li> </ol>
2	Critical	81	40	Create a Golf Course Operations Division to consolidate the Pro Shop and Park Maintenance functions in one operating division.	Fiscal	July 17	Michael	<b>2</b> <b>Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.</b>
3	Critical	81	41	Establish a Golf Operations Manager position, at the senior management level, responsible for the combined pro shop and maintenance operations of Oak Knoll Golf Course reporting to the Director of Parks and Recreation.	Fiscal	July 17	Michael	<b>1</b> <b>Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.</b>

# ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

340 S. PIONEER STREET • ASHLAND, OREGON 97520

COMMISSIONERS:

Mike Gardiner  
Rick Landt  
Jim Lewis  
Matt Miller  
Vanston Shaw



Michael A. Black, AICP  
Director

TEL: 541.488.5340  
FAX: 541.488.5314  
[parksinfo@ashland.or.us](mailto:parksinfo@ashland.or.us)

## PARKS COMMISSION STAFF REPORT

**TO:** Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission  
**FROM:** Jason Minica, Project Manager  
**DATE:** September 21, 2016  
**SUBJECT:** Garfield Park Project Overview

---

### Garfield Park Construction Project

Park staff has been working on the bid portion of the Garfield Park Project for the better part of a year but the actual design of the project took significantly longer. During the design process it was decided that the project should be expanded to include the following scope:

1. Full Splash Pad Replacement
  - a. Hardscape picnic areas associated with the Splash Pad, as well as park seating and tables
2. Full Volleyball Concrete Enclosure Replacement
3. Full Basketball Court Replacement
  - a. Replacement of basketball posts and standards
4. Three new shade/picnic structures
5. Sidewalk extension for enhanced pedestrian circulation
6. Various minor landscape enhancements, including irrigation

The design and planning stages are finished and the Parks Commission adopted a master plan to guide the park's design. We are currently in the final stages of the bidding process for this project. The bid period opened on August 15<sup>th</sup> and closes on September 22<sup>nd</sup>.

On Sept 8<sup>th</sup> we held an on-site mandatory walk-through for all potential bidders and answered questions about the project. The list of potential Contractors/Bidders in attendance were:

- Adroit Construction
- Vitus Construction
- Roxy Ann Rock

Contractors were asked to provide Parks staff with a list of recent aquatics experience and were also required to become pre-qualified. Once the pre-qualifications were turned in, only Adroit and Vitus met the qualifications of ARPC per the request for bids.

The project budget is \$850,000, which has been approved and issued as a bond. The full funds for the project are currently available in the CIP.

We expect to receive two bids for the project on the 22<sup>nd</sup>. Since the close of the bid period is one day after the writing of this memo, staff will follow up with details from the bid closing once that information is available.



# ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

340 S. PIONEER STREET • ASHLAND, OREGON 97520

COMMISSIONERS:

Mike Gardiner  
Rick Landt  
Jim Lewis  
Matt Miller  
Vanston Shaw



Michael A. Black, AICP  
Director

TEL: 541.488.5340  
FAX: 541.488.5314  
[parksinfo@ashland.or.us](mailto:parksinfo@ashland.or.us)

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Ashland Parks and Recreation Commissioners  
**FROM:** Michael Black  
**DATE:** September 21, 2016  
**SUBJECT:** Review of FY 15/16 CIP

---

I was asked by the Citizen Budget Committee to present information on the CIP regarding expenditures in the first fiscal year of the current Biennium. The attached spreadsheet details all of the approved capital projects in the APRC CIP fund.

The 2015/17 Biennium CIP budget was approved by the City Council at \$3,817,890. The breakout of the resources being used to fund the CIP are:

1. Food and Beverage Tax: 1,374,867
2. SDCs: 607,340
3. Critical Maintenance: 285,638
4. Bonds: 1,550,045

**Total: 3,817,890**

Over the first fiscal year, the following projects were completed, or substantially completed:

1. Oak Knoll Netting
2. The Grove Recreation Office Remodel
3. Oak Knoll Cart Path
4. Lower Clay Street Purchase
5. Pool Bathhouse Remodel

**Total: 369,549**

The following projects are either in progress or waiting to start:

1. Hunter Park Playground
2. Garfield Park Water Play
3. Lithia Park Master Plan
4. Second Dog Park
5. Bicycle Skills Park
6. Oak Knoll Playground
7. Trails and Open Space Plan
8. Shade Structure at ACP
9. Land Acquisition – Hitt Road (in-progress)
10. Oak Knoll Clubhouse Structural Repairs (in-progress)
11. Beach Creek Pedestrian Bridge (in-progress)

**Total: 2,123,082**

Two of the above projects were/are new to the CIP and are considered to be vital projects due to the structural nature of the projects and potential to lose an existing asset. Those projects are Beach Creek Pedestrian Bridge at North Mountain Park and the Oak Knoll Clubhouse Structural Repairs. In order to accommodate these priority projects, various other lower priority projects will be delayed to provide needed funding within the CIP.

Staff had a slower start to the first fiscal year with regard to capital projects due to a delay in hiring a project manager and the performance audit. The second year of the Biennium should be very busy and we hope to report that the allocated funds for each the aforementioned projects was used as directed to complete the public improvements.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

There is one item in the list of projects that has not been formally approved by the Commissioners. The Beach Creek Culvert Repair was an emergency repair that required staff to postpone some of the lower priority projects to ensure it would be completed in a timely manner.

Staff recommends that the Commissioners formally approve the expenditure for Beach Creek which is \$115,430.00 for the following reasons:

1. The project was crucial to protect life, the Beach Creek Stream Corridor and an APRC asset – the Bridge.
2. The funds for the project area available through the postponement, or modification of the following projects:
  - a. Lithia Park Asphalt
  - b. Daniel Meyer Solar Panel Replacement
  - c. Garfield Park Sand Volleyball Relocation
  - d. Hunter Park Asphalt Overlay
3. All applicable permits were obtained and Roxy Ann Rock was contracted to complete the project.

**Capital Improvements Plan**  
Planned Expenditures During 2015-16 and 2016-17 Fiscal Years

BUDGET				PRELIMINARY UPDATE 6/30/2016				Comments
Priority	Project Description	2015-16	2016-17	BN Capital Project Totals	Status	ACTUAL 2015-16	REVISED 2016-17	BN Projected Totals
PRIORITY	PARKS & RECREATION	FY16	FY17	Project Totals	Status	FY16	FY17	Project Totals
1	Garfield Park Water Play Replacement	\$ 550,000	\$ 46,950	\$ 596,950	Waiting to Start	\$ 40,458	\$ 850,000	\$ 890,458
2	Second Dog Park Construction	\$ 75,000		\$ 75,000	Waiting to Start	\$ -	\$ 265,615	\$ 265,615
3	Lithia Park Master Plan	\$ 115,000	\$ 115,000	\$ 230,000	Waiting to Start	\$ -	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000
4	Trails and Open Space Comp Plan Update		\$ 39,120	\$ 39,120	Waiting to Start	\$ -	\$ 39,120	\$ 39,120
5	Hunter Park Playground		\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	Waiting to Start	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000
6	Shade Strucure at ACP				Waiting to Start		\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
7	Oak Knoll Playground		\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	Waiting to Start	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
8	Bicycle Skills Park and Pump Track		\$ 27,917	\$ 27,917	Waiting to Start	\$ -	\$ 27,917	\$ 27,917
CANCELED	Garfield Park Sand Volleyball Relocation	\$ 9,239		\$ 9,239	Closed	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CANCELED	340 S Pioneer Street Office Upgrades	\$ 15,000		\$ 15,000	Cancelled	\$ 15,262	\$ -	\$ 15,262
CANCELED	Sign Replacement Plan	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 25,000	Cancelled	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CANCELED	Building and Maintenance Upgrades	\$ 25,000		\$ 25,000	Cancelled	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CANCELED	YMCA Park Improvements	\$ 5,000		\$ 5,000	Cancelled	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CANCELED	Lithia Park Rehab Projects	\$ 27,526	\$ 27,526	\$ 55,052	Delayed	\$ -	\$ 45,052	\$ 45,052
COMPLETE	Oak Knoll Netting	\$ 21,048		\$ 21,048	Closed	\$ 22,838	\$ -	\$ 22,838
COMPLETE	Call Guanajuato Improvements	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 80,000	In Bond Repay	\$ 41,935	\$ 40,000	\$ 81,935
COMPLETE	Ashland Creek Park Development		\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	Waiting to Start	\$ 3,123	\$ 35,000	\$ 38,123
COMPLETE	The Grove Recreation Office Remodel	\$ 111,017		\$ 111,017	Closed	\$ 103,626	\$ -	\$ 103,626
COMPLETE	Oak Knoll Cart Path	\$ 120,000		\$ 120,000	In Progress/Modified	\$ 13,818	\$ 16,182	\$ 30,000
COMPLETE	Lower Clay Street Purchase	\$ 208,000	\$ 102,000	\$ 310,000	Closed	\$ 208,000	\$ -	\$ 208,000
COMPLETE	Pool Study (POOLHOUSE HVAC)		\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	Closed	\$ 21,268	\$ -	\$ 21,268
COMPLETE	Beach Creek Pedestrian Bridge				In Progress		\$ 115,430	\$ 115,430
COMPLETE	Oak Knoll Clubhouse Structural Repairs				In Progress		\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000
ON-GOING	Restroom Auto Door Locks	\$ 22,162		\$ 22,162	Delayed	\$ 1,620	\$ 20,542	\$ 22,162
ON-GOING	Land Acquisition	\$ 662,340	\$ 1,000,045	\$ 1,662,385	In Progress	\$ -	\$ 1,362,385	\$ 1,362,385
ON-GOING	Project Manager		\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	In Progress	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
POSTPONED	Repair Perozzi Fountain	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	Postponed	\$ -	\$ 49,500	\$ 49,500
POSTPONED	Lithia Park Asphalt	\$ -	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000	Postponed	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
POSTPONED	Daniel Meyer Solar Panel Replacement	\$ 35,000		\$ 35,000	Postponed	\$ -	\$ 9,200	\$ 9,200
POSTPONED	Hunter Park Asphalt Overlay		\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	Postponed	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
POSTPONED	Winburn Way Sidewalk	\$ 35,000		\$ 35,000	Postponed	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>PARKS &amp; RECREATION</b>		<b>\$ 2,088,832</b>	<b>\$ 1,729,058</b>	<b>\$ 3,817,890</b>		<b>\$ 471,947</b>	<b>\$ 3,345,943</b>	<b>\$ 3,817,890</b>

# ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

340 S. PIONEER STREET • ASHLAND, OREGON 97520

COMMISSIONERS:

Mike Gardiner  
Rick Landt  
Jim Lewis  
Matt Miller  
Vanston Shaw



Michael A. Black, AICP  
Director

TEL: 541.488.5340  
FAX: 541.488.5314  
[parksinfo@ashland.or.us](mailto:parksinfo@ashland.or.us)

## PARKS COMMISSION STAFF REPORT

**TO:** Ashland Parks and Recreation Commissioners  
**FROM:** Michael Black  
**DATE:** September 21, 2016  
**SUBJECT:** Financial Update Q4

---

### **BACKGROUND**

Each quarter the City Finance Director prepares a financial report for the City Council that also includes financial data for the Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission. The attached document was prepared by the Finance Director and is the Q4 report. I have provided this for your review and will go over the information at the meeting on Monday, September 26.

If you have any questions about the report, please direct those to me in advance so I can be prepared to answer them for the benefit of all Commissioners.

### **Recommendation**

This is an informational document to update the Commission on the Q4 Finance Report. No action is required with this report as City Council already adopted the report at their August meeting.

# Council Communication

## August 2, 2016, Business Meeting

---

### 4th Quarterly Financial Report of the 2015-17 Biennium

---

**FROM:**

Lee Tuneberg, Administrative Services/Finance Director, [tuneberl@ashland.or.us](mailto:tuneberl@ashland.or.us)

**BACKGROUND AND POLICY IMPLICATIONS:**

Financial reports are intended to present information in formats consistent with the city-wide, department, fund and business activity presentations included in the annual comprehensive financial report.

Quarterly reports are prepared by staff to keep Mayor and Council current on the financial conditions of the city. Presenting financial reports on a regular basis allows Council and top management to ask questions and for staff to highlight trends and anomalies and to make recommendations on necessary changes in a timely fashion.

Unaudited, detailed balance sheets, revenues and expenditure reports are available for your review in the Administrative Service Department office should Council require any additional information.

**COUNCIL GOALS SUPPORTED:**

ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNANCE GOAL (2015-17)

Provide high quality and effective delivery of the full spectrum of city service and governance in a transparent, accessible and fiscally responsible manner.

**FISCAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report reflects operations to date on the biennial budget. This report covers the twelve months' of activities which is preliminary information for the first fiscal year (2015-2016) and half way through the biennium (2015-2017).

Revenues and expenditures are close to projections and variances are reasonable. This report is being sent to the Citizen Budget Committee and may be the basis for questions and answers at its September meeting. If desired, Council can hold its questions until the committee meeting.

The attachments include:

- A. Summary of Cash and Investments (*focus is on the categorization of monies held*)
- B. Statement of Revenues and Expenditures – City Wide (*focus is on entity financial reporting*)
- C. Schedule of Budgetary Compliance Per Resolutions 2015-19, amended by supplemental budgets and transfer of appropriations resolutions 2015-7, 2015-30, 2016-15 and 2016-16 (*focus is on budget compliance as amended*)
- D. Statements of Resources, Requirements and Changes in Fund Balance (*focus is on fund financial statements presenting both budget compliance and results of operations*)



Highlights at the one-year mark:

1. Total cash balances have improved \$3.5 million between years. Most notable (more than a 10% variation) fund deviations are:
  - The Reserve Fund is down \$29,814 but consistent with the budgeted decrease.
  - The Airport Fund is up \$16,886. A master plan update is budgeted for FY 2017.
  - The Capital Improvements Fund increased \$591,954. This balance includes a portion of the \$870,000 from the Garfield Park financing that will be transferred to the Parks CIP Fund as needed.
  - The Debt Service Fund is up \$87,491 as we set aside funds for future principle and interest payments.
  - Wastewater Fund has increased \$1,278,243 in F&B tax proceeds and rate revenue set asides for coming capital improvements and debt service.
  - The Electric Fund is \$355,991 ahead of the prior year reflecting increased conservation reimbursements from Bonneville Power.
  - The Telecommunications Fund is up \$226,727 but a \$209,000 debt payment has not been recorded for the fiscal year so that will reflected in the final fiscal year report.
  - The Central Services cash balance is down \$213,444 but that is consistent with budgeted expenditures.
  - The \$603,308 reduction in the Insurance Fund is per budgeted transfers.
  - Health Benefit claims remain high and its cash balance is consistent with the budget.
  - Parks and Recreation balances are up \$1,080,024 for all three funds primarily reflecting unused restricted capital funds.

Note that approximately \$23.7 million or 68% of the total \$34.7 million is restricted in use.

2. Total resources are \$867,456 ahead of uses to date. This is down \$4.1 million from the last quarter comparison, in part, reflecting continued uses of property taxes for operations beyond tax distributions for the last quarter (this is normal) and \$2 million in increased capital expenditures with no added borrowing (this is expected).
3. Amendments to the budget for this quarter included a transfer of appropriations to address added monies owed to the Library District for property tax receipts and You Have Options revenues from the prior year and supplemental budgets to recognize additional revenues like grants for police and fire equipment, Firewise funding, federal reimbursement for firefighting support for Canyon Creek and to reclassify appropriations for better accounting of expenses in the Parks Capital Improvement Fund.
4. General Fund miscellaneous revenue is over budget but consistent with the prior year amount and is due to increased amounts (donations or allocations) for public art and fire department services. To date resources are behind expenses by \$991,311 but that will improve significantly with tax accruals. The biennium budget anticipated \$3.1 million more in expenses than resources. Unused Contingency will offset up to \$675,570 of that amount.
5. Central Service Fund expenditures are higher than revenues but are consistent with budgeted projects such as technology and software purchases. No interfund loan has been necessary for the project.



CITY OF  
**ASHLAND**

Additional information can be made available if so desired by Council.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION AND REQUESTED ACTION:**

Staff recommends that Council accept the quarterly report.

**SUGGESTED MOTION:**

I move to accept the fourth quarterly financial report for BN 2015-2017.

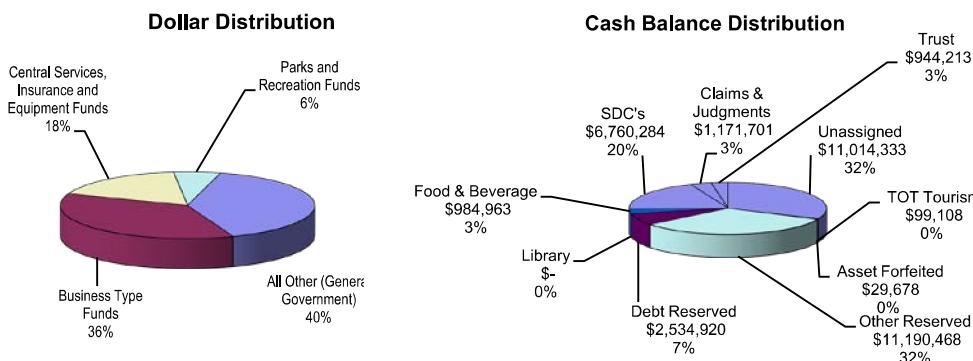
**ATTACHMENTS:**

Financial Statements



**City of Ashland**  
**Summary of Cash and Investments**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

Fund	Balance 6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing	Balance June 30, 2015	Change From FY 2015
General Fund	\$ 3,537,005	\$ 3,471,922	\$ 65,083
Community Block Grant Fund	5,703	427	5,276
Reserve Fund	166,464	196,278	(29,814)
Street Fund	5,415,183	5,243,557	171,626
Airport Fund	113,592	96,706	16,886
Capital Improvements Fund	2,777,429	2,185,475	591,954
Debt Service Fund	943,036	855,545	87,491
Water Fund	4,973,092	4,625,443	347,649
Wastewater Fund	5,590,372	4,312,129	1,278,243
Electric Fund	1,675,903	1,319,912	355,991
Telecommunications Fund	424,633	197,906	226,727
Central Services Fund	952,068	1,165,512	(213,444)
Insurance Services Fund	1,377,403	1,980,711	(603,308)
Health Benefits Fund	531,669	747,970	(216,301)
Equipment Fund	3,237,271	2,945,075	292,196
Cemetery Trust Fund	943,355	920,596	22,759
	<hr/> <u>\$ 32,664,178</u>	<hr/> <u>\$ 30,265,164</u>	<hr/> <u>\$ 2,399,014</u>
Parks & Recreation Agency Fund	2,065,490	985,466	1,080,024
	<hr/> <u>2,065,490</u>	<hr/> <u>985,466</u>	<hr/> <u>1,080,024</u>
Total Cash Distribution	<hr/> <u>\$ 34,729,668</u>	<hr/> <u>\$ 31,250,629</u>	<hr/> <u>\$ 3,479,039</u>
<b>Manner of Investment</b>			
General Banking Accounts	\$ 1,274,070	\$ 1,970,921	\$ (696,851)
Local Government Inv. Pool	32,455,598	28,279,708	4,175,890
City Investments	<hr/> <u>1,000,000</u>	<hr/> <u>1,000,000</u>	<hr/> <u>-</u>
Total Cash and Investments	<hr/> <u>\$ 34,729,668</u>	<hr/> <u>\$ 31,250,629</u>	<hr/> <u>\$ 3,479,039</u>



**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - City Wide**  
Preliminary Closing as of 06/30/2016 (50% of biennium)

Resource Summary	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial 2013-2015		
	To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	End of Biennium
<b>Revenues</b>						
Taxes	\$ 21,346,788	\$ 45,305,576	47.1%	\$ (23,958,788)	\$ 21,370,560	\$ 42,178,084
Licenses and Permits	835,278	1,910,425	43.7%	(1,075,147)	1,205,381	1,872,797
Intergovernmental Revenues	2,737,429	13,400,559	20.4%	(10,663,130)	3,002,671	6,078,233
Charges for Services - Rate & Internal	54,366,439	109,705,598	49.6%	(55,339,159)	50,171,703	97,941,318
Charges for Services - Misc. Service fees	1,789,054	2,980,052	60.0%	(1,190,998)	1,454,768	2,922,427
System Development Charges	617,655	592,416	104.3%	25,239	642,210	1,134,394
Fines and Forfeitures	166,721	410,000	40.7%	(243,279)	178,455	362,187
Assessment Payments	32,956	520,000	6.3%	(487,044)	67,508	126,991
Interest on Investments	227,163	369,358	61.5%	(142,195)	168,937	356,651
Miscellaneous Revenues	494,087	1,207,278	40.9%	(713,191)	1,387,492	3,141,882
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>82,613,569</b>	<b>176,401,262</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>(93,787,692)</b>	<b>79,649,684</b>	<b>156,114,964</b>
<b>Budgetary Resources:</b>						
Other Financing Sources	870,000	26,935,724	3.2%	(26,065,724)	858,959	1,838,589
Interfund Loans	690,544	2,571,200	26.9%	(1,880,656)	1,014,795	1,684,795
Transfers In	1,237,496	2,456,240	50.4%	(1,218,744)	556,515	1,897,442
Total Budgetary Resources	2,798,041	31,963,164	8.8%	(29,165,123)	2,430,269	5,420,826
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>85,411,609</b>	<b>208,364,426</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>(122,952,815)</b>	<b>82,079,953</b>	<b>161,535,790</b>
<b>Requirements by Classification</b>						
Personal Services	29,251,010	61,266,971	47.7%	32,015,961	27,959,652	55,146,073
Materials and Services	43,377,934	92,575,094	46.9%	49,197,160	40,466,732	80,154,005
Debt Service	4,317,450	10,632,044	40.6%	6,314,594	4,809,759	9,220,534
<b>Total Operating Expenditures</b>	<b>76,946,394</b>	<b>164,474,109</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>87,527,715</b>	<b>73,236,143</b>	<b>144,520,612</b>
Capital Construction						
Capital Outlay	5,669,719	53,219,031	10.7%	47,549,312	6,229,684	14,464,960
Interfund Loans	690,544	2,571,200	26.9%	1,880,656	1,014,795	1,684,795
Transfers Out	1,237,496	2,456,240	50.4%	1,218,744	556,515	1,897,442
Contingencies (Original Budget \$3,085,000)	-	3,063,570	0.0%	3,063,570	-	-
Total Budgetary Requirements	1,928,040	8,091,010	23.8%	6,162,970	1,571,310	3,582,237
<b>Total Requirements</b>	<b>84,544,153</b>	<b>225,784,150</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>141,239,997</b>	<b>81,037,137</b>	<b>162,567,809</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Resources over Requirements	867,456	(17,419,724)	105.0%	18,287,180	1,042,816	(1,032,019)
Working Capital Carryover	32,934,606	30,632,011	107.5%	2,302,595	33,966,626	33,966,626
<b>Unappropriated Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ 33,802,062</b>	<b>\$ 13,212,287</b>	<b>255.8%</b>	<b>\$ 20,589,775</b>	<b>\$ 35,009,442</b>	<b>\$ 32,934,606</b>

**City of Ashland**  
**Schedule of Budgetary Compliance Per Resolution 2015-19**  
**Amended for Resolutions 2015-27, 2015-30, 2016-15 and 2016-16**  
Preliminary Closing as of 06/30/2016 (50% of biennium)

	Biennial to date actuals (12 Months)	Biennial Budget 2015-2017	Percent Used	Balance
<b>General Fund</b>				
Administration	\$ 225,208	\$ 645,639	34.9%	\$ 420,431
Administration - Library	56,587	56,587	100.0%	-
Administration - Tourism	62,914	315,901	19.9%	252,987
Administration - Municipal Court	479,163	1,056,830	45.3%	577,667
Administrative Services - Social Services Grants	131,113	267,933	48.9%	136,820
Administrative Services - Economic & Cultural Grants	741,608	1,695,033	43.8%	953,425
Administrative Services - Miscellaneous	64,905	269,000	24.1%	204,095
Administrative Services - Band	65,106	130,550	49.9%	65,444
Administrative Services - Parks	4,680,000	9,560,000	49.0%	4,880,000
Police Department	6,676,240	13,637,535	49.0%	6,961,295
Fire and Rescue Department	7,646,861	16,011,489	47.8%	8,364,628
Public Works - Cemetery Division	334,133	755,365	44.2%	421,232
Community Development - Planning Division	1,309,632	2,886,423	45.4%	1,576,791
Community Development - Building Division	724,593	1,459,230	49.7%	734,637
Interfund Loan	-	66,000	0.0%	66,000
Transfers	293,080	518,570	56.5%	225,490
Contingency	-	675,570	0.0%	675,570
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>23,491,143</b>	<b>50,007,655</b>	<b>47.0%</b>	<b>26,516,512</b>
<b>Community Development Block Grant Fund</b>				
Personal Services	32,510	65,420	49.7%	32,910
Materials and Services	129,630	374,378	34.6%	244,748
<b>Total Community Development Grant Fund</b>	<b>162,140</b>	<b>439,798</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>277,658</b>
<b>Reserve Fund</b>				
Interfund Loan	365,544	850,000	43.0%	484,456
<b>Total Reserve Fund</b>	<b>365,544</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>484,456</b>
<b>Street Fund</b>				
Public Works - Ground Maintenance	242,871	494,400	49.1%	251,529
Public Works - Street Operations	2,710,510	12,991,770	20.9%	10,281,260
Public Works - Street Operations Debt	123,954	246,710	50.2%	122,756
Public Works - Storm Water Operations	591,245	1,312,700	45.0%	721,455
Public Works - Storm Water Operations Debt	12,750	25,300	50.4%	12,550
Public Works - Transportation SDC's	1,438	2,956,854	0.0%	2,955,416
Contingency	-	99,000	0.0%	99,000
<b>Total Street Fund</b>	<b>3,682,768</b>	<b>18,126,734</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>14,443,966</b>
<b>Airport Fund</b>				
Materials and Services	61,064	460,943	13.2%	399,879
Capital Outlay	26,957	40,000	67.4%	13,043
Debt Service	38,536	77,072	50.0%	38,536
Contingency	-	13,000	0.0%	13,000
<b>Total Airport Fund</b>	<b>126,557</b>	<b>591,015</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>464,458</b>

**Schedule of Budgetary Compliance Per Resolution 2015-19**  
**Amended for Resolutions 2015-27, 2015-30, 2016-15 and 2016-16**  
Preliminary Closing as of 06/30/2016 (50% of biennium)

	Biennial to date actuals (12 Months)	Biennial Budget 2015-2017	Percent Used	Balance
<b>Capital Improvements Fund</b>				
Public Works - Facilities	918,983	2,820,650	32.6%	1,901,667
Administrative Services - Open Space (Parks)	1,481,271	3,707,182	40.0%	2,225,911
Transfers	38,981	277,370	14.1%	238,389
Contingency	-	200,000	0.0%	200,000
<b>Total Capital Improvements Fund</b>	<b>2,439,235</b>	<b>7,005,202</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>4,565,967</b>
<b>Debt Service Fund</b>				
Materials and Services	-	-	N/A	-
Debt Service	1,806,110	4,270,200	42.3%	2,464,090
<b>Total Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>1,806,110</b>	<b>4,270,200</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>2,464,090</b>
<b>Water Fund</b>				
Public Works - Conservation	248,929	696,025	35.8%	447,096
Public Works - Water Supply	1,787,058	2,557,935	69.9%	770,877
Public Works - Water Supply Debt	9,568	18,971	50.4%	9,404
Public Works - Water Distribution	2,878,020	9,595,707	30.0%	6,717,687
Public Works - Water Distribution Debt	250,649	502,133	49.9%	251,484
Public Works - Water Treatment	1,118,818	13,941,884	8.0%	12,823,066
Public Works - Water Treatment Debt	141,410	281,543	50.2%	140,133
Public Works - Improvement SDC's	16,989	3,170,335	0.5%	3,153,346
Public Works - Debt SDC's	215,420	361,658	59.6%	146,238
Transfer	250,000	500,000	50.0%	250,000
Contingency	-	170,000	0.0%	170,000
<b>Total Water Fund</b>	<b>6,916,860</b>	<b>33,213,203</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>26,296,343</b>
<b>WasteWATER Fund</b>				
Public Works - Wastewater Collection	1,935,222	5,349,514	36.2%	3,414,292
Public Works - Wastewater Collection Debt	74,077	147,457	50.2%	73,380
Public Works - Wastewater Treatment	2,451,607	10,183,710	24.1%	7,732,103
Public Works - Wastewater Treatment Debt	1,622,297	3,237,300	50.1%	1,615,003
Public Works - Reimbursement SDC's	5,229	3,691,644	0.1%	3,686,415
Public Works - Improvements SDC's	6,386	-	N/A	(6,386)
Debt Service	-	-	N/A	-
Contingency	-	192,000	0.0%	192,000
<b>Total Wastewater Fund</b>	<b>6,094,818</b>	<b>22,801,625</b>	<b>26.7%</b>	<b>16,706,807</b>
<b>Electric Fund</b>				
Administration - Conservation	745,366	1,420,030	52.5%	674,664
Electric - Supply	6,840,172	13,751,887	49.7%	6,911,715
Electric - Distribution	6,440,858	14,041,211	45.9%	7,600,353
Electric - Transmission	909,289	2,225,945	40.8%	1,316,656
Debt Service	23,479	46,688	50.3%	23,209
Contingency	-	279,000	0.0%	279,000
<b>Total Electric Fund</b>	<b>14,959,164</b>	<b>31,764,761</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>16,805,597</b>

**Schedule of Budgetary Compliance Per Resolution 2015-19  
Amended for Resolutions 2015-27, 2015-30, 2016-15 and 2016-16**

Preliminary Closing as of 06/30/2016 (50% of biennium)

	<b>Biennial to date actuals (12 Months)</b>	<b>Biennial Budget 2015-2017</b>	<b>Percent Used</b>	<b>Balance</b>
<b>Telecommunications Fund</b>				
IT - Personal Services	643,747	1,343,230	47.9%	699,483
IT - Materials & Services	874,434	2,028,504	43.1%	1,154,070
IT - Capital Outlay	190,204	250,000	76.1%	59,796
Debt - To Debt Service Fund **	209,000	818,000	25.6%	609,000
Contingency	-	250,000	0.0%	250,000
<b>Total - Telecommunications Fund</b>	<b>1,917,385</b>	<b>4,689,734</b>	<b>40.9%</b>	<b>2,772,349</b>
** Note: In M & S appropriation				
<b>Central Services Fund</b>				
Administration Department	1,632,879	3,314,520	49.3%	1,681,641
Information Technology - Info Services Division	1,371,746	2,907,638	47.2%	1,535,892
Administrative Services Department	2,368,345	4,867,097	48.7%	2,498,752
City Recorder	479,856	912,590	52.6%	432,734
Public Works - Administration and Engineering	1,598,066	3,621,822	44.1%	2,023,756
Contingency	-	125,000	0.0%	125,000
<b>Total Central Services Fund</b>	<b>7,450,892</b>	<b>15,748,667</b>	<b>47.3%</b>	<b>8,297,775</b>
<b>Insurance Services Fund</b>				
Personal Services	98,329	204,960	48.0%	106,631
Materials and Services	706,405	1,814,790	38.9%	1,108,385
Transfers	569,500	1,069,500	53.2%	500,000
Contingency	-	390,000	0.0%	390,000
<b>Total Insurance Services Fund</b>	<b>1,374,234</b>	<b>3,479,250</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	<b>2,105,016</b>
<b>Health Benefits Fund</b>				
Materials and Services	5,026,870	9,580,000	52.5%	4,553,130
Interfund Loan	325,000	650,000	50.0%	325,000
Contingency	-	500,000	0.0%	500,000
<b>Total Health Benefits Fund</b>	<b>5,351,870</b>	<b>10,730,000</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>5,378,130</b>
<b>Equipment Fund</b>				
Public Works - Maintenance	1,293,745	2,961,860	43.7%	1,668,115
Public Works - Purchasing and Acquisition	644,818	1,330,500	48.5%	685,682
Interfund Loan	-	965,200	0.0%	965,200
Contingency	-	70,000	0.0%	70,000
<b>Total Equipment Fund</b>	<b>1,938,563</b>	<b>5,327,560</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>3,388,997</b>
<b>Cemetery Trust Fund</b>				
Transfers	5,935	10,800	55.0%	4,865
<b>Total Cemetery Trust Fund</b>	<b>5,935</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>4,865</b>

**Schedule of Budgetary Compliance Per Resolution 2015-19  
Amended for Resolutions 2015-27, 2015-30, 2016-15 and 2016-16**

Preliminary Closing as of 06/30/2016 (50% of biennium)

	<b>Biennial to date actuals (12 Months)</b>	<b>Biennial Budget 2015-2017</b>	<b>Percent Used</b>	<b>Balance</b>
<b>Parks and Recreation Fund</b>				
Parks Division	3,885,430	8,127,847	47.8%	4,242,417
Recreation Division	1,404,422	2,828,630	49.7%	1,424,208
Golf Division	543,076	1,104,650	49.2%	561,574
Transfers	80,000	80,000	100.0%	-
Contingency	-	100,000	0.0%	100,000
<b>Total Parks and Recreation Fund</b>	<b>5,912,927</b>	<b>12,241,127</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>6,328,200</b>
<b>Parks Capital Improvement Fund</b>				
Personal Services	64,041	189,930	33.7%	125,889
Materials and Services	10,335	85,052	12.2%	74,717
Capital Outlay	243,675	3,732,837	6.5%	3,489,163
<b>Total Parks Capital Improvement Fund</b>	<b>318,051</b>	<b>4,007,819</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>3,689,768</b>
<b>Parks Equipment Fund</b>				
Capital Outlay	229,958	439,000	52.4%	209,042
Interfund Loan	-	40,000	0.0%	40,000
<b>Total Parks Equipment Fund</b>	<b>229,958</b>	<b>479,000</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>249,042</b>
<b>Total Appropriations</b>	<b>\$ 84,544,153</b>	<b>\$ 225,784,150</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>\$ 141,239,997</b>

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

	General Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	End of Biennium
110	Taxes	\$ 18,568,345	\$ 38,746,990	47.9%	\$ (20,178,645)	\$ 18,128,150	\$ 35,933,208
	Licenses and Permits	835,278	1,910,425	43.7%	(1,075,147)	1,205,381	1,872,797
	Intergovernmental	885,688	1,684,373	52.6%	(798,685)	670,215	1,373,375
	Charges for Services	1,630,125	3,331,350	48.9%	(1,701,225)	1,657,277	3,148,841
	Fines	166,721	410,000	40.7%	(243,279)	178,455	362,187
	Interest on Investments	29,834	60,000	49.7%	(30,166)	20,600	47,932
	Miscellaneous	127,905	79,600	160.7%	48,305	76,170	157,037
	Interfund Loan (Equipment Fund)	-	126,200	0.0%	(126,200)	-	-
	Transfer in (Water Fund)	250,000	500,000	50.0%	(250,000)	-	100,000
	Transfer In (Cemetery Fund)	5,935	10,800	55.0%	(4,865)	4,610	9,139
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	22,499,830	46,859,738	48.0%	(24,359,908)	21,940,858	43,004,516
	Administration	225,208	645,639	34.9%	420,431	222,809	357,888
	Administration - Library	56,587	56,587	100.0%	-	99,926	487,988
	Administration - Tourism	62,914	315,901	19.9%	252,987	35,115	47,467
	Administration - Municipal Court	479,163	1,056,830	45.3%	577,667	466,221	964,592
	Administrative Services - Social Services Grants	131,113	267,933	48.9%	136,821	126,972	254,205
	Administrative Services - Economic & Cultural Grants	741,608	1,695,033	43.8%	953,425	661,739	1,304,744
	Administrative Services - Miscellaneous	64,905	269,000	24.1%	204,095	105,139	185,715
	Administrative Services - Band	65,106	130,550	49.9%	65,444	58,062	114,017
	Administrative Services - Parks	4,680,000	9,560,000	49.0%	4,880,000	4,896,167	8,856,000
	Police Department	6,676,240	13,637,535	49.0%	6,961,295	6,241,292	12,316,387
	Fire and Rescue Department	7,646,861	16,011,489	47.8%	8,364,628	6,620,887	13,149,854
	Public Works - Cemetery Division	334,133	755,365	44.2%	421,232	344,059	663,518
	Community Development - Planning Division	1,309,632	2,886,423	45.4%	1,576,791	1,303,545	2,547,191
	Community Development - Building Division	724,593	1,459,230	49.7%	734,637	666,146	1,327,542
	Interfund Loan	-	66,000	0.0%	66,000	-	-
	Transfers Out (Debt Service & Cemetery)	293,080	518,570	56.5%	225,490	192,324	192,824
	Contingency	-	675,570	0.0%	675,570	-	-
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	23,491,141	50,007,655	47.0%	26,516,514	22,040,403	42,769,932
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(991,311)	(3,147,917)	68.5%	2,156,606	(99,545)	234,584
	Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	3,620,263	3,400,277	106.5%	219,986	3,385,679	3,385,679
	Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 2,628,952</u>	<u>\$ 252,360</u>	1041.7%	<u>\$ 2,376,592</u>	<u>\$ 3,286,135</u>	<u>\$ 3,620,263</u>
	<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>						
	Restricted and Committed Funds		737,988				
	Unassigned Fund Balance		<u>\$ 1,890,964</u>				

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

	Community Development Block Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015 End of Biennium
250	Community Development Block Fund						
	Intergovernmental	\$ 160,118	\$ 439,798	36.4%	\$ (279,680)	\$ 82,318	\$ 335,060
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	160,118	439,798	36.4%	(279,680)	82,318	335,060
	Personal Services	32,510	65,420	49.7%	32,910	33,924	67,560
	Materials and Services	129,630	374,378	34.6%	244,748	48,398	267,504
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	162,140	439,798	36.9%	277,658	82,322	335,064
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(2,021)	-	N/A	(2,021)	(4)	(4)
	Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	33,797	1	3379700.0%	33,796	33,801	33,801
	Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 31,776</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>3177573.0%</u>	<u>\$ 31,775</u>	<u>\$ 33,797</u>	<u>\$ 33,797</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>							
	Restricted and Committed Funds		31,776				
	Unassigned Fund Balance		<u>\$ -</u>				

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

	Reserve Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015 End of Biennium
255	Interest on Investments	\$ 10,730	\$ 34,000	31.6%	\$ (23,270)	\$ 10,112	\$ 16,699
	Interfund Loan	325,000	650,000	50.0%	(325,000)	250,000	250,000
	Transfers In	-	-	N/A	-	-	-
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	335,730	684,000	49.1%	(23,270)	260,112	266,699
	Interfund Loan (Health Benefits Fund)	365,544	850,000	43.0%	484,456	400,000	900,000
	Transfer out	-	-	N/A	-	-	190,000
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	365,544	850,000	43.0%	484,456	400,000	1,090,000
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(29,814)	(166,000)	82.0%	136,186	(139,888)	(823,301)
	Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	196,279	204,580	95.9%	(8,301)	1,019,580	1,019,580
	Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 166,465</u>	<u>\$ 38,580</u>	<u>431.5%</u>	<u>\$ 127,885</u>	<u>\$ 879,692</u>	<u>\$ 196,279</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>							
	Restricted and Committed Funds		166,465				
	Unassigned Fund Balance		<u>\$ 0</u>				

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

260	Street Fund	Biennial To Date Actuals (12 Months)		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial 2013-2015		
		Budget 2015-2017	Balance		Biennium to Date	End of Biennium	
Taxes	\$ 46,987	\$ 96,700	48.6%	\$ (49,713)	\$ 57,888	\$ 115,161	
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,307,744	\$ 7,422,136	17.6%	\$ (6,114,392)	\$ 1,181,188	\$ 2,347,988	
Charges for Services - Rates	\$ 2,131,137	\$ 4,219,700	50.5%	\$ (2,088,563)	\$ 2,069,132	\$ 4,038,568	
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	\$ 24,945	\$ -	N/A	\$ 24,945	\$ 26,987	\$ 57,612	
System Development Charges	\$ 183,380	\$ 133,000	137.9%	\$ 50,380	\$ 151,908	\$ 245,552	
Assessments	\$ 32,956	\$ 120,000	27.5%	\$ (87,044)	\$ 67,508	\$ 126,991	
Interest on Investments	\$ 33,135	\$ 48,000	69.0%	\$ (14,865)	\$ 25,211	\$ 48,418	
Miscellaneous	\$ 77,727	\$ 100,000	77.7%	\$ (22,273)	\$ 123,214	\$ 356,423	
Other Financing Sources	\$ -	\$ 3,306,854	0.0%	\$ (3,306,854)	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 3,838,011	\$ 15,446,390	24.8%	\$ (11,608,379)	\$ 3,703,036	\$ 7,336,713	
Public Works - Ground Maintenance	\$ 242,871	\$ 494,400	49.1%	\$ 251,529	\$ 198,098	\$ -	
Public Works - Street Operations	\$ 2,834,464	\$ 12,991,770	21.8%	\$ 10,157,306	\$ 2,245,421	\$ 5,036,308	
Public Works - Street Operations Debt	\$ -	\$ 246,710	0.0%	\$ 246,710	\$ 125,154	\$ 237,823	
Public Works - Storm Water Operations	\$ 591,245	\$ 1,312,700	45.0%	\$ 721,455	\$ 523,575	\$ 1,079,458	
Public Works - Storm Water Operations Debt	\$ 12,750	\$ 25,300	50.4%	\$ 12,550	\$ 12,950	\$ 26,317	
Public Works - Transportation SDC's	\$ 1,438	\$ 2,956,854	0.0%	\$ 2,955,416	\$ 54,604	\$ 91,028	
Public Works - Storm Water SDC's	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ -	\$ 2,626	\$ 4,670	
Public Works - Local Improvement Districts	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Contingency	\$ -	\$ 99,000	0.0%	\$ 99,000	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ 3,682,768	\$ 18,126,734	20.3%	\$ 14,443,966	\$ 3,162,428	\$ 6,475,604	
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ 155,243	\$ (2,680,344)	105.8%	\$ 2,835,587	\$ 540,608	\$ 861,109	
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	\$ 5,278,231	\$ 4,702,624	112.2%	\$ 575,607	\$ 4,417,122	\$ 4,417,122	
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	\$ 5,433,474	\$ 2,022,280	268.7%	\$ 3,411,194	\$ 4,957,731	\$ 5,278,231	

**Reconciliation of Fund Balance:**

Restricted and Committed Funds  
Unassigned Fund Balance

\$ 5,433,474  
\$ (0)

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

	Airport Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	End of Biennium
280	Charges for Services - Rates	\$ 115,483	\$ 276,000	41.8%	\$ (160,517)	\$ 139,499	\$ 274,192
	Interest on Investments	790	500	158.0%	290	461	953
	Other Financing Sources	-	270,000	0.0%	(270,000)	-	-
	Interfund Loan	-	-	N/A	-	-	-
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	116,272	546,500	21.3%	(430,228)	139,960	275,145
	Materials and Services	61,064	460,943	13.2%	399,879	64,397	133,293
	Capital Outlay	26,957	40,000	67.4%	13,043	-	44,962
	Debt Service	38,536	77,072	50.0%	38,536	38,536	77,072
	Interfund Loan	-	-	N/A	-	-	19,000
	Contingency	-	13,000	0.0%	13,000	-	-
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	126,556	591,015	21.4%	464,459	102,933	274,327
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(10,284)	(44,515)	76.9%	34,231	37,028	818
	Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	117,514	114,751	102.4%	2,763	116,696	116,696
	Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 107,230</u>	<u>\$ 70,236</u>	<u>152.7%</u>	<u>\$ 36,994</u>	<u>\$ 153,723</u>	<u>\$ 117,514</u>
	<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>						
	Restricted and Committed Funds		107,230				
	Unassigned Fund Balance		<u>0</u>				

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

410	Capital Improvements Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015
							End of Biennium
Taxes	\$ 431,530	\$ 1,093,400	39.5%	\$ (661,870)	\$ 520,148	\$ 993,068	
Intergovernmental	2,732	-	N/A	2,732	520,240	520,240	
Charges for Services - Internal	946,170	2,205,600	42.9%	(1,259,430)	928,627	1,857,254	
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	4,000	-	N/A	4,000	72,989	127,416	
System Development Charges	49,372	129,416	38.2%	(80,044)	48,898	97,839	
Interest on Investments	15,712	22,600	69.5%	(6,888)	10,487	21,667	
Miscellaneous	359	22,100	1.6%	(21,741)	4,433	47,712	
Other Financing Sources	870,000	3,050,045	28.5%	(2,180,045)	-	-	
Transfer In (Insurance Fund)	100,000	100,000	100.0%	-	-	-	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	2,419,875	6,623,161	36.5%	(4,203,286)	2,105,822	3,665,195	
Public Works - Facilities	918,983	2,820,650	32.6%	1,901,667	1,150,317	2,109,209	
Administrative Services - SDC (Parks)	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	
Administrative Services - Open Space (Parks)	1,481,271	3,707,182	40.0%	2,225,911	89,810	816,727	
Transfers Out (Debt Service Fund)	38,981	277,370	14.1%	238,389	39,581	83,479	
Interfund Loan (Equipment Fund)	-	-	N/A	-	-	1,000	
Contingency	-	200,000	0.0%	200,000	-	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	2,439,235	7,005,202	34.8%	4,365,967	1,279,708	3,010,415	
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(19,360)	(382,041)	94.9%	362,681	826,114	654,780	
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	2,749,486	1,918,994	143.3%	830,492	2,094,706	2,094,706	
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 2,730,126</u>	<u>\$ 1,536,953</u>	<u>177.6%</u>	<u>\$ 1,193,173</u>	<u>\$ 2,920,820</u>	<u>\$ 2,749,486</u>	

**Reconciliation of Fund Balance:**

Restricted and Committed Funds  
Unassigned Fund Balance

2,730,126  
\$ (0)

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

530	Debt Services	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015
							End of Biennium
Taxes	\$ 501,897	\$ 955,426	52.5%	\$ (453,529)	\$ 504,206	\$ 1,019,824	
Charges for Services - Internal	954,300	2,308,600	41.3%	(1,354,300)	1,154,300	2,308,600	
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	98,123	149,036	65.8%	(50,913)	37,946	132,076	
Assessments	-	400,000	0.0%	(400,000)	-	-	
Interest on Investments	4,527	20,000	22.6%	(15,473)	3,397	8,161	
Miscellaneous	-	58,604	0.0%	(58,604)	6	6	
Transfer In (General Fund & CIP)	331,561	473,940	70.0%	(142,379)	231,405	275,303	
Other Financing Sources	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	1,890,409	4,365,606	43.3%	(2,475,197)	1,931,260	3,743,970	
Materials and Services	800	-	N/A	-	-	6,294	
Debt Service	1,805,310	4,270,200	42.3%	2,464,890	1,864,395	3,661,939	
Interfund Loan (Central Service Fund)	-	-	N/A	-	364,795	364,795	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,806,110	4,270,200	42.3%	2,464,890	2,229,190	4,033,028	
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	84,299	95,406	88.4%	(11,107)	(297,930)	(289,058)	
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	861,560	753,948	114.3%	107,612	1,150,618	1,150,618	
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 945,859</u>	<u>\$ 849,354</u>	<u>111.4%</u>	<u>\$ 96,505</u>	<u>\$ 852,688</u>	<u>\$ 861,560</u>	

**Reconciliation of Fund Balance:**

Restricted and Committed Funds	945,859
Unassigned Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

670	Water Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial			
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		2013-2015			
					Balance	Biennium to Date	End of Biennium	
Taxes	\$ 2	\$ -	N/A	\$ 28	\$ 80			
Intergovernmental	14,897	14,000	106.4%	897	70,473	160,220		
Charges for Services - Rates	6,825,178	13,954,600	48.9%	(7,129,422)	6,074,507	11,913,085		
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	112,473	-	N/A	112,473	89,417	164,472		
System Development Charges	277,247	200,000	138.6%	77,247	328,414	597,443		
Interest on Investments	32,632	40,800	80.0%	(8,168)	24,080	56,607		
Miscellaneous	11,747	24,000	48.9%	(12,253)	17,420	34,573		
Other Financing Sources	-	14,990,125	0.0%	(14,990,125)	744,916	1,724,546		
Total Revenues and Other Sources	7,274,176	29,223,525	24.9%	(21,949,349)	7,349,255	14,651,026		
Public Works - Conservation	248,929	696,025	35.8%	447,096	258,842	442,021		
Fire - Forest Lands	-	-	N/A	-	311,440	889,478		
Public Works - Water Supply	1,787,058	2,557,935	69.9%	770,877	2,837,069	4,819,863		
Public Works - Water Supply Debt	9,568	18,971	50.4%	9,404	22,174	44,787		
Public Works - Water Distribution	2,878,020	9,595,707	30.0%	6,717,687	2,685,369	2,289,201		
Public Works - Water Distribution Debt	250,649	502,133	49.9%	251,484	329,340	467,434		
Public Works - Water Treatment	1,118,818	13,941,884	8.0%	12,823,066	1,212,593	5,364,675		
Public Works - Water Treatment Debt	141,410	281,543	50.2%	140,133	232,114	662,801		
Public Works - Improvement SDC's	197,966	3,170,335	6.2%	2,972,369	405,404	507,905		
Public Works - Debt SDC's	34,443	361,658	9.5%	327,215	119,732	241,845		
Debt Service	-	1,417,012	0.0%	1,417,012	-	-		
Interfund Loan	-	-	N/A	-	-	150,000		
Transfers (General Fund)	250,000	500,000	50.0%	250,000	-	-		
Contingency	-	170,000	0.0%	170,000	-	-		
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	6,916,859	33,213,203	20.8%	26,296,344	8,414,077	15,880,009		
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	357,317	(3,989,678)	109.0%	4,346,995	(1,064,822)	(1,228,983)		
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	5,208,593	6,061,702	85.9%	(853,109)	6,437,575	6,437,575		
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	\$ 5,565,910	\$ 2,072,024	268.6%	\$ 3,493,886	\$ 5,372,756	\$ 5,208,593		

**Reconciliation of Fund Balance:**

Restricted and Committed Funds  
Unassigned Fund Balance

3,733,376
<u>\$ 1,832,534</u>

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

675	Wastewater Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015
							End of Biennium
Taxes	\$ 1,726,118	\$ 4,264,260	40.5%	\$ (2,538,142)	\$ 2,080,588	\$ 3,972,266	
Charges for Services - Rates	5,080,358	10,787,000	47.1%	(5,706,642)	4,638,585	8,796,565	
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	13,250	-	N/A	13,250	13,250	26,500	
System Development Charges	107,655	130,000	82.8%	(22,345)	112,990	193,560	
Interest on Investments	34,765	30,000	115.9%	4,765	22,399	42,965	
Miscellaneous	1,619	-	N/A	1,619	1,532	6,037	
Other Financing Sources	-	5,318,700	0.0%	(5,318,700)	114,043	114,043	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	6,963,766	20,529,960	33.9%	(13,566,194)	6,983,387	13,151,936	
Public Works - Wastewater Collection	1,935,222	5,349,514	36.2%	3,414,292	1,944,891	3,854,489	
Public Works - Wastewater Collection Debt	74,077	147,457	50.2%	73,380	74,777	151,071	
Public Works - Wastewater Treatment	2,451,607	10,183,710	24.1%	7,732,103	2,474,920	4,980,940	
Public Works - Wastewater Treatment Debt	1,622,297	3,237,300	50.1%	1,615,003	1,623,746	3,253,029	
Public Works - Reimbursements SDC's	5,229	3,691,644	0.1%	3,686,415	20,331	20,331	
Public Works - Improvements SDC's	6,386	-	N/A	(6,386)	20,766	87,507	
Debt Service	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	
Contingency	-	192,000	0.0%	192,000	-	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	6,094,819	22,801,625	26.7%	16,706,806	6,159,431	12,347,367	
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	868,947	(2,271,665)	138.3%	3,140,612	823,956	804,569	
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	5,095,343	4,464,697	114.1%	630,646	4,290,774	4,290,774	
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 5,964,290</u>	<u>\$ 2,193,032</u>	<u>272.0%</u>	<u>\$ 3,771,258</u>	<u>\$ 5,114,731</u>	<u>\$ 5,095,343</u>	

**Reconciliation of Fund Balance:**

Restricted and Committed Funds

Unassigned Fund Balance

2,764,665

\$ 3,199,625

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

	Electric Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	End of Biennium
690	Intergovernmental	\$ 366,251	\$ 323,000	113.4%	\$ 43,251	\$ 157,698	\$ 335,700
	Charges for Services - Rates	14,401,733	29,539,358	48.8%	(15,137,625)	13,674,062	27,210,985
	Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	199,018	453,686	43.9%	(254,668)	143,760	278,280
	Interest on Investments	8,338	14,715	56.7%	(6,378)	7,542	15,714
	Miscellaneous	99,394	322,974	30.8%	(223,580)	141,287	288,885
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	15,074,733	30,653,733	49.2%	(15,579,000)	14,124,349	28,129,564
	Administration - Conservation	745,366	1,420,030	52.5%	674,664	767,611	1,387,220
	Electric - Supply	6,840,172	13,751,887	49.7%	6,911,715	6,299,591	12,831,515
	Electric - Distribution	6,440,858	14,041,211	45.9%	7,600,353	6,242,870	12,558,899
	Electric - Transmission	909,289	2,225,945	40.8%	1,316,656	934,468	1,876,536
	Debt Service	23,479	46,688	50.3%	23,209	23,750	47,771
	Contingency	-	279,000	0.0%	279,000	-	-
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	14,959,164	31,764,761	47.1%	16,805,597	14,268,290	28,701,941
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	115,569	(1,111,028)	110.4%	1,226,597	(143,941)	(572,377)
	Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	1,755,163	1,479,265	118.7%	275,898	2,327,540	2,327,540
	Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 1,870,732</u>	<u>\$ 368,237</u>	508.0%	<u>\$ 1,502,495</u>	<u>\$ 2,183,599</u>	<u>\$ 1,755,163</u>
	<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>						
	Restricted and Committed Funds						
	Unassigned Fund Balance						
		<u>\$ 1,870,732</u>					

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

	691	Telecommunications Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
			To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015 End of Biennium
Charges for Services - Rates		\$ 2,010,444	\$ 4,363,565	46.1%	\$ (2,353,121)	\$ 1,960,462	\$ 3,889,563	
Interest on Investments		1,344	1,943	69.2%	(599)	1,000	2,257	
Miscellaneous		696	-	N/A	696	458	4,750	
Interfund Loan		165,544	400,000	41.4%	(234,456)	-	-	
Total Revenues and Other Sources		2,178,028	4,765,508	45.7%	(2,587,480)	1,961,920	3,896,570	
Personal Services		643,747	1,343,230	47.9%	699,483	651,252	1,299,335	
Materials & Services		874,434	2,028,504	43.1%	1,154,070	882,505	1,764,465	
Capital Outlay		190,204	250,000	76.1%	59,796	194,102	297,337	
Debt - Transfer to Debt Service Fund		209,000	818,000	25.6%	609,000	409,000	818,000	
Contingency		-	250,000	0.0%	250,000	-	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		1,917,385	4,689,734	40.9%	2,772,349	2,136,859	4,179,137	
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses		260,643	75,774	344.0%	184,869	(174,939)	(282,567)	
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015		305,058	251,528	121.3%	53,530	587,625	587,625	
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016		\$ 565,701	\$ 327,302	172.8%	\$ 238,399	\$ 412,686	\$ 305,058	
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>								
Restricted and Committed Funds		200,000						
Unassigned Fund Balance		\$ 365,701						

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

710	Central Service Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015
							End of Biennium
Taxes	\$ 71,909	\$ 148,800	48.3%	\$ (76,891)	\$ 79,552	\$ 144,476	
Intergovernmental	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	
Charges for Services - Internal	6,351,183	13,068,435	48.6%	(6,717,252)	6,071,280	12,037,871	
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	238,149	572,330	41.6%	(334,181)	193,780	365,186	
Interest on Investments	8,483	10,000	84.8%	(1,517)	8,125	21,344	
Miscellaneous	117,416	250,000	47.0%	(132,584)	111,849	219,539	
Interfund Loan (Equipment Fund)	-	400,000	0.0%	400,000	364,795	364,795	
Transfer in (Insurance Fund)	417,000	417,000	100.0%	-	-	90,000	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	7,204,140	14,866,565	48.5%	(6,862,425)	6,829,381	13,243,212	
Administration Department	1,632,879	3,314,520	49.3%	1,681,641	1,451,954	2,797,218	
Information Technology - Info Services Division	1,371,746	2,907,638	47.2%	1,535,892	1,252,009	2,396,771	
Administrative Services Department	2,368,345	4,867,097	48.7%	2,498,752	1,980,337	3,866,706	
City Recorder Division	479,856	912,590	52.6%	432,734	453,223	868,755	
Public Works - Administration and Engineering	1,598,066	3,621,822	44.1%	2,023,756	1,661,440	3,266,434	
Intefund Loan	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	
Contingency	-	125,000	0.0%	125,000	-	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	7,450,892	15,748,667	47.3%	8,297,775	6,798,963	13,195,884	
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(246,751)	(882,102)	72.0%	635,351	30,418	47,327	
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	900,608	898,651	100.2%	1,957	853,281	853,281	
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 653,857</u>	<u>\$ 16,549</u>	<u>3951.0%</u>	<u>\$ 637,308</u>	<u>\$ 883,699</u>	<u>\$ 900,608</u>	
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>							
Restricted and Committed Funds	305,000						
Unassigned Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ 348,857</u></u>						

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

720	Insurance Service Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial 2013-2015		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	End of Biennium
Charges for Services - Internal	\$ 735,580	\$ 1,560,000	47.2%	\$ (824,420)	\$ 729,322	\$ 1,480,865	
Interest on Investments	7,884	13,000	60.6%	(5,116)	10,090	16,485	
Miscellaneous	36,189	80,000	45.2%	(43,811)	844,807	1,574,390	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	779,653	1,653,000	47.2%	(873,347)	1,584,219	3,071,740	
Personal Services	98,329	204,960	48.0%	106,631	90,948	179,228	
Materials and Services	706,405	1,814,790	38.9%	1,108,385	811,710	1,475,087	
Transfer Out (Multiple 4 funds)	569,500	1,069,500	53.2%	500,000	500,000	500,000	
Contingency	-	390,000	0.0%	390,000	-	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,374,234	3,479,250	39.5%	2,105,016	1,402,658	2,154,315	
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(594,581)	(1,826,250)	67.4%	1,231,669	181,561	917,425	
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	1,766,283	1,962,888	90.0%	(196,605)	848,858	848,858	
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	\$ 1,171,702	\$ 136,638	857.5%	\$ 1,035,064	\$ 1,030,419	\$ 1,766,283	
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>							
Restricted and Committed Funds			1,171,702				
Unassigned Fund Balance	\$ 0						

### **Reconciliation of Fund Balance:**

#### **Classification of Funds**

#### **Unassigned Fund Balance**

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

	Health Benefits Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	End of Biennium
725	Charges for Services - Internal	\$ 4,829,923	\$ 9,730,000	49.6%	\$ (4,900,077)	\$ 4,073,530	\$ 8,158,032
	Interest on Investments	3,877	10,000	38.8%	(6,123)	2,067	3,614
	Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	-	-	211,795
	Interfund Loan (Reserve Fund)	200,000	450,000	44.4%	(250,000)	400,000	900,000
	Transfer In (Insurance Fund)	-	500,000	0.0%	(500,000)	500,000	500,000
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	5,033,799	10,690,000	47.1%	(5,656,201)	4,975,597	9,773,441
	Materials and Services	5,026,870	9,580,000	52.5%	4,553,130	4,421,237	9,049,715
	Interfund Loan	325,000	650,000	50.0%	325,000	250,000	250,000
	Contingency	-	500,000	0.0%	500,000	-	-
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	5,351,870	10,730,000	49.9%	5,378,130	4,671,237	9,299,715
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(318,071)	(40,000)	795.2%	(278,071)	304,360	473,726
	Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	473,726	73,370	645.7%	400,356	-	-
	Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	\$ 155,655	\$ 33,370	466.5%	\$ 122,285	\$ 304,360	\$ 473,726
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>							
	Restricted and Committed Funds		155,655				
	Unassigned Fund Balance		<u><u>\$ (0)</u></u>				

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

730	Equipment Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015
							End of Biennium
Charges for Services - Internal	\$ 1,954,330	\$ 4,538,460	43.1%	\$ (2,584,130)	\$ 1,802,535	\$ 3,606,929	
Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	162,187	-	N/A	162,187	4,163	44,919	
Interest on Investments	19,476	35,000	55.6%	(15,524)	13,799	31,805	
Miscellaneous	11,349	170,000	6.7%	(158,651)	48,841	170,026	
Interfund Loan (Airport & Water Fund)	-	106,000	0.0%	(106,000)	-	170,000	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	2,147,343	4,849,460	44.3%	(2,702,117)	1,869,339	4,023,679	
Public Works - Maintenance	1,293,747	2,961,860	43.7%	1,668,113	1,044,188	2,084,345	
Public Works - Purchasing and Acquisition	644,818	1,330,500	48.5%	685,682	428,458	2,359,891	
Interfund Loan	-	965,200	0.0%	965,200	-	-	
Contingency	-	70,000	0.0%	70,000	-	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	1,938,565	5,327,560	36.4%	3,388,995	1,472,646	4,444,236	
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	208,778	(478,100)	143.7%	686,878	396,693	(420,557)	
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	2,937,106	2,446,794	120.0%	490,312	3,357,663	3,357,663	
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 3,145,884</u>	<u>\$ 1,968,694</u>	<u>159.8%</u>	<u>\$ 1,177,190</u>	<u>\$ 3,754,355</u>	<u>\$ 2,937,106</u>	
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>							
Restricted and Committed Funds		3,145,884					
Unassigned Fund Balance		<u><u>\$ (0)</u></u>					

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

	Cemetery Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015 End of Biennium
810	Charges for Services - Rates	\$ 21,046	\$ 50,000	42.1%	\$ (28,954)	\$ 25,740	\$ 47,767
	Interest on Investments	5,935	10,800	55.0%	(4,865)	4,610	9,139
	Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	-	(145)	(145)
	Transfer In (General Fund)	500	1,000	50.0%	(500)	500	1,000
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	27,481	61,800	44.5%	(34,319)	30,704	57,761
	Transfers	5,935	10,800	55.0%	4,865	4,610	9,139
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	5,935	10,800	55.0%	4,865	4,610	9,139
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	21,546	51,000	42.2%	(29,454)	26,094	48,622
	Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	922,666	923,046	100.0%	(380)	874,044	874,044
	Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	\$ 944,212	\$ 974,046	96.9%	\$ (29,834)	\$ 900,140	\$ 922,666
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>							
	Restricted and Committed Funds		944,212				
	Unassigned Fund Balance		<u><u>\$ (0)</u></u>				

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
*6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing*

	Parks and Recreation Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	End of Biennium
211	Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ -	\$ 10,589	\$ 10,589
	Charges for Services - Internal	4,680,000	9,560,000	49.0%	(4,880,000)	4,896,167	8,856,000
	Charges for Services - Misc. Service Fees	936,909	1,805,000	51.9%	(868,091)	872,476	1,725,966
	Interest on Investments	3,522	14,000	25.2%	(10,478)	3,694	9,535
	Miscellaneous	9,686	100,000	9.7%	(90,314)	12,551	47,413
	Transfers In (General & Insurance Fund)	52,500	373,500	14.1%	(321,000)	-	-
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	5,682,618	11,852,500	47.9%	(6,169,882)	5,795,477	10,649,503
	Parks Division	3,885,430	8,127,847	47.8%	4,242,417	3,753,591	7,473,109
	Recreation Division	1,404,422	2,828,630	49.7%	1,424,208	1,300,196	2,507,775
	Golf Division	543,076	1,104,650	49.2%	561,574	501,458	1,026,426
	Other Financing Uses - Transfers	80,000	80,000	100.0%	-	320,000	922,000
	Contingency	-	100,000	0.0%	100,000	-	-
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	5,912,927	12,241,127	48.3%	6,328,200	5,875,245	11,929,310
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	(230,310)	(388,627)	40.7%	158,317	(79,768)	(1,279,807)
	Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	503,628	392,641	128.3%	110,987	1,783,435	1,783,435
	Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u>\$ 273,318</u>	<u>\$ 4,014</u>	<u>6809.1%</u>	<u>\$ 269,304</u>	<u>\$ 1,703,667</u>	<u>\$ 503,628</u>
	<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>						
	Restricted and Committed Funds						
	Unassigned Fund Balance						
		<u><u>\$ 273,318</u></u>					

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

		Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	End of Biennium
<b>411</b>	<b>Parks Capital Improvement Fund</b>						
Charges for Services	\$ 13,137	\$ 212,930	6.2%	\$ (199,793)	\$ 276,678	\$ 316,201	
Charges for Services - Internal	1,477,771	-	N/A	-	-	-	
Intergovernmental	-	3,517,252	0.0%	(3,517,252)	309,950	995,061	
Interest on Investments	5,928	4,000	148.2%	1,928	1,263	3,356	
Miscellaneous	-	-	N/A	-	5,069	23,441	
Transfer In (Park Fund)	-	-	N/A	-	320,000	922,000	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	<u>1,496,836</u>	<u>3,734,182</u>	<u>40.1%</u>	<u>(3,715,117)</u>	<u>912,960</u>	<u>2,260,059</u>	
Personal Services	64,041	189,930	33.7%	125,889	-	-	
Materials and Services	10,335	85,052	12.2%	74,717	1,331	1,331	
Capital Outlay	243,675	3,732,837	6.5%	3,489,163	1,034,809	2,437,058	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>318,051</u>	<u>4,007,819</u>	<u>7.9%</u>	<u>3,689,768</u>	<u>1,036,140</u>	<u>2,438,389</u>	
Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>1,178,785</u>	<u>(273,637)</u>	<u>530.8%</u>	<u>1,452,422</u>	<u>(123,180)</u>	<u>(178,330)</u>	
Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	<u>209,302</u>	<u>582,254</u>	<u>35.9%</u>	<u>(372,952)</u>	<u>387,632</u>	<u>387,632</u>	
Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	<u><b>\$ 1,388,087</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 308,617</b></u>	<u><b>449.8%</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 1,079,470</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 264,452</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 209,302</b></u>	
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>							
Restricted and Committed Funds		<u>1,388,087</u>					
Unassigned Fund Balance		<u><b>\$ 0</b></u>					

**City of Ashland**  
**Statement of Resources, Requirements, and Changes in Fund Balance**  
6/30/2016 Preliminary Closing

	Parks Equipment Fund	Biennial		Percent Collected Expended	Biennial		
		To Date Actuals (12 Months)	Budget 2015-2017		Balance	Biennium to Date	2013-2015 End of Biennium
731	Charges for Services - Internal	\$ 208,542	\$ -	N/A	\$ 208,542	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest on Investments	250	-	N/A	250	-	-
	Interfund Loan	-	439,000	0.0%	-	-	-
	Transfer In (Park Fund)	80,000	80,000	100.0%	-	-	-
	Total Revenues and Other Sources	288,792	519,000	55.6%	208,792	-	-
	Capital Outlay	229,958	439,000	52.4%	209,042	-	-
	Interfund Loan	-	40,000	0.0%	-	-	-
	Total Expenditures and Other Uses	229,958	439,000	52.4%	209,042	-	-
	Excess(Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources over Expenditures and Other Uses	58,834	80,000	73.5%	(21,166)	-	-
	Fund Balance, Jul 1, 2015	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
	Fund Balance, Jun 30, 2016	\$ 58,834	\$ 80,000	73.5%	\$ (21,166)	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Reconciliation of Fund Balance:</b>							
	Restricted and Committed Funds	58,834					
	Unassigned Fund Balance	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>					

# ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

340 S. PIONEER STREET • ASHLAND, OREGON 97520

COMMISSIONERS:

Mike Gardiner  
Rick Landt  
Jim Lewis  
Matt Miller  
Vanston Shaw



Michael A. Black, AICP  
Director

TEL: 541.488.5340  
FAX: 541.488.5314  
[parksinfo@ashland.or.us](mailto:parksinfo@ashland.or.us)

## PARKS COMMISSION STAFF REPORT

**TO:** Ashland Parks and Recreation Commissioners  
**FROM:** Michael Black  
**DATE:** September 21, 2016  
**SUBJECT:** Goals Update Q4

---

### **BACKGROUND**

In 2015 the Commission adopted a set of goals which are attached to this document. With those goals in mind, staff has prepared action items to help track how we are progressing with the adopted goals. The attached “Strategic Plan” is the document that provides the tracking mechanism for the adopted goals and objectives.

I will present the information in the meeting on the 26<sup>th</sup> and go over some of the accomplishments from the last quarter of FY15/16.

### **Recommendation**

No action is required with this report.

# ADOPTED

## Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission

### 2015-17 Goals

January 26, 2015

#### **Trails, Open Space and Land Conservation**

- 1. In partnership with the City of Ashland and other stakeholders, review, update and implement the trails and open Space master plan.**
  - 1.1 Update Trails and Open Space Comp Plan. (6)●●▲
  - 1.2 Expand Bear Creek Greenway to its originally planned beginning/ending point at Emigrant Lake. (3)●▲
  - 1.3 In partnership with stakeholder groups, acquire the land on open space plan with emphasis on Grizzly Peak viewscape. (3)●▶
  - 1.4 Continue to expand the trail system in the watershed while addressing the need for user-specific and environmentally/eco-friendly trails. (2)▼

#### **Volunteers**

- 1. Enhance and expand the Volunteer in Parks (VIP) program.**
  - 1.1 Enhance visibility to community of volunteer opportunities, such as the adopt-a-park program and trail maintenance and construction. (4)▼
  - 1.2 Develop a volunteer recognition program for individual recognition. (2)▼

#### **Facilities and Programming**

- 1. Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities.**
  - 1.1 Work with the City to facilitate the full transfer of The Grove into the long-term care and control of APRC. (7)●●▶
  - 1.2 Look at possibility of outdoor fitness equipment for all ages. (3)▼
  - 1.3 Evaluate expanded and alternative use of the Senior Center to meet community needs.(3)▼
  - 1.4 Consider the addition of a “pump track” and bicycle skills park to an APRC facility.(1)▼
  - 1.5 Continue to enhance and expand events. (1)▼
  - 1.6 Add new recreation programs as needs are demonstrated by public support and best practices. (1)▼

2. *Enhance Oak Knoll Golf Course program and facilities.*
  - 2.1 Install playground at OKGC. (2)▶
  - 2.2 Evaluate the OKGC clubhouse for expanded use and improvements to facility and surrounding hardsacepe. (2)▶
  - 2.3 Work towards achieving a higher cost recovery percentage. (2)▶
  - 2.4 Evaluate the installation of a foot golf course within existing golf course. (1)▼
  - 2.5 Evaluate dog policy at OKGC. (1)▼

3. *Evaluate current capital projects for feasibility, relevancy and implementation planning.*

- 3.1 Move forward with sidewalks on Winburn Way and Clay Street Dog Park. (7)●●▲
- 3.2 Evaluate all other current capital projects for potential inclusion or exclusion from the 15/17 budget. (3)▶

## **Planning & Development**

1. *Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.*
  - 1.1 Move forward with the process of selection for a consultant for the Lithia Park Master Plan and begin planning process. (5)●●▲
  - 1.2 Evaluate all APRC facilities and structures for seismic and flood safety. (4)●▲
  - 1.3 Ensure all approved capital projects are sufficiently planned and implemented on their own individual time lines. (3)▶
  - 1.4 Ensure walking-distance park access for Ashland residents (.25 mile) while balancing the retention of natural green spaces. (2)▼
  - 1.5 Work in conjunction with Community Development during the development application process to ensure compliance with APRC planning and goals. (2)▶
  - 1.6 Develop a simple framework of projects to be completed each year projected out for the next two - four years with appropriate timelines, estimated costs and who has the responsibility to accomplish it. (1)▶
  - 1.7 Ensure that all developed park spaces are accessible to the public and do not end up underutilized. (1)▼
  - 1.8 Evaluate all parks for dog friendly options. (1)▼
  - 1.9 Develop parks development standards and guidelines. (added after voting)▶

2. *Partner with community stakeholders with similar missions to leverage assets and provide better public services.*

- 2.1 Facilitate a partnership between Parks and Recreation and a community partner, such as the YMCA, SOU and Ashland School District to build new competition-style year-round indoor swimming pool for the community. (8)●●●▲
- 2.1 Explore options for cooperation between community partners, such as Ashland School District and APRC to share services and facilities. (3)▶

## **Organization**

### ***1. Promote Ashland Parks and Recreation as an exemplary organization.***

- 1.1 Seek local and national recognition for the high level of achievement within the programs and facilities of APRC such as the NRPA Gold Medal Award. (3)▲
- 1.2 Continue APRC social networking strategies and invest in additional training of promotions employees to advance APRC's ability to effectively communicate through social media. (3)►
- 1.3 Continue to educate public and council regarding the wide scope of park responsibilities and benefits. (2)▼

### ***2 Promote professional development amongst staff.***

- 2.1 Ensure that staff is provided with the opportunity for professional development for the succession of the employee and to ensure relevancy with parks and recreation current best practices. (3)▼

### ***3 Continue to evaluate and implement financial programs and strategies for higher cost recovery and financial resiliency.***

- 3.1 Work with the finance department to develop a simple budget report that a lay person can understand that explains our projected income and how our money is to be allocated towards staffing, capital projects, and other costs. (4)●►
- 3.2 Evaluate and present a cost recovery implementation strategy for Commission approval. (2)►
- 3.3 Seek opportunities to increase revenues across recreation programs. (1)►

### ***4 Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.***

- 4.1 Implement a performance based non-cumulative bonus program for employees. (3)►
- 4.2 Evaluate current organizational structure for strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats. (2)►

## **Parks and Recreation Governance**

### ***1. Review the policies of the APRC and amend existing policies as well as develop and implement new policies as needed.***

- 1.1 Complete the Style and Communication Guide per the adopted MOU. (3)●▲
- 1.2 Change language and culture in APRC communications so that directions and design flows to what is allowable i.e. minimize the “no,” maximize the “yes.” (2)►
- 1.3 Rebrand Ashland Parks and Recreation “Department” as Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission. (2)►

**Parking Lot Items (This section is incomplete and constantly under review and amendment, and will not be considered part of the adopted goals)**

1. Work on maintaining and improving relationships with City Council
2. Maximize transparency.
3. Serve as a role model for the community on environmental and sustainable best practices in park and structure design, construction and maintenance.

# ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

## STRATEGIC PLAN – BIENNIAL 2015/2017



## TRAILS, OPEN SPACE AND LAND CONSERVATION

---

**GOAL:** *In Partnership With the City of Ashland and other Stakeholders, Review, Update and Implement the Trails and Open Space Master Plan.*

---

### **LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. Update Trails and Open Space Comp Plan.
2. Expand Bear Creek Greenway to its originally planned beginning/ending point at Emigrant Lake.
3. In partnership with stakeholder groups, acquire the land on open space plan with emphasis on Grizzly Peak viewscape.
4. Continue to expand the trail system in the watershed while addressing the need for user-specific and environmentally/eco-friendly trails.

### **LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Update Trails and Open Space Comp Plan.*

- Action 1: Identify scope of plan and work with volunteer groups to identify areas of collaboration.  
Action 2: Establish task force, including volunteer help, to review and update master plan.  
Action 3: Take updated draft master plan through a public process for adoption  
Action 4: Prepare new maps to advertise and provide detail on new and existing trail system.  
Action 5: Adopt list of capital projects for inclusion in the CIP.

Objective 1: Update Trails and Open Space Comp Plan.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
1	Identify scope of plan and work with volunteer groups to identify areas of collaboration.	Jeff M.	Staff Time	-	X	X	x	1. Have met with local groups to talk about potential collaboration. Work still in progress in identifying areas of collaboration. Have met with some of the main volunteers on newly forming trails master

									plan committee, and have identified much of the scope of the new plan.
									2. Committee members and city staff have been selected and will be put before Ashland Parks Commission for approval at future meeting. Will have first meeting later in October/November to identify areas of collaboration.
2	Establish task force, including volunteer help, to review and update master plan.	Bruce, Jeff	Staff time		x		x	o	1. Have approximately 80% of task force established, some updating work has already been done by GIS and myself. Updated trails area maps, and updated new trails chart showing trail user groups and miles for all city trails and trail routes. 2. Task force is 100% selected and now will be put before Ashland Parks Commission for approval at near future meeting.
3	Take updated draft master plan through a public process for adoption	Bruce, Jeff	Staff time	x					1. Have begun process and selection of staff and committee members. Will have first meeting after committee is approved by Ashland Parks Commission.
4	Prepare new maps to advertise and provide detail on new and existing trail system.	Jeff, GIS			x		x	x	1. Recently updated all city trails maps with GIS as part of 2016 Forest Plan Document updating. Also have created an up to date chart of all city trails, user designations, and mileage. 2. Recently updated (Sept. 2016) the city trails maps layer and the Forest Plan mapping, as well as the up to date chart of the city trails, users, designations, and mileage following the recent open space acquisition of the Harshman Property (Acid Castles/Hitt Rd.).
3	Adopt list of capital projects for inclusion in the CIP.	Michael, Bruce		x					1. Partial list of CIP projects has been established for the next biennium. Final list will be a result of Commissioner action.

*Objective 2: Expand Bear Creek Greenway to its originally planned beginning/ending point at Emigrant Lake.*

Action 1: Attend a BCGF meeting to discuss plans for improvement and options to move forward toward Emigrant Lake.

Action 2: Evaluate alignment alternatives and explore options for purchase of easements or property for trail.

Action 3: Review development plans as they are submitted or during planning for any public/private improvements in the corridor between the Dog Park and North Mountain Park with planning and public works.

Objective 2: Expand Bear Creek Greenway to its originally planned beginning/ending point at Emigrant Lake.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Attend a BCGF meeting to discuss plans for improvement and options to move forward toward Emigrant Lake.	Michael	Staff time	X			X	1. Met with BCGF, they agreed to focus on E. Lake Section. 2. Currently in discussions with stakeholders to discuss options to move BCG from current location to North Mountain Park.
2	Evaluate alignment alternatives and explore options for purchase of easements or property for trail.	Michael	Staff Time, Real Estate Consultant	O		O	X	1. Currently in discussions with property owners to purchase land or easement.
3	Review development plans as they are submitted or during planning for any public/private improvements in the corridor between the Dog Park and North Mountain Park with planning and public works.	Michael, Bruce, Jason	Staff Time	X	X	X	X	1. On-going

### Objective 3: In partnership with stakeholder groups, acquire the land on open space plan with emphasis on Grizzly Peak viewscape.

- Action 1: Work with the City to identify the best use of the Imperatrice Property and obtain trail and/or use easement for the property.
- Action 2: Continue to evaluate land purchase and easement opportunities within the City to expand trails system and preserve open space/viewscape. ...

Objective 3: In partnership with stakeholder groups, acquire the land on open space plan with emphasis on Grizzly Peak viewscape.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Work with the City to identify the best use of the Imperatrice Property and obtain trail and/or use easement for the property.	Michael, Jeff	Staff Time				X	1. Conducted field trip in 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter with the Ashland Parks Commission to the Imperatrice Property and familiarized commissioners with property and some issues within property/TID/Bureau of Reclamation/SOLC interest/clay soils, etc., after performing some basic research about the property.

									2. Commissioners have opted to pursue easements on the property as an alternative to acquiring the property.
2	Continue to evaluate land purchase and easement opportunities within the City to expand trails system and preserve open space/viewscape.	Michael, Jeff		o		x			1. Several properties have been reviewed for this action and some of those properties are currently being reviewed by the Commission for potential purchase and/or easements. 2. Parks acquired the Harshman Property with 4,080' section of the Hitt Rd. trail and possible new trail development opportunities. Parks is in negotiation on the Paul Mace property for open space acquisition in partnering with Bear Creek Greenway for future section of Greenway trail.

*Objective 4: Continue to expand the trail system in the watershed while addressing the need for user-specific and environmentally/eco-friendly trails.*

- Action 1: Work with the City Administrator to expand the scope of the MOU with PW to include the watershed trails.
- Action 2: Continue our relationship with the AWTA and other trail groups, including the Ashland Fire Department.
- Action 3: Continue to plan and execute volunteer work parties to address major trail issues and expansion.
- Action 4: Spend more time on trails as staff/users conducting interviews and testing trails.

Objective 4: Continue to expand the trail system in the watershed while addressing the need for user-specific and environmentally/eco-friendly trails.									
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status	
				1	2	3	4		
1	Work with the City Administrator to expand the scope of the MOU with PW to include the watershed trails.	Michael, Jeff	Staff time	x	x	x		1. Meeting has taken place, CA is requesting more information before implementing 2. Information has been created and another meeting is planned with the CA to discuss the options for changing the scope	
2	Continue our relationship with the AWTA and other trail groups, including the Ashland Fire Department.	Jeff	Staff time	x	x	x	x		

									School, SOU EE Program, and others. Many new trails with new signage have been constructed over the past year, and continue to be built. Some trails maintenance and decommissioning projects are also being performed
									2. Continuing to reinforce good relationships with all groups. Will be meeting with Rogue River Watershed, Lomakatsi, Freshwater Trust, and ODFW next week about possible grant to enhance Ashland Pond and Ashland Creek areas.
3	Continue to plan and execute volunteer work parties to address major trail issues and expansion.	Jeff	Staff time, budget, volunteer time	X	X	x	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Planned and executed several volunteer days on trails during 1<sup>st</sup> quarter 15</li> <li>2. Volunteer days continue in most quarters of the year to ensure that trails are suitable for use.</li> <li>3. Volunteer days continuing with trails and open space work. Recently completed work with summer YCC Parks youth program and Lomakatsi summer youth training corps work at Hald-Strawberry Property. Upcoming work this fall scheduled with John Muir School, Lomakatsi, and Helman School programs in OTW, N. Mtn. and Ashland Ponds.</li> </ul>
4	Spend more time on trails as staff/users conducting interviews and testing trails.	Jeff	Staff time, budget	X	X	X	X		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Budget approved to purchase Parks bikes.</li> <li>2. Implemented more regular trails maintenance checks with Forestry/Trails staff conducting interviews and testing trails.</li> <li>3. Continuing to foster feedback from trail users and citizenry. Have acted on many suggestions to improve signage and sections of steeper trail (installed stairs) in our trail system.</li> </ul>

## VOLUNTEERS

---

**GOAL:** *Enhance and Expand the Volunteer in Parks (VIP) Program.*

---

**LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

- 1.1 Enhance visibility to community of volunteer opportunities, such as the adopt-a-park program and trail maintenance and construction.
- 1.2 Develop a volunteer recognition program for individual recognition.

**LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Enhance visibility to community of volunteer opportunities, such as the adopt-a-park program and trail maintenance and construction.*

- Action 1: Evaluate current community outreach of volunteer opportunities  
Action 2: Evaluate gaps in outreach and marketing and propose resolution  
Action 3: Research other agencies and marketing efforts related to volunteers  
Action 4: Evaluate volunteer and marketing budgets  
Action 5: Develop and recommend an enhanced volunteer strategy

Objective 1: Enhance visibility to community of volunteer opportunities, such as the adopt-a-park program and trail maintenance and construction.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
1	Evaluate current community outreach of volunteer opportunities	Lori, Dorinda	Staff time				X	<p>1. Community Outreach has been evaluated and gaps have been identified. 2. Current printed press, social media, signage and flyers is adequate.</p>
							0	

<b>2</b>	Evaluate gaps in outreach and marketing and propose resolution	Lori, Dorinda	Staff time					3. Gaps are being evaluated some include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Being more specific in requests for volunteers</li> <li>• Posting signs in unadopted parks to gain interest</li> <li>• More visibility through speaking engagements and tabling at events</li> </ul>
<b>3</b>	Research other agencies and marketing efforts related to volunteers	Lori, Dorinda	Staff time			0		
<b>4</b>	Evaluate volunteer and marketing budgets	Lori, Dorinda	Staff time			0		
<b>5</b>	Develop and recommend an enhanced volunteer strategy	Lori, Dorinda	Staff time	0				

*Objective 2: Develop a volunteer recognition program for individual recognition.*

- Action 1: Evaluate current recognition program and budget.  
 Action 2: Research other agencies and best practices with volunteer recognition.  
 Action 3: Develop and implement a new program based on existing budget parameters.

Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
<b>1</b>	Evaluate current recognition program and budget.	Lori	Staff time			X		1. All Recreation Staff meetings were held in March and April and the current recognition program was discussed.
<b>2</b>	Research other agencies and best practices with volunteer recognition.	Lori	Staff time			0		
<b>3</b>	Develop and implement a new program based on existing budget parameters.	Lori	Budget	0				

## FACILITIES AND PROGRAMMING

---

**GOAL 1 of 3:** *Evaluate parks and recreation facilities and programs to ensure the quality of relevant programming and the highest and best use of facilities.*

---

### **LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. Work with the City to facilitate the full transfer of The Grove into the long-term care and control of APRC.
2. Look at possibility of outdoor fitness equipment for all ages.
3. Evaluate expanded and alternative use of the Senior Center to meet community needs.
4. Consider the addition of a “pump track” and bicycle skills park to an APRC facility.
5. Continue to enhance and expand events.
6. Add new recreation programs as needs are demonstrated by public support and best practices.

### **LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Work with the City to facilitate the full transfer of The Grove into the long-term care and control of APRC.*

- Action 1: Obtain Council approval for the transfer of the Grove into APRC control.  
Action 2: Through the budget process obtain funding for the maintenance of the Grove.  
Action 3: Work with community groups using the Grove currently to communicate and facilitate change in use of the building.  
Action 4: Design and bid the remodel of the Grove.  
Action 5: Award bid for build out and complete construction to facilitate the move of Recreation to the building.  
Action 6: Hold a public open house to familiarize the public with the new facility and its offerings.

Objective 1: Work with the City to facilitate the full transfer of The Grove into the long-term care and control of APRC.							
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter		Status	
				1	2	3	4
				5	6	7	8

1	Obtain Council approval for the transfer of the Grove into APRC control.	Michael	Staff Time	X X				COMPLETE
2	Through the budget process obtain funding for the maintenance of the Grove.	Michael, Rachel	Staff Time	X X				COMPLETE
3	Work with community groups using the Grove currently to communicate and facilitate change in use of the building.	Rachel	Staff time	X X				COMPLETE
4	Design and bid the remodel of the Grove.	Rachel, Bruce, Jason	Staff time, capital budget	X X				COMPLETE
5	Award bid for build out and complete construction to facilitate the move of Recreation to the building.	Rachel, Jason	Staff time Budget	X X X X				COMPLETE
6	Hold a public open house to familiarize the public with the new facility and its offerings.	Rachel,	Staff time, budget		O			Put on hold to wait for the completion of Garfield Park.

*Objective 2: Look at possibility of outdoor fitness equipment for all ages.*

- Action 1: Perform public survey to determine wants/needs and potential locations for all-age fitness equipment.
- Action 2: Determine range of age groups and ability levels of potential users.
- Action 3: Perform inventory of existing equipment and programs to avoid duplication.
- Action 4: Implement marketing and public education program for all-age fitness equipment.
- Action 5: Purchase, install, follow-up on equipment popularity and use.

Objective 1: Look at possibility of outdoor fitness equipment for all ages.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
						X	O	

1	Perform public survey to determine wants/needs and potential locations for all-age fitness equipment.	Bruce, Dorinda	Time, Survey					1. An advertisement for public input on the Hunter Park playground replacement was placed in Q3. The John Muir School is planning to take part in the process by proposing a design for a playground.
.	Determine range of age groups and ability levels of potential users.	Bruce	Time, Survey	o		x		1. See above
3	Perform inventory of existing equipment and programs to avoid duplication.	Wes, Joe, Bruce, Jeff	Staff time	x				1. Survey has taken place of YMCA Park equipment – the only location with adult fitness equipment. 2. There is space available at Hunter Park near the playground vicinity.
4	Implement marketing and public education program for all-age fitness equipment.	Bruce, Dorinda	Staff time, Ad. budget	o				
5	Purchase and install equipment	Bruce, Jason	Staff time, CIP	o				
5	Follow up on popularity and use of equipment	Bruce	Staff time	o				

*Objective 3: Evaluate expanded and alternative use of the Senior Center to meet community needs.*

- Action 1: Interview current staff to determine what is/isn't working.
- Action 2: Publish community survey on wants/needs for Senior Center programs.
- Action 3: Evaluate activities at site during on and off hours.
- Action 4: Evaluate current trends and best practices for multigenerational and intergenerational activities with a focus group.
- Action 5: Implement a program to address findings of above items.

Objective 3: Evaluate expanded and alternative use of the Senior Center to meet community needs.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Interview current staff to determine what is/isn't working.	Rachel	Staff time			o		
2	Publish community survey on wants/needs for Senior Center programs.	Rachel, Chris	Survey			o	o	
						o	o	

<b>3</b>	Evaluate activities at site during on and off hours.	Rachel, Chris, Lonny	Staff time	0							
<b>4</b>	Evaluate current trends and best practices for multigenerational and intergenerational activities with a focus group.	Michael, Rachel, Chris	Staff time		0	0					
<b>5</b>	Implement a program to address findings of above items.	Rachel, Chris	TBD					0	0		

*Objective 4: Consider the addition of a “pump track” and bicycle skills park to an APRC facility.*

Action 1: Determine level of interest in community by meeting with bike clubs.

Action 2: Determine the best location for the pump-track and procure the facility for installation.

<b>Objective 4: Consider the addition of a “pump track” and bicycle skills park to an APRC facility.</b>											
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status			
				1	2	3	4				
				5	6	7	8				
1	Determine level of interest in community by meeting with bike clubs.	Bruce	Staff time	X	X			1. Staff has been in contact with local groups who are interested in improving part, or all, of the current bike park.			
2	Determine the best location for the pump-track and procure the facility for installation.	Bruce	Staff time, Budget			X		1. A bike pump park demonstration event has been set up for July 24 <sup>th</sup> at the Grove 2. Have met with equipment reps from ARC. A pump track demo was performed at the Grove as planned.			
3											
4											

*Objective 5: Continue to enhance and expand events.*

Action 1: Plan and implement a “Siskiyou de Mayo” event.

Action 2: Continue to meet with community groups to expand partnerships and see where APRC can be involved in ongoing or new events.

Objective 5: Consider Continue to enhance and expand events.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Plan and implement a “Siskiyou de Mayo” event.	Lonny	Budget	X	X	X		COMPLETED. Evaluation meeting to be held on 5-24-16 to consider changes for the 2017 event.
2	Continue to meet with community groups to expand partnerships and see where APRC can be involved in ongoing or new events	Rachel	Staff time		X	O	O	1. Continued meetings with a subcommittee that includes Jackson County Parks, Siskiyou Velo, APRC and the Ashland Chamber to coordinate the Up & Down Event on July 23 <sup>rd</sup> to highlight the Cascade Siskiyou Scenic Bikeway. APRC assisting with promotions and event registration
3	2017 Siskiyou de Mayo event planned for May 20, 2017	Lonny	Budget					1. Refining the budget and seeking new sponsorship relationships for 2017 event.
4								

*Objective 6: Add new recreation programs as needs are demonstrated by public support and best practices.*

Action 1: Evaluate current facilities to determine if they can be used for other more non-traditional recreational uses.

Action 2: Meet with community groups and users (Bike Polo, Foot Golf, Pickleball , etc.) and determine whether new programs are working.

Action 3: Evaluate recreational trends and best practices.

Action 4: Implement as needs arise and budget allows.

<b>Objective 6: Add new recreation programs as needs are demonstrated by public support and best practices.</b>								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1 5	2 6	3 7	4 8	
1	Evaluate current facilities to determine if they can be used for other more non-traditional recreational uses.	Rachel	Staff time	X	X	X		1. Bike polo, foot golf and others uses have been implemented and others are being considered. 2. Further evaluation will be done with the performance audit.
2	Meet with community groups and users (Bike Polo, Foot Golf, Pickleball , etc.) and determine whether new programs are working.	Rachel	Staff time	X O	x O	x O	O	On-going (contact is constant with user groups)
3	Evaluate recreational trends and best practices.	Rachel	Staff time			x O		1. In-progress with performance audit
4	Implement as needs arise and budget allows.	Rachel	TBD					

---

## **GOAL 2 of 3: Enhance Oak Knoll Golf Course program and facilities.**

---

### **LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. Install playground at OKGC.
2. Evaluate the OKGC clubhouse for expanded use and improvements to facility and surrounding hardsacpe.
3. Work towards achieving a higher cost recovery percentage.
4. Evaluate the installation of a foot golf course within existing golf course.
5. Evaluate dog policy at OKGC.

### **LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Install playground at OKGC.*

Action 1: Post notice at area being considered and hold a public open-house to determine needs/desires of the neighborhood.

- Action 2: Process site plan and hold hearing with the Commission to approve site plan.  
 Action 3: Evaluate and seek options for alt. funding and VIP sponsorship.  
 Action 4: Procure appropriate playground and develop the site.

Objective 1: Install playground at OKGC.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Post notice at area being considered and hold a public open-house to determine needs/desires of the neighborhood.	Jason	Staff time		-	0		
2	Process site plan and hold hearing with the Commission to approve site plan.	Jason	Staff time	0				
3	Evaluate and seek options for alt. funding and VIP sponsorship.	Lori, Rachel	Staff time	0	0	0	0	1. On-going
4	Procure appropriate playground and develop the site.	Jason	Staff time, CIP	0				

*Objective 2: Evaluate the OKGC clubhouse for expanded use and improvements to facility and surrounding hardsacpe.*

- Action 1: Conduct a needs assessment at the clubhouse and its current and potential uses.  
 Action 2: Evaluate the expansion of the clubhouse to allow for more indoor event space.  
 Action 3: Develop a plan for addressing the “dry-rot” and pest issues with the clubhouse and hold a public hearing on the plan.

Objective 2: Evaluate the OKGC clubhouse for expanded use and improvements to facility and surrounding hardsacpe.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	

				5	6	7	8	
1	Conduct a needs assessment at the clubhouse for its current and potential uses.	Tom	Staff time, survey			0		1. In-progress with performance audit
2	Evaluate the expansion of the clubhouse to allow for more indoor event space and expansion of uses.	Tom	Staff time	X	O			1. Golf course sub-committee has reviewed potential options for expansion and options are being considered. 2. The Commission has approved an expansion plan for the deck area to be completed with the rehab of the exposed glue-lam beams.
3	Develop a plan for addressing the “dry-rot” and pest issues with the clubhouse and hold a public hearing on the plan.	Bruce, Jason	Staff time, budget		X	O	O	1. Engineering review has been completed and cost estimates are being generated based on the various options for repair. 2. Plans are in place to begin construction in September of this year. 3. Bids are out to contractors and due back at the end of May. 4. Construction is currently underway to make repairs by Minton Construction who got the bid on the Clubhouse repair project to mitigate dry rot and pest issues.
				X				

*Objective 3: Work towards achieving a higher cost recovery percentage.*

- Action 1: Evaluate potential ancillary uses at the course to increase revenue (ie: putting course, food trucks, events).
- Action 2: Evaluate the staffing model for the clubhouse and operations.
- Action 3: Break down the golf course budget into categories (a. clubhouse, b. operations).
- Action 4: Install cart path along all nine holes.

Objective 3: Evaluate the OKGC clubhouse for expanded use and improvements to facility and surrounding hardsacpe.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Evaluate potential ancillary uses at the course to increase revenue (ie: putting course, food trucks, events).	Rachel, Tom	Staff time	X	X	X		1. Staff has met to discuss and has implemented new programs such as archery and golf lessons and further review and implantation of other activities are in process.
								0 0

2	Evaluate the staffing model for the clubhouse and operations.	Michael, Tom	Staff time, Audit					1. In-progress with performance audit. 2. Upon adoption of the performance audit, staff will begin to work to evaluate and implement as appropriate.
3	Break down the golf course budget into categories (a. clubhouse, b. operations).	Bruce, Laura, Tom, Michael	Staff time	X				1. Both groups have met and work is underway to separate temp. employees budget by division. 2. Meetings are scheduled to address budget categories between parks and recreation departments in the 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter.
4	Install cart path along all nine holes.	Jeff	Budget	X	X	X		1. Work has begun and cart path has been installed along holes 1-3 and between 5 and 6 so far. 2. More material will be purchased in the 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter to continue to move ahead with the project. 3. Preparing new contract for granite to begin project work in July, 2016. 4. A new granite contract was bid and awarded to May Rock. Currently the project is under construction and is 85% complete as of 9-13-16. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A plan to pave the surface of the cart paths in the next two year budget is being considered.</li></ul>

*Objective 4: Evaluate the installation of a foot golf course within existing golf course.*

- Action 1: Evaluate Foot Golf concept by installing four holes for a trial period.
- Action 2: Hold a special event.
- Action 3: Collect feedback from Golfers and Foot Golf participants.
- Action 4: Hold a public hearing with the Commission and determine feasibility of full 18 hole Foot Golf course installation.
- Action 5: Procure the use of “Foot Golf” and install sanctioned holes, markers, etc. for 18 holes.

Objective 4: Evaluate the installation of a foot golf course within existing golf course.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	

1	Evaluate Foot Golf concept by installing four holes for a trial period.	Laura, Tom	Staff time, budget	X				Complete
2	Hold a special event.	Rachel	Staff time, ad. Budget	X				Complete
3	Collect feedback from Golfers and Foot Golf participants.	Tom, Susan	Staff time	X				Complete
4	Hold a public hearing with the Commission and determine feasibility of full 18 hole Foot Golf course installation.	Tom, Susan, Rachel	Staff time	X				Complete
5	Procure the use of "Foot Golf" and install sanctioned holes, markers, etc. for 18 holes.	Laura	Budget	X	X			Complete

*Objective 5: Update the dog policy at OKGC.*

Action 1: Post notice and hold a public hearing regarding updating the dog policy at the golf course.

Action 2: Hold public hearing and update the dog policy at Oak Knoll.

Action 2: Install signs to inform of updated dog policy.

Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Post notice and hold a public hearing regarding updating the dog policy at the golf course.	Susan	Staff time	X				Complete
2	Hold public hearing and update the dog policy at Oak Knoll.	Tom, Laura						Complete
3	Install signs to inform of updated dog policy.	Tom			X			1. Complete

---

**GOAL 3 of 3: Evaluate current capital projects for feasibility, relevancy and implementation planning.**

---

**LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. Move forward with sidewalks on Winburn Way and Clay Street Dog Park.
2. Evaluate all other current capital projects for potential inclusion or exclusion from the 15/17 budget.

**LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Move forward with sidewalks on Winburn Way and Clay Street Dog Park.*

- Action 1: Obtain funding through the budget process or seek alternative funding sources for design and construction of the sidewalk.  
Action 2: Determine the appropriate layout for the sidewalk and hold a hearing on the proposed improvement.  
Action 3: Design and build sidewalks.

Objective 1: Move forward with sidewalks on Winburn Way and Clay Street Dog Park.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	X	X	O		
1	Obtain funding through the budget process or seek alternative funding sources for design and construction of the sidewalk.	Michael	Staff time					1. Staff has proposed a budget with funding for sidewalks that was not approved. 2. Alternative sources are being evaluated for funding of sidewalks, including local and federal grants.
2	Determine the appropriate layout for the sidewalk and hold a hearing on the proposed improvement.	Jason	Staff time, consultant		-			

<b>3</b>	Design and build sidewalks.	Jason	Staff time, consultant, CIP						(TBD, based on funding)
----------	-----------------------------	-------	-----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------------

*Objective 2: Evaluate all other current capital projects for potential inclusion or exclusion from the 15/17 budget.*

- Action 1: Evaluate all current projects and propose those for continuation to the Commission and budget committee.
- Action 2: Prepare and keep a list of “unfunded” projects for the Commission to prioritize available funding toward.
- Action 3: Continue to plan and implement projects on budget, or under and apply savings to unfunded project list.

Objective 2: Evaluate all other current capital projects for potential inclusion or exclusion from the 15/17 budget.									
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status	
				1	2	3	4		
				5	6	7	8		
1	Evaluate all current projects and propose those for continuation to the Commission and budget committee.	Michael, Bruce	Staff time	X				Complete	
2	Prepare and keep a list of “unfunded” projects for the Commission to prioritize available funding toward.	Michael	Staff time, CIP		X			Complete, on-going	
3	Continue to plan and implement projects on budget, or under and apply savings to unfunded project list.	Michael, Bruce, Jason	Staff time, CIP	X	X	0	0	On-going	
				0	0	0	0		

## **PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT**

---

**GOAL 1 of 2:** *Continue to build a relevant and functional parks and rec. infrastructure through master planning and implementation strategies.*

---

### **LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. Move forward with the process of selection for a consultant for the Lithia Park Master Plan and begin planning process.
2. Evaluate all APRC facilities and structures for seismic and flood safety.
3. Ensure all approved capital projects are sufficiently planned and implemented on their own individual time lines.
4. Ensure walking-distance park access for Ashland residents (.25 mile) while balancing the retention of natural green spaces.
5. Work in conjunction with Community Development during the development application process to ensure compliance with APRC planning and goals.
6. Develop a simple framework of projects to be completed each year projected out for the next two - four years with appropriate timelines, estimated costs and who has the responsibility to accomplish it.
7. Ensure that all developed park spaces are accessible to the public and do not end up underutilized.
8. Evaluate all parks for dog friendly options.
9. Develop parks development standards and guidelines.

### **LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Move forward with the process of selection for a consultant for the Lithia Park Master Plan and begin planning process.*

- Action 1: Work with the Commission and staff to identify the scope of the master plan for the RFP.
- Action 2: Prepare RFP for consultant services, advertise and select a consultant or consultant group.
- Action 3: Hold public scoping meetings for the Master Plan process and prepare and present findings to the Commission and other public bodies (historic, tree, etc.)
- Action 4: With the assistance of a consultant team and the public process, prepare a master plan for adoption addressing the areas of scope as identified through Action 3.
- Action 5: Adopt and implement the master plan as approved by the Commission.
- Action 6: Seek alternative funding for implementation of the master plan.

Objective 1: Move forward with the process of selection for a consultant for the Lithia Park Master Plan and begin planning process.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Work with the Commission and staff to identify the scope of the master plan for the RFP.	Michael	Staff time			X		1. The MP RFP draft is underway and the proposed scope of the plan should be presented to the Commission for decision in Q4 2. Commissioners to establish a sub-committee to approve scope of RFP
2	Prepare RFP for consultant services, advertise and select a consultant or consultant group.	Michael	Staff time			X	X	1. The MP RFP draft is underway and the proposed scope of the plan should be presented to the Commission for decision in Q4
3	Hold public scoping meetings for the Master Plan process and prepare and present findings to the Commission and other public bodies (historic, tree, etc.)	Michael, Consultant	CIP	X	X	X	X	
4	With the assistance of a consultant team and the public process, prepare a master plan for adoption addressing the areas of scope as identified through Action 3.	Michael, Consultant	CIP	X	X	X	X	
5	Adopt and implement the master plan as approved by the Commission.	Michael	CIP					
6	Seek alternative funding for implementation of the master plan.	Michael	Staff time	X	X	X	X	1. On-going

*Objective 2: Evaluate all APRC facilities and structures for seismic and flood safety.*

Action 1: Determine priority for buildings to be evaluated for flood and seismic safety.

Action 2: Seek alternative funding sources to perform comprehensive review of structures.

Objective 2: Evaluate all APRC facilities and structures for seismic and flood safety.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Determine priority for buildings to be evaluated for flood and seismic safety.	Bruce			O			
2	Seek alternative funding sources to perform comprehensive review of structures.				O			

*Objective 3: Ensure all approved capital projects are sufficiently planned and implemented on their own individual time lines.*

- Action 1: Prepare budget with estimates of project costs and assign funding based on availability of funds.
- Action 2: Obtain funding for, and hire a full-time project manager to plan and implement CIP.
- Action 3: Establish two-year time line for projects in form of Gantt Chart.
- Action 4: Continue to evaluate and oversee CIP budget and limit overages of project budgets without Commission approval.

Objective 3: Ensure all approved capital projects are sufficiently planned and implemented on their own individual time lines.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Prepare budget with estimates of project costs and assign funding based on availability of funds.	Michael, Bruce	Staff time	X				Complete, on-going
2	Obtain funding for, and hire a full-time project manager to plan and implement CIP.	Michael, Bruce	Budget		X			1. Complete, Jason Minica hired as FT tech 3 over planning and development
3	Establish two-year time line for projects in form of Gantt Chart.	Jason	Staff time		X	X		1. Project have been outlined and timelines are currently being planned

4	Continue to evaluate and oversee CIP budget and limit overages of project budgets without Commission approval.	Michael, Bruce, Jason	Staff time	x	x	x	x		On-going
---	--	-----------------------	------------	---	---	---	---	--	----------

*Objective 4: Ensure walking-distance park access for Ashland residents (.25 mile) while balancing the retention of natural green spaces.*

- Action 1: Evaluate current park locations and development patterns – determine gaps in access.
- Action 2: Survey community to determine how existing facilities are/aren't being used.
- Action 3: Ensure budget is planned so that properties can be purchased as they come available.
- Action 4: Through the Foundation and other outreach, encourage bequests from private land owners.
- Action 5: Evaluate partnership with ASD to use school playgrounds.

Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Evaluate current park locations and development patterns – determine gaps in access.	Jason	Staff time			x	o	1. Analysis has begun and maps are being generated to evaluate gaps.
2	Survey community to determine how existing facilities are/aren't being used.	Jason	Staff time, budget	o				
3	Ensure budget is planned so that properties can be purchased as they come available.	Michael	Budget			o	o	1. On-going
4	Through the Foundation and other outreach, encourage bequests from private land owners.	Michael	Staff time, Foundation					1. On-going
5	Evaluate partnership with ASD to use school playgrounds.	Michael	Staff time	x	x			1. Staff is in contact with the district for the use of other facilities, such as tennis courts, etc.

								2. Helman Elem. Is available for public use of playground as APRC contributed to the cost of the facility.
6								

*Objective 5: Work in conjunction with Community Development during the development application process to ensure compliance with APRC planning and goals.*

- Action 1: Get CD to place APRC planning and development staff on distribution list for pre-apps.
- Action 2: Review all pre-apps and provide feedback when applications affect parks properties or plans.
- Action 3: Ensure that APRC is invited to the table regarding large PW projects or master plans that affect, or have the potential to affect properties, facilities and APRC's ability to meet mission and goals.

Objective 5: Work in conjunction with Community Development during the development application process to ensure compliance with APRC planning and goals.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
1	Get CD to place APRC planning and development staff on distribution list for pre-apps.	Michael	Staff Time	X				Complete
2	Review all pre-apps and provide feedback when applications affect parks properties or plans.	Bruce, Jeff, Jason	Staff time	X	X	X	O	1. Staff continues to review pre-apps and has provided feedback on various applications. 2. On-going
3	Ensure that APRC is invited to the table regarding large PW projects or master plans that affect, or have the potential to affect properties, facilities and APRC's ability to meet mission and goals.	Michael	Staff time	X	X	X	O	1. Staff stays involved with development processes and monitors agendas as well as attends meetings when appropriate. 2. Staff is involved in the Normal Neighborhood Plan, Downtown Parking Plan, Downtown Beautification, etc.

*Objective 6: Develop a simple framework of projects to be completed each year projected out for the next two - four years with appropriate timelines, estimated costs and who has the responsibility to accomplish it.*

- Action 1: Create and share CIP GANTT chart with the Commission for completion of projects for four years.

Action 2: Create “unfunded” project list for inclusion in GANTT CIP planning for four years.

<b>Objective 6: Develop a simple framework of projects to be completed each year projected out for the next two - four years with appropriate timelines, estimated costs and who has the responsibility to accomplish it.</b>								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8					
1	Create and share CIP GANTT chart with the Commission for completion of projects for four years.	Michael, Bruce, Jason	Staff time					1. Partially complete, staff to share prioritization with commissioners at 9/26/16 meeting.
2	Create “unfunded” project list for inclusion in GANTT CIP planning for four years.	Michael, Bruce, Jason	Staff time		x			1. An unfunded project list was presented to the Commission and a priority was set for the completion of these projects with available funding. 2. Complete

*Objective 7: Ensure that all developed park spaces are accessible to the public and do not end up underutilized.*

- Action 1: Ensure adequate access via all modes of transportation.
- Action 2: Ensure ADA compliance.
- Action 3: Evaluate restroom access standards and work to achieve these standards at all parks.
- Action 4: Evaluate and create plans to update all out-of-date facilities.
- Action 5: Ensure adequate signage and exposure via advertising portals.

<b>Objective 7: Ensure that all developed park spaces are accessible to the public and do not end up underutilized.</b>								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8					
1	Ensure adequate access via all modes of transportation.	Bruce, Jason						

<b>2</b>	Ensure ADA compliance.	Bruce, Supervisors		X				1. The North Mountain Culvert Repair project is being completed and the bridge trail is being reconstructed in compliance with ADA standards.
<b>3</b>	Evaluate restroom access standards and work to achieve these standards at all parks.	Jeff, Bill, Jason		X				1. The Parks safety committee continues to evaluate ADA standards in all of the restrooms in the parks and parks facilities.
<b>4</b>	Evaluate and create plans to update all out-of-date facilities	Jason, Bruce, Jeff		X				1. Out of date facilities were recently evaluated within Eastern Division and some projects are planned for consideration on the upcoming CIP wish list. A new higher chain link fence is being installed presently for safety at Garden Way Park, and a new fence with addition to the storage yard is being constructed at the Golf Course shop. The Ice Rink surface has been recently evaluated for cracking surface. Light posts are currently being evaluated in Lithia Park.
<b>5</b>	Ensure adequate signage and exposure via advertising portals.	Dorinda, Bruce						

*Objective 8: Evaluate all parks for dog friendly options.*

Action 1: During the process of planning any park, evaluate all dog friendly options.

Objective 8: Evaluate all parks for dog friendly options.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
<b>1</b>	During the process of planning any park, evaluate all dog friendly options	Bruce, Jason	Staff time	X	X			1. Evaluation of options for OKGC, Garfield Park and ACP has been completed and the Commission has adopted options for each park. 2. On-going

								3. Recently an evaluation of YMCA Park was addressed for dog friendly use on the athletic fields.
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

*Objective 9: Develop parks development standards and guidelines.*

- Action 1: Establish a sub-committee for the development and review of guidelines.
- Action 2: Review materials from other agencies and determine best practices for park development guidelines.
- Action 3: Meet with the sub-committee to determine the scope of guidelines.
- Action 4: Prepare guidelines and adopt through commission action.

Objective 9: Develop parks development standards and guidelines.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Establish a sub-committee for the development and review of guidelines.	Michael	Staff time	X				Complete, the commission has created a subcommittee
2	Review materials from other agencies and determine best practices for park development guidelines.	Michael	Staff time			X	O	1. Partially in progress with the performance audit.
3	Meet with the sub-committee to determine the scope of guidelines.	Michael	Staff time				O	
4	Prepare guidelines and adopt through commission action.	Michael	Staff time				O	
				X	X			

---

**GOAL 2 of 2: *Partner with community stakeholders with similar missions to leverage assets and provide better public services.***

---

**LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. *Facilitate a partnership between Parks and Recreation and a community partner, such as the YMCA, SOU and Ashland School District to build new competition-style year-round indoor swimming pool for the community.*
2. *Explore options for cooperation between community partners, such as Ashland School District and APRC to share services and facilities.*

**LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Facilitate a partnership between Parks and Recreation and a community partner, such as the YMCA, SOU and Ashland School District to build new competition-style year-round indoor swimming pool for the community.*

- Action 1: Establish and maintain a relationship with partner organizations.  
Action 2: Establish a joint City/Parks task force to work with partners to explore options for collaboration on a competition style pool.  
Action 3: Consider all alternatives to building a new pool.  
Action 4: Evaluate all potential funding alternatives for a new year-round pool.  
Action 5: Develop a plan with partners and task force and present to Council/Commission for approval.

Objective 1: Facilitate a partnership between Parks and Recreation and a community partner, such as the YMCA, SOU and Ashland School District to build new competition-style year-round indoor swimming pool for the community.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Establish and maintain a relationship with partner organizations.	Michael	Staff time	X	X	O	O	1. On-going
2	Establish a joint City/Parks task force to work with partners to explore options for collaboration on a competition style pool.	Michael	Staff time	X	X	O	O	1. Group has been established and meets regularly. Talks are on-going regarding options. 2. Although a joint effort with the YMCA could not be established, the group continues to meet and discuss options.
				O	O	O	O	

3	Consider all alternatives to building a new pool.	Michael, Rachel, Bruce	Staff time	x x	x 	x 		1. Staff has evaluated all of the current, and past, options for a new pool and the task force continues to evaluate all options. 2. Staff has identified the potential for rebuilding DMP and covering the facility to provide a year round use. 3. Staff has been approached by a third party group to consider a public-private venture for a new pool.
4	Evaluate all potential funding alternatives for a new year-round pool.	Michael	Staff time	o o	x o	x o	o o	1. The task force is discussing options for funding that could be presented to the Commission, Council and partners. 2. Staff has presented to the City Council and Commission on options for a year round pool at the DMP facility. 3. Staff has also met with school board superintendents and one committee on facility planning to discuss plans and funding options.
5	Develop a plan with partners and task force and present to Council/Commission for approval.	Michael	Staff time		x 			1. Staff is currently working on a plan that would involve a feasibility study for the DMP rebuild.

*Objective 2: Explore options for cooperation between community partners, such as Ashland School District and APRC to share services and facilities.*

- Action 1: Continue to meet with community partners such as ASD, SOU, YMCA to find mutually beneficial opportunities.
- Action 2: Continue to find and create opportunities for cross-promotion such as ads in program guide and other materials.
- Action 3: Work toward an IGA or MOU for agreements on shared indoor and outdoor facilities.

Objective 1: Explore options for cooperation between community partners, such as Ashland School District and APRC to share services and facilities.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Continue to meet with community partners such as ASD, SOU, YMCA to find mutually beneficial opportunities.	Michael, Rachel	Staff time, budget	x o	x o	o o	o o	1. APRC and ASD have partnered on maintaining soccer fields which has opened more opportunity for soccer clubs to use fields. 2. APRC, ASD, Phoenix-Talent SD and Master Swimmers have collaborated for the improvement of Daniel Meyer Pool for winter use – users are in and using pool now.

									3.	ASD and APRC have collaborated on Helman Tennis Courts and ASD has agreed to let APRC use facilities.
									4.	ASD and PTS are currently discussing options for DMP as a collaborative effort.
									5.	A public-private evaluation is also in-progress.
2	Continue to find and create opportunities for cross-promotion such as ads in program guide and other materials.	Rachel	Staff time	X	O	O	O		1.	YMCA, SOU and APRC are working together for cross-promotional options in guides and other publications.
3	Work toward an IGA or MOU for agreements on shared indoor and outdoor facilities.	Michael, Rachel	Staff time	O	O	O	O		2.	Other opportunities are being discussed during our marketing and promotions meetings including school announcements and sponsorships and tabling at bigger sporting events.
				X					1.	APRC and ASD, et al. have successfully entered into an agreement for the use of DMP. Those agreements are ongoing by season.

## ORGANIZATION

---

### ***GOAL 1 of 4: Promote Ashland Parks and Recreation as an exemplary organization.***

---

#### **LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. Seek local and national recognition for the high level of achievement within the programs and facilities of APRC such as the NRPA Gold Medal Award.
2. Continue APRC social networking strategies and invest in additional training of promotions employees to advance APRC's ability to effectively communicate through social media.
3. Continue to educate public and council regarding the wide scope of park responsibilities and benefits.

#### **LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Seek local and national recognition for the high level of achievement within the programs and facilities of APRC such as the NRPA Gold Medal Award.*

- Action 1: Conduct a performance audit to determine level of performance at APRC and determine areas of improvement.  
 Action 2: Evaluate the cost and process of Gold Medal Organization through NRPA.  
 Action 3: Evaluate CAPRA certification by reaching out to certified agencies in OR.

Objective 1: Seek local and national recognition for the high level of achievement within the programs and facilities of APRC such as the NRPA Gold Medal Award.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Conduct a performance audit to determine level of performance at APRC and determine areas of improvement.	Michael	Budget	X	X	X	O	1. Complete
2	Evaluate the cost and process of Gold Medal Organization through NRPA	Rachel	Staff time			O		1. There is no cost associated, just staff time to complete the lengthy application. 2. It is suggested that there should be a committee to help complete the application. 3. Having a completed Master Plan is not required but some type of strategic, comp or long range plan is required. 4. Staff could present this idea at an upcoming commission meeting if Commissioners were interested in pursuing.
3	Evaluate CAPRA certification by reaching out to certified agencies in OR	Michael, Rachel	Staff time			O		1. Staff attended a CAPRA training in Portland on March 9 <sup>th</sup> . Information was gathered regarding the CAPRA certification program. Will require significant staff time to move forward. 2. Postponed until performance audit is implemented.

*Objective 2: Continue APRC social networking strategies and invest in additional training of promotions employees to advance APRC's ability to effectively communicate through social media.*

- Action 1: Train all staff to promote the organization and effectively communicate through social media
- Action 2: Explore ways to promote familiarity with functions of our organization that are not so well known (trail maintenance, work on the medians, golf course).
- Action 3: Continue professional development through LERN, ORPA and NRPA memberships and training opportunities.
- Action 4: Explore other social media platforms such as twitter, instagram, tumblr.

Objective 2: Continue APRC social networking strategies and invest in additional training of promotions employees to advance APRC's ability to effectively communicate through social media.						
	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter	Status	

Specific Action					1	2	3	4	
					5	6	7	8	
<b>1</b>	Train all staff to promote the organization and effectively communicate through social media.	Dorinda	Staff time		X	X	0	0	1. Staff continually trains and updates on newest uses of social media. 2. Rec. staff is working with the City to help build their social media presence. 3. On-going
					0	0	0	0	
<b>2</b>	Explore ways to promote familiarity with functions of our organization that are not so well known (trail maintenance, work on the medians, golf course).	Dorinda	Staff time				0		
<b>3</b>	Continue professional development through LERN, ORPA and NRPA memberships and training opportunities.	Michael, Rachel	Budget		X				1. Staff has recently attended the ORPA conference in November where different social media training sessions were attended. 2. On-going
					0				
<b>4</b>	Explore other social media platforms such as twitter, instagram, tumblr.	Dorinda	Staff time			0	0		

**Objective 3: Continue to educate public and council regarding the wide scope of park responsibilities and benefits.**

- Action 1: Involve Council member and budget committee member in Performance Audit.
- Action 2: Continue to hold presentation at Commission business meeting to inform public of services performed by APRC.
- Action 3: Encourage Council Members and Budget Committee Members to review APRC agendas and attend meetings when possible.
- Action 4: Notify Council through email and social media regarding APRC events.

Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
<b>1</b>	Involve Council member and budget committee member in Performance Audit.	Michael	Staff time	X	X	X	X	1. Performance Audit sub-committee has been established with Mike Morris and Mary Cody from the Council and Budget.
<b>2</b>	Continue to hold presentation at Commission business meeting to inform public of services performed by APRC.	Michael	Staff time	X	X	0	0	1. APRC division present monthly or quarterly on a rotating schedule at APRC business meetings.

3	Encourage Council Members and Budget Committee Members to review APRC agendas and attend meetings when possible.	Michael	Staff time	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table>	X	X	X	X	1. Council receives the current agenda for each APRC meeting.
X	X	X	X						
2	Notify Council through email and social media regarding APRC events.	Michael	Staff time	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td></tr> </table>	X	X	X	X	1. Staff is attempting to notify the Council more frequently about all events.
X	X	X	X						

## GOAL 2 of 4: *Promote professional development amongst staff.*

### **LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. Ensure that staff is provided with the opportunity for professional development for the succession of the employee and to ensure relevancy with parks and recreation current best practices.

### **LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Ensure that staff is provided with the opportunity for professional development for the succession of the employee and to ensure relevancy with parks and recreation current best practices.*

- Action 1: Create a staff managed continuing education program using staff as the teaching resource and provide a program to ensure base levels of knowledge are achieved throughout APRC.
- Action 2: Assign a staff member to monitor training opportunities off-site and make recommendations for employee training opportunities.
- Action 3: Evaluate training budget to determine whether resources allocated to training is adequate to achieve the goal.

Objective 1: Ensure that staff is provided with the opportunity for professional development for the succession of the employee and to ensure relevancy with parks and recreation current best practices.							
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter		Status	
				1	2	3	4
						X	

<b>1</b>	Create a staff managed continuing education program using staff as the teaching resource and provide a program to ensure base levels of knowledge are achieved throughout APRC.	Michael, Joe, Libby	Staff time, Materials					1. A training team has been established to plan training for staff members and one in-house training has taken place to date. 2. The second training is scheduled.
<b>2</b>	Assign a staff member to monitor training opportunities off-site and make recommendations for employee training opportunities.	Susan	Staff time					1. Susan has been assigned to this task and has been performing it since March.
<b>3</b>	Evaluate training budget to determine whether resources allocated to training is adequate to achieve the goal.	Michael, Bruce, Rachel	Staff time, budget	X				1. On-going
<b>4</b>								

**GOAL 3 of 4: *Continue to evaluate and implement financial programs and strategies for higher cost recovery and financial resiliency.***

**LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. *Work with the finance department to develop a simple budget report that a lay person can understand that explains our projected income and how our money is to be allocated towards staffing, capital projects, and other costs.*
2. *Evaluate and present a cost recovery implementation strategy for Commission approval.*
3. *Seek opportunities to increase revenues across recreation programs.*

**LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Work with the finance department to develop a simple budget report that a lay person can understand that explains our projected income and how our money is to be allocated towards staffing, capital projects, and other costs.*

Action 1: Prepare quarterly reports for review by the Commission at a business meeting.

<b>Objective 1: Work with the finance department to develop a simple budget report that a lay person can understand that explains our projected income and how our money is to be allocated towards staffing, capital projects, and other costs.</b>								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Prepare quarterly reports for review by the Commission at a business meeting.	Michael	Staff time		X	0	0	1. First quarter update to be provided on December 14, 2015. 2. Q3 will be reviewed at the May 23, 2016 meeting. 3. Q4 will be reviewed at the Sept. 26, 2016 meeting.

*Objective 2: Evaluate and present a cost recovery implementation strategy for Commission approval.*

- Action 1: Evaluate cost recovery yearly with the Commission and determine areas to adjust to meet goals.
- Action 2: Inform public of meeting and ask for input regarding fees and charges.
- Action 3: Continue to explore options to increase and expand cost recovery for APRC.

<b>Objective 2: Evaluate and present a cost recovery implementation strategy for Commission approval.</b>								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Evaluate cost recovery yearly with the Commission and determine areas to adjust to meet goals.	Rachel	Staff time	-	0	0	0	1. In process. 4. On-going
2	Inform public of meeting and ask for input regarding fees and charges.	Rachel	Staff time	-	0	0	0	1. In process 2. On-going

<b>3</b>	Continue to explore options to increase and expand cost recovery for APRC.	Rachel	Staff time	X O	X O	X O	O O	1. On-going. 2. Will also continue with performance audit.
----------	--	--------	------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---

*Objective 3: Seek opportunities to increase revenues across recreation programs.*

- Action 1: Implement Sponsorship and Advertising Policy to increase revenue and decrease expenditures where feasible.
- Action 2: Review revenues and programming with resident's needs/wants.
- Action 3: Continue to evaluate costs of programs (instructor payments, supplies etc).

Objective 2: Seek opportunities to increase revenues across recreation programs.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Implement Sponsorship and Advertising Policy to increase revenue and decrease expenditures where feasible.	Rachel	Staff time	X				Completed
2	Review revenues and programming with resident's needs/wants.	Rachel	Staff time				0	(will begin with the completion of performance audit)
3	Continue to evaluate costs of programs (instructor payments, supplies etc).	Rachel	Staff time					1. On-going 2. Will also continue with performance audit.

---

**GOAL 4 of 4: *Maintain a capable and efficient organizational structure.***

---

**LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. Implement a performance based non-cumulative bonus program for employees.
2. Evaluate current organizational structure for strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats.

## **LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Implement a performance based non-cumulative bonus program for employees.*

Action 1: Meet as an administrative team to discuss options for recognition and implementation strategies.

<b>Objective 1: Implement a performance based non-cumulative bonus program for employees.</b>							
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter		Status	
				1	2	3	4
1	Meet as an administrative team to discuss options for recognition and implementation strategies.	Michael	Staff time	5	6	7	8

*Objective 2: Evaluate current organizational structure for strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats.*

Action 1: Prepare and execute an RFP for performance audit services.

Action 2: Through the performance audit process, evaluate full APRC organizational structure.

<b>Objective 1: Evaluate current organizational structure for strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats.</b>							
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter		Status	
				1	2	3	4
				5	6	7	8

<b>1</b>	Prepare and execute an RFP for performance audit services.	Michael	Staff time, sub- committee						Complete
<b>2</b>	Through the performance audit process, evaluate full APRC organizational structure.	Michael	Budget, time						1. Complete

## PARKS AND RECREATION GOVERNANCE

---

**GOAL 1 of 1:** *Review the policies of the APRC and amend existing policies as well as develop and implement new policies as needed.*

---

### **LEADERSHIP OBJECTIVES:**

1. Complete the Style and Communication Guide per the adopted MOU.
2. Change language and culture in APRC communications so that directions and design flows to what is allowable i.e. minimize the “no,” maximize the “yes.”
3. Rebrand Ashland Parks and Recreation “Department” as Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission.

### **LEADERSHIP ACTIONS:**

*Objective 1: Complete the Style and Communication Guide per the adopted MOU.*

Action 1: Research agencies with current communication guides, determine best practices.

Action 2: Prepare draft for staff review.

Action 3: Present draft to Commission for adoption.

Objective 1: Complete the Style and Communication Guide per the adopted MOU.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
1	Research agencies with current communication guides, determine best practices.	Susan, Dorinda	Staff time	X	X	0	0	1. Staff has begun the process of review of best practices and will begin work on APRC draft soon.
2	Prepare draft for staff review.	Susan, Dorinda	Staff time	0	0			

3	Present draft to Commission for adoption.				o	o		
---	---	--	--	--	---	---	--	--

*Objective 2: Change language and culture in APRC communications so that directions and design flows to what is allowable i.e. minimize the “no,” maximize the “yes.”*

- Action 1: Review signage and public policies to evaluate areas where changes can be implemented.
- Action 2: Review signage and propose changes each time signs are added or replaced.

Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter				Status
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Review signage and public policies to evaluate areas where changes can be implemented.	Bruce, Jeff	Staff time	X				1. Recently evaluated trail signage throughout trail system. (a) A new difficulty rating system will be implemented on our trails as recommended by the City’s insurance carrier and Risk Mgmt. Dept. (b) A new trail location system will be implemented on our trails to help EMS responders in emergencies and to increase public safety.
2	Review signage and propose changes each time signs are added or replaced.	Bruce, Jeff	Staff time, Budget	X				1. Working with Dorinda to create uniformity in our signs by going to a standard format for all signage.

*Objective 3: Rebrand Ashland Parks and Recreation “Department” as Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission.*

- Action 1: Implement the change in the branding in written documents and educate the staff on the proper use of the term “Commission”
- Action 2: Review the efforts of the change with the Commission to determine the effectiveness of the switch.
- Action 3: As new official documents and opportunities for branding appear, ensure that the Commission is used as opposed to Department.

Objective 3: Rebrand Ashland Parks and Recreation “Department” as Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission.								
Specific Action	Measurement	Assignment	Resources	Time/Quarter		Status		
				1	2	3	4	
				5	6	7	8	
1	Implement the change in the branding in written documents and educate the staff on the proper use of the term “Commission”	Michael	Staff time					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Staff has been using the term “commission” and APRC as opposed to the alternative for at least one year in written communication.</li> <li>2. When appropriate, admin staff has assisted APRC staff in understanding the difference in the terms and the value of the change.</li> <li>3. Complete – on-going</li> </ul>
2	Review the efforts of the change with the Commission to determine the effectiveness of the switch.	Michael	Staff Time					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. In Q3 staff reviewed the pros and cons of the change with the Commission and it was decided that the change was beneficial and that it should continue to move forward.</li> <li>2. Complete – on-going</li> </ul>
1	As new official documents and opportunities for branding appear, ensure that the Commission is used as opposed to Department.	Dorinda, All Staff	Staff time, materials					On-going

# ASHLAND PARKS AND RECREATION COMMISSION

340 S. PIONEER STREET • ASHLAND, OREGON 97520

COMMISSIONERS:

Mike Gardiner  
Rick Landt  
Jim Lewis  
Matt Miller  
Vanston Shaw



Michael A. Black, AICP  
Director

TEL: 541.488.5340  
FAX: 541.488.5314  
[parksinfo@ashland.or.us](mailto:parksinfo@ashland.or.us)

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Ashland Parks and Recreation Commission  
**FROM:** Mike Gardiner, Parks Commission Chair  
**DATE:** September 21, 2016  
**SUBJECT:** Discuss Permanent Adjustment of Study Session Start Time

---

After discussing this idea with staff and other Parks Commissioners I would like to propose adjusting our monthly Study Sessions (3<sup>rd</sup> Monday of the month) to begin at 5:30pm starting in January 2017. I believe there are benefits (primarily for staff) with regard to extra time on duty between the normal end of business and the 7:00pm start of current Study Sessions. Other City of Ashland commissions meet at the earlier time and City Council regularly holds Study Sessions at earlier times to accommodate both staff and Councilors.

I placed this item on our September business meeting agenda for discussion and hope to bring it back as an action item at our October business meeting. Please be prepared for a short discussion of the pros and cons of this proposal.